NOVEMBER

Radio-Electronics

ELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

ERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief

ERIMENTERS—7
nel-Diode Circuits

BOB G MAHRENHOLZ 4-66
624 CIRCLE DRIVE
TULLAHOMA TENN

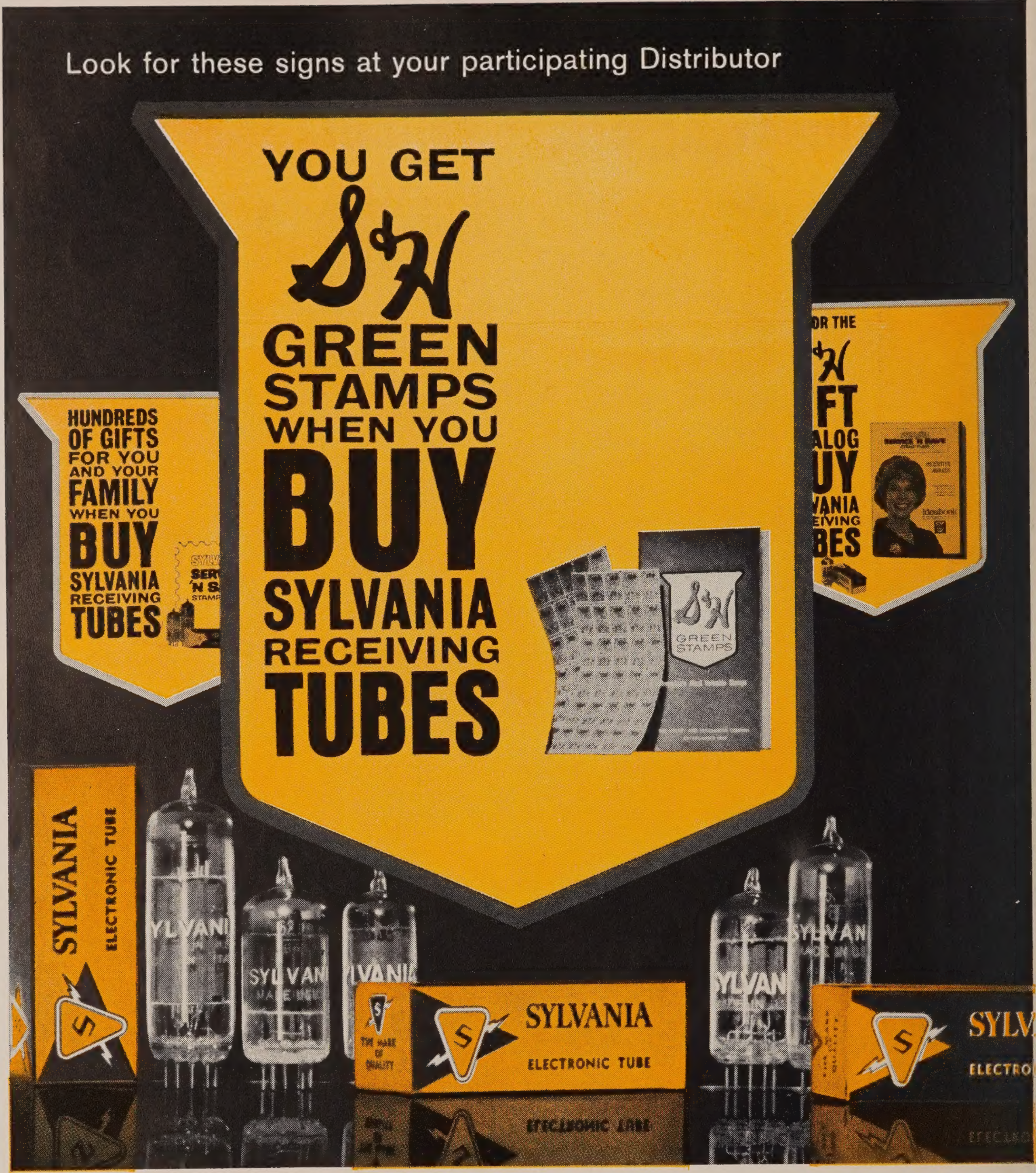
VICING Low-Priced
e Recorders

50c

TALLING a Car
rnator Electrical
tem

NEW! Large-Screen Scope Covers Wide Range See Page 4

Look for these signs at your participating Distributor


YOU GET
S&H
GREEN
STAMPS
WHEN YOU
BUY
SYLVANIA
RECEIVING
TUBES
S&H
GREEN
STAMPS
HUNDREDS
OF GIFTS
FOR YOU
AND YOUR
FAMILY
WHEN YOU
BUY
SYLVANIA
RECEIVING
TUBES
SYLVANIA
ELECTRONIC TUBE
SYLVANIA
ELECTRONIC TUBE

Get in on

Sylvania's big, new Service 'n Save Stamp Plan

S&H Green Stamps add up in a hurry when you buy Sylvania tubes. So does customer good will when you stay with Sylvania quality.

That's why we say you can profit and save at the same time through the many Sylvania distributors offering S&H Green Stamps with Sylvania Receiving Tubes.

Select gifts from a big, new 144-page S&H Catalogue. Ask your Distributor for a copy.

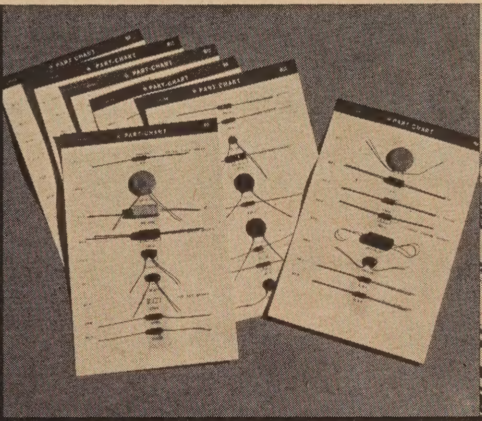
SYLVANIA
SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

Here's why Audio Magazine says Scott® Kits are

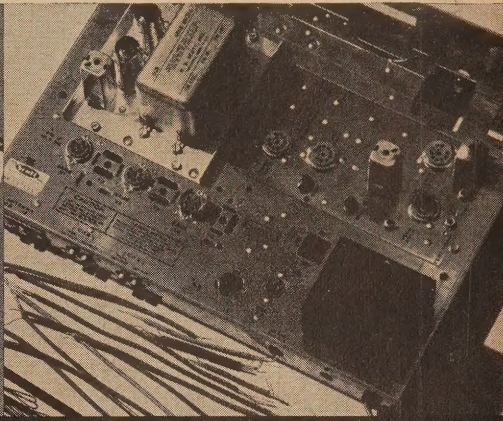
"Simplest to build..." and have "Engineering of the highest calibre" *

MODEL LT-110
H. H. SCOTT
FULL COLOR
INSTRUCTION BOOK

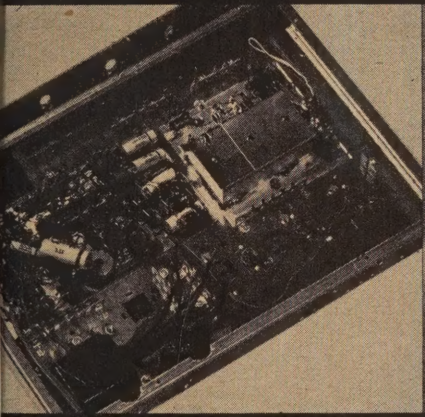
The exclusive Scott full color instruction book shows every part and every wire in natural color and in proper position. To make the instruction book even clearer, each of the full color illustrations shows only a few assembly steps. There are no oversized sheets to confuse you.



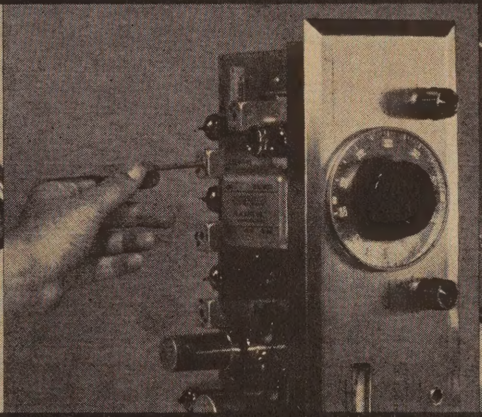
Each full color illustration is accompanied by its own Part Chart . . . another Scott exclusive. The actual parts described in the illustration are placed in the exact sequence in which they are used. You can't possibly make a mistake.



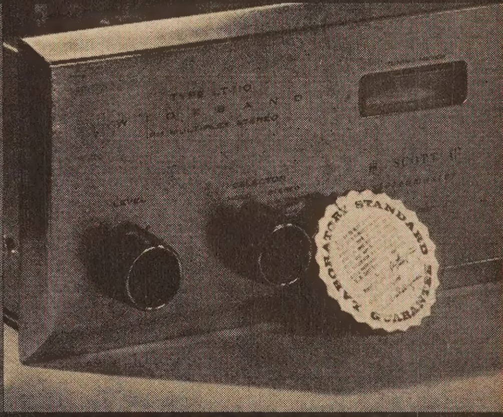
Much of the uninteresting mechanical assembly is completed when you open your Scott Kit-Pak. All the terminal strips and tube sockets are already permanently riveted to the chassis. To insure accuracy all wires are pre-cut and pre-stripped to proper length.



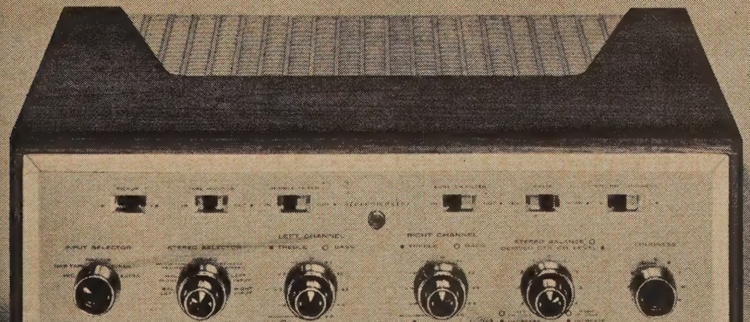
There are certain areas in every professional high fidelity component where wiring is critical and difficult. FM front ends and multiplex sections are an example. In Scott Kits these sections are wired at the factory, and thoroughly tested by Scott experts, assuring you a completed kit meeting stringent factory standards.



Tuners are aligned with the unique Scott Ez-A-Line method using the meter on the tuner itself. This assures perfect alignment without expensive signal generators. Amplifier kits require no laboratory instruments for perfect balancing.



The new Scott Warrantee Performance Plan guarantees that your kit will work perfectly when completed. If you have followed all recommended procedures and your kit fails to work Scott guarantees to put your kit in working order at the factory at minimum cost.



hen you finish your kit you'll be delighted by its handsome good looks. And when you turn ur Scott Kit system on you'll know for yourself why the expert editors of leading high fidelity agazines like Audio say . . . "only the most sophisticated engineering thinking could design it as simple and foolproof as this . . ." *

*Audio — February 1961, Pages 54-56

SCOTT®

H. H. Scott, Inc., Dept. 570-11
111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

the sounds of FM

FREE STEREO RECORD

demonstrating new FM Multiplex Stereo and explaining all important technical specifications.

SEND ME FREE STEREO record plus 20 page 1963 "Guide to Custom Stereo", new Scott kit brochure.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________________ State ____________

Include names and addresses of any interested friends.

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

Radio-Electronics

NOVEMBER 196
VOL. XXXIII No.

Formerly RADIO CRAFT—Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT—TELEVISION NEWS—RADIO & TELEVISION*

editorial

Hugo Gernsback 27 **Telstar-1 Results**

audio-high fidelity-stereo

Jerry L. Ogdin 45 **Servicing the Economy Tape Recorder**
Simple as the recorder itself

Daniel Meyer 48 **Stereo Preamp Has Everything**
Part II—Seeing just how good it really is

electronics

39 **Semiconductors Sit for Their Portraits**

47 **What's Your EQ?**
Answers on page 68

51 **What's New**
Pictorial reports of new developments

Elliott A. McCready 71 **Build This Composite Transistor**
Low cost, high gain

industrial electronics

Charles J. Schauers 34 **Installing an Alternator**
Must information for the mobile man

Don Wherry 52 **Magnetic Tape Tester Finds the Dead Spots**
Spot dropouts before *recording*

radio

Jordan McQuay 28 **How Good Is Radar Jamming?**
Newer radars have some defenses

Clive Sinclair 36 **Seven Circuits for Tunnel Diodes**
Seven opportunities for the experimenter

J. P. Jeffries 42 **Simplified "Instant-On" Circuit**

John A. McCormick 47 **Narrow-Band Two-Way Radio Rules**

Stanley Leinwoll 50 **SW Propagation Forecast**
Oct. 15–Nov. 15

R. L. Winklepleck 55 **CB Photonotes**

Bob Barry 77 **CB for Marine Safety**

television

Larry Steckler 43 **Tube Layouts in TV Sets**
TraVler 1960–1962

Jack Darr 56 **Service Clinic**
Trouble at the transmitter

David Lachenbruch 66 **Uhf in Every Television Set**
New law means more stations

test instruments

32 **Now—a Large-Screen Scope with Wide Frequency Range (Cover Feature)**
Sampling is the secret to success

Wayne Lemons 40 **New Test Instrument for FM Stereo**
Fisher model 300 multiplex generator

Larry Steckler 74 **In-Circuit Capacitor Checker**
Equipment Report—EICO 955

the departments

18 Correspondence
112 New Books
98 New Literature
110 New Patents
84 New Products
108 New Tubes & Semiconductors
6 News Briefs
104 Noteworthy Circuits
100 Technicians' News
82 Technotes
115 Try This C
103 50 Years

Over 50 Years
of Electronic Publishing

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF AND PUBLISH
Hugo Gernsba

EDI
M. Harvey Gernsba

MANAGING EDI
Fred Shunam

TECHNICAL EDI
Robert F. Scott, W2PW

ASSOCIATE EDI
Larry Steck

EDITORIAL ASSOCI
I. Que

SERVICE EDI
Jack D

TECH. ILLUSTRATION DIREC
Wm. Lyon McLaugh

ART ASSOCI
Fred Nein

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT
Elizabeth Stalc

DIRECTOR, ADVERTISING SA
Lee Robins

EASTERN SALES MANA
John J. Lams

CIRCULATION MANA
G. Alic

DIRECTOR, NEWSSTAND SA
Joseph L. Bu

Average Paid Circulation
Over 160,000

—on the cover-

Story on page 32

Engineer using the ITT dustrial Product Divisio large-screen, low- and hi frequency sampling scope has a 14-inch screen, sponse from dc to 5 mc.

Color original by Internati Telephone & Telegraph C

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING OFFI
154 W. 14 St., New York 11,
Telephone AL 5-

CHAIRMAN OF THE BO
Hugo Gerns

PRESID
M. Harvey Gerns

SECRET
G. Al

Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology Index
(Formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

*Trademark registered U. S. Pat.

GET YOUR ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO HOME TRAINING FROM N.T.S. RESIDENT SCHOOL

BREAK THROUGH TO HIGHER PAY, GREATER JOB SECURITY

START NOW! Break through the Earning Barrier that stops "half-trained" men. **N.T.S.** "All-Phase" Training prepares you . . . at home in spare time . . . for a high-paying **CAREER** as a **MASTER TECHNICIAN** in Electronics — TV — Radio. One Master Course at One Low Tuition trains you for unlimited opportunities in All Phases: Servicing, Communications, Preparation for F.C.C. License, Broadcasting, Manufacturing, Automation, Radar and Micro-Waves, Missile and Rocket Projects.

A MORE REWARDING JOB . . . a secure future . . . a richer, fuller life can be yours! As an **N.T.S. MASTER TECHNICIAN** you can go straight to the top in industry . . . or open your own profitable business.

Over 1 City Block of Modern School Facilities, Laboratories and Shops Housing Over 1,000 Students.

50,000 Graduates — all over the World — since 1905

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

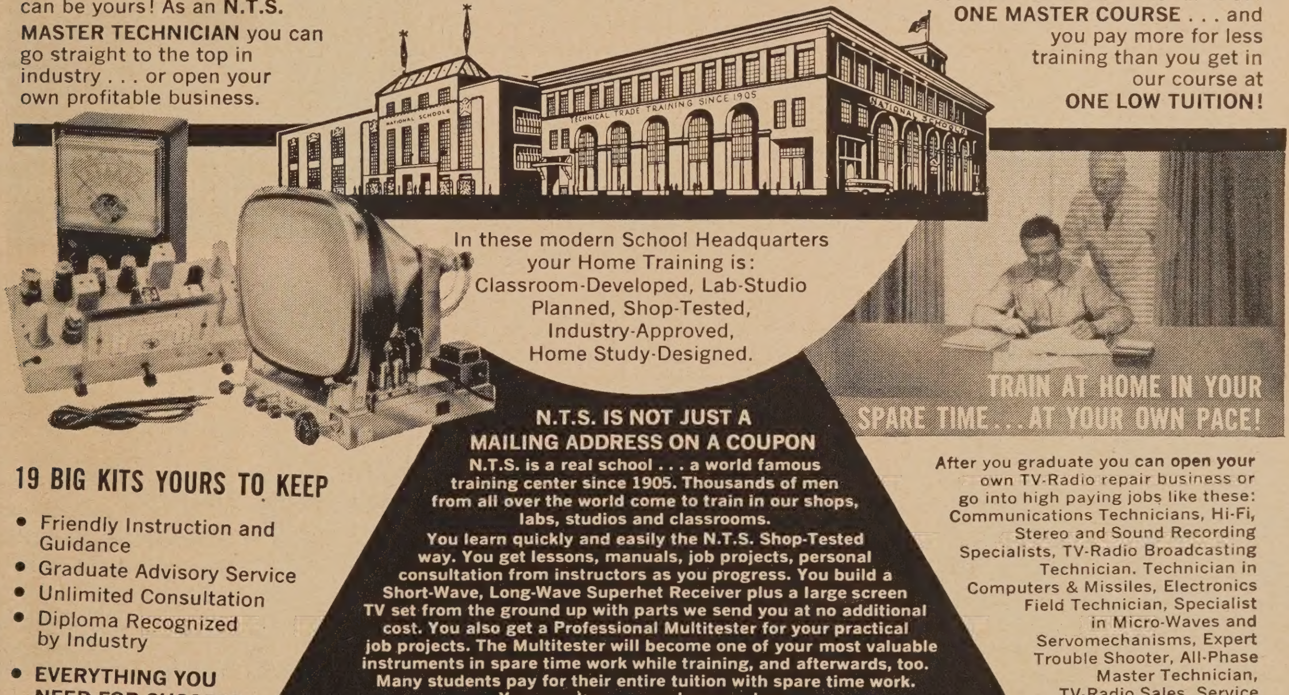
THE SCHOOL BEHIND YOUR HOME-STUDY TRAINING

BETTER ...MORE COMPLETE ...LOWER COST ...WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS' SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

☛ **BETTER**
. . . Training that is proved and tested in **N.T.S.** Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST** and **LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

☛ **MORE COMPLETE**
. . . You learn **ALL PHASES OF** Television — Radio — Electronics.

☛ **LOWER COST**
. . . Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in our course at **ONE LOW TUITION!**


NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TRAIN AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME . . . AT YOUR OWN PACE!

In these modern School Headquarters your Home Training is:
Classroom-Developed, Lab-Studio Planned, Shop-Tested, Industry-Approved, Home Study-Designed.

19 BIG KITS YOURS TO KEEP

- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Graduate Advisory Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS**

N.T.S. IS NOT JUST A MAILING ADDRESS ON A COUPON

N.T.S. is a real school . . . a world famous training center since 1905. Thousands of men from all over the world come to train in our shops, labs, studios and classrooms.

You learn quickly and easily the N.T.S. Shop-Tested way. You get lessons, manuals, job projects, personal consultation from instructors as you progress. You build a Short-Wave, Long-Wave Superhet Receiver plus a large screen TV set from the ground up with parts we send you at no additional cost. You also get a Professional Multitester for your practical job projects. The Multitester will become one of your most valuable instruments in spare time work while training, and afterwards, too. Many students pay for their entire tuition with spare time work. You can, too . . . we show you how.

SEND FOR INFORMATION NOW . . . TODAY!
IT COSTS YOU NOTHING TO INVESTIGATE

After you graduate you can **open your** own TV-Radio repair business or go into high paying jobs like these: Communications Technicians, Hi-Fi, Stereo and Sound Recording Specialists, TV-Radio Broadcasting Technician. Technician in Computers & Missiles, Electronics Field Technician, Specialist in Micro-Waves and Servomechanisms, Expert Trouble Shooter, All-Phase Master Technician, TV-Radio Sales, Service and Repair.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES
If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check special box in coupon.

ACCREDITED MEMBER
ACCREDITED SCHOOL NHSC NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF., U. S. A.

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK & ACTUAL LESSON

No obligation.

No salesman will call.

ACTUAL LESSON
ELECTRONICS TELEVISION RADIO

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Mail Now To
National Technical Schools, Dept. RG-112
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Please rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson.

Name____________________ Age_____
Address____________________
City____________ Zone___ State______

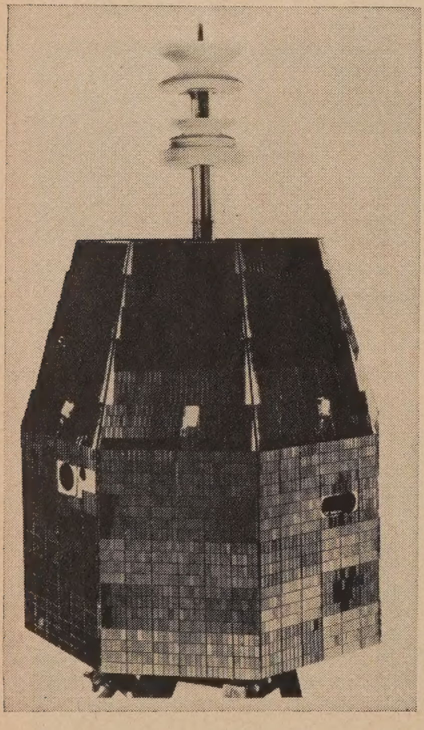
☐ Check here if interested ONLY in Resident Training at Los Angeles.
VETERANS: Give date of discharge__________

ADIO-ELECTRONICS published monthly at Concord, N. H., by Gernsback Publications Inc. Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Copyright © 1962, by ernsback Publications Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: US and possesons, Canada: $5 for 1, $9 for 2, $12 for 3 years. Pan-American countries: $6 for 1, $11 for 2, $15 for 3 years. Other countries: $6.50 for 1, $12 for 2, $16.50 for 3 years. ostmaster send form 3579 to 154 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

News Briefs

New Satellite Project To Link US and Brazil

A North and South link has been scheduled by the International Telephone and Telegraph Co. in cooperation with the government of Brazil. It will go into effect when the Project Relay satellite is launched late this year. The Relay satellite is planned to orbit the earth at altitudes ranging from 800 to 3,500 miles. A completely mobile ground station has been constructed for use near Rio de Janeiro. It includes a 30-foot parabolic tracking antenna, control-band and auxiliary trailers, and will be operated by the ITT subsidiary Companhia Radio Internacional do Brasil.



Relay Spacecraft being constructed by RCA for NASA is an eight-sided prism, tapered at one end. Weight 169 lbs., diameter 29 inches, height 32 inches, with 19-inch long communications antenna extending from the narrow end. The surface is covered with 8,215 solar cells, shielded from radiation damage by a layer of quartz 60 mils thick. NASA will conduct experiments on Relay's operating condition at the ITT station at Nutley, and at another NASA test station at Mohave, Calif., before communications experiments are carried out.

The power of the ground station is 10 kw. The Project Relay satellite will put out 10 watts. The project is a purely experimental one, designed (1) to test feasibility of communications in this direction; (2) to detect radiation particles in the Van Allen belt, and (3) to determine the extent of radiation damage to solar cells and electronic components. The mobile station will be able to handle 12 simultaneous two-way telephone messages or 144 teleprinter or high-speed data circuits.

Experimental work between the United States and Europe will include television, teletype, high-speed data transmission and telephone communication. The signals will be transmitted to the satellite on 1,725-mc or 2,300-mc and from the satellite on 4,170-mc.

The northern link in the communications experiment will be operated at the ITT Federal Lab at Nutley, N. J., which has received the country's first FCC license allocating radio frequencies to private industry to operate an experimental research facility of this type.

Simple Equipment Good For Telstar Communications

Relatively inexpensive equipment was used to provide a single two-way voice channel via the Telstar satellite at a demonstration at Bell Labs, Holmdel, N. J. Several two-way telephone conversations were completed. The path of the calls was from a small temporary 850-watt transmitter at Holmdel to Telstar and down to the big space communications station at Andover, Me. From Andover the calls were sent back to Holmdel over regular phone circuits. The other side of the calls went from Holmdel to Andover via land lines, up to Telstar and back via radio to Holmdel. Transmissions were on 6384.58 mc and reception on 4165 mc.

At Holmdel a remodeled 18-foot dish antenna together with other existing equipment formed the communications station. While the capabilities of such a station do not compare to the Andover establishment, it can provide basic service where needed.

All control equipment is housed in a rather ordinary house trailer. Although an 18-foot dish was used for the demonstration, a properly designed 10-foot dish could do the same job, it was stated.

TELEPHONE
VIA TELSTAR
(HOLMDEL STATION)

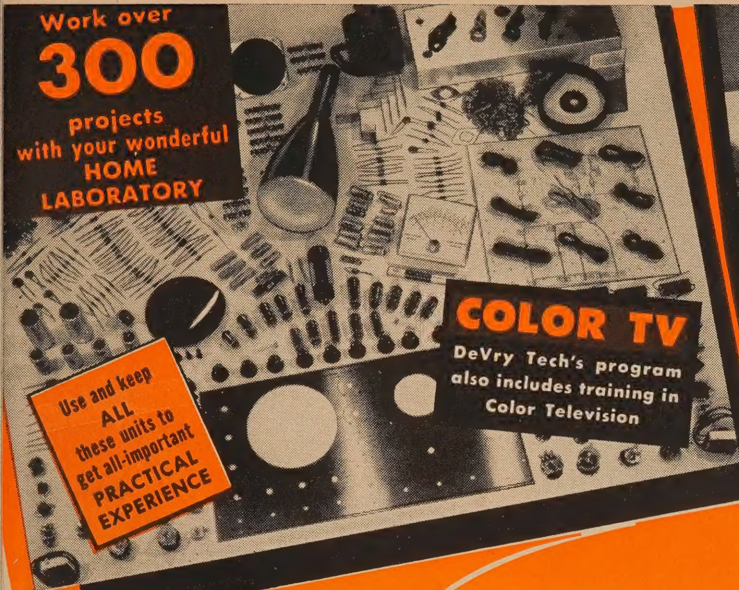
Larry Steckler, Associate Editor, Radio-Electronics, communicating via Telstar.

Smithsonian Honors First Plane Radio Operator

A bust of Elmo Neale Pickerill, the first person to transmit radio signals from a plane to earth, has been installed at the Smithsonian Institution National Air Museum. Mr. Pickerill learned to fly under Orville Wright, for the purpose of attempting the wireless transmission.

During his historic flight on Aug. 4, 1910, he communicated with a portable ground station at Manhattan Beach, N. Y., from an air position above Mineola, 20 miles away. He also established two-way communication with the Marconi stations at Sagaponack and Sea

Advertising Representatives: Atlanta: J. Sidney Crane & Associates, 22 Eighth St. N.E., Tel. TRinity 2-6720. **Florida:** Neff Associates, 15 Castle Harbor Isle, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. **United Kingdom:** Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London, W. 1, England.
Foreign Agents: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, London E.C. 4.
Subscription Service Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. When requesting a change of address please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

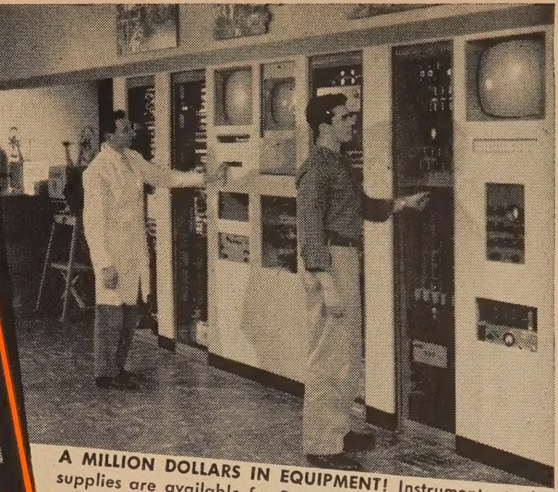


Work over **300** projects with your wonderful HOME LABORATORY

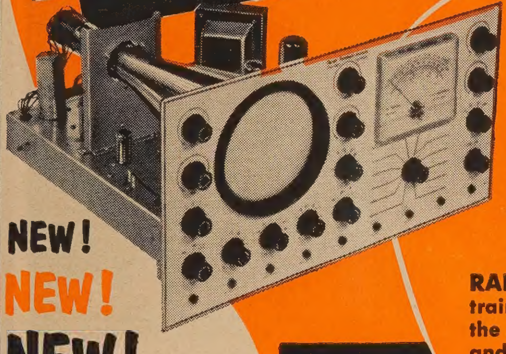
COLOR TV

DeVry Tech's program also includes training in Color Television

Use and keep ALL these units to get all-important PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE



A MILLION DOLLARS IN EQUIPMENT! Instruments, tools, supplies are available for DeVry Tech students in our Chicago and Toronto Laboratories. Above is shown a Closed Circuit TV station in our Chicago Laboratories.



NEW!
NEW!
NEW!

Shown above is the valuable new combination oscilloscope and volt-meter which DeVry Tech men build during the new training program. But that's not all! New movies, new experimental projects—all prepare you thoroughly in this latest and greatest DeVry Tech training program.

NOW... at home... get DeVry Tech's amazing effective training in

ELECTRONICS

RADIO-TELEVISION! Nothing else like it for providing real LABORATORY-TYPE training at home. Get the kind of thorough, practical experience YOU NEED for the kind of progress YOU WANT in today's tremendous field of Television, Radio and Electronics. Qualify yourself for real money . . . interesting work . . . a wonderfully promising future. And when you finish, DeVry Technical Institute's active Employment Service HELPS YOU GET STARTED! Or open your own profitable Television-Radio Service Business.

Exclusive HOME MOVIES help you grasp important points FASTER . . . EASIER . . . BETTER. A tremendous advantage!

THOUSANDS OF SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

Why has DeVry Technical Institute become one of the largest training organizations of its kind? Because it provides EVERY MAJOR HOME TRAINING AID to help make the subject EASIER to learn . . . EASIER to remember—the kind of training so helpful for REAL PROGRESS. Students get thorough, up-to-date, practical training that TAKES ADVANTAGE of new and improved training developments. Study the ADVANTAGES shown on this page. Think what they can mean to YOU . . to YOUR FUTURE! Or come to DeVry Tech's modern Training Laboratories in Chicago or Toronto. MAIL COUPON TODAY for complete facts—including 2 valuable free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel". Also, valuable information for men subject to MILITARY SERVICE.

Accredited member of
National Home Study Council

NEW! ALL NEW!

Now Prepare For SPACE AND MISSILE Electronics At Home

DeVry Tech now also makes available their highly effective SPACE and MISSILE ELECTRONICS Program. Now a man can train at home for a job in "outer space"—and not only "keep his feet on the ground": he can keep his present job while he is training. DeVry opens a wider range of job opportunities to a wider range of men 17-55.

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO • TORONTO

SEND FOR 2 FREE BOOKLETS
MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Electronics in SPACE TRAVEL
POCKET GUIDE
Real Earnings

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RE-11-S

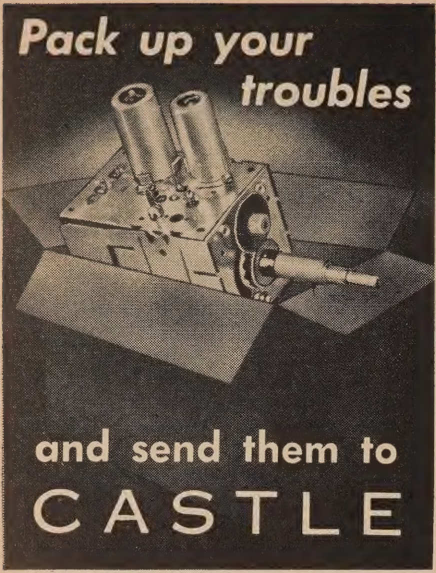
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- ☐ Space & Missile Electronics
- ☐ Television and Radio
- ☐ Microwaves
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Automation Electronics
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Computers
- ☐ Broadcasting
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Special "Short Courses"

Name____________________ Age________
PLEASE PRINT
Address____________________ Apt.________
City________________ Zone____ State________

☐ Check here if you face military service.
Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.,
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

1001



Ask yourself

. . . do you have the time to fool around drilling, sawing, filing . . . trying to make a "Universal" replacement tuner fit in place of the original? Do you have all the expensive instruments and equipment to complete the alignment so essential after each tuner repair or replacement? Can you spare the time repairing and adjusting your own TV tuners and can you charge enough to justify the time spent?

A Castle Overhaul eliminates every one of these problems.

Castle replaces all defective parts (tubes and major parts are extra at net prices) and then aligns your tuner to the exact, original specifications. Simply send us your defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint.

ALL MAKES ONE PRICE

VHF TUNERS
UHF TUNERS
UV COMBINATIONS*

9.95

*UV combination tuner must be of one piece construction. Separate UHF and VHF tuner with cord or gear drives must be dismantled and the defective unit sent in. 90 Day Warranty.

Send for FREE Mailing Kit and complete details

CASTLE
TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

Check Map for the Castle Center Serving You.

5715 N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS
653 PALISADE BLVD., CLIFFSIDE PARK, N. J.
CANADA: 136 MAIN ST., TORONTO 13, ONTARIO

Pioneers in TV Tuner Overhauling

Gate, also on Long Island, N. Y., the marine station of United Wireless Telegraph and five steamships in the area. Using a 200-foot wire trailing from one wing tip as antenna, and a second one from the other wing tip as an "artificial ground," Mr. Pickerill also laid to rest fears that airplane transmission could not be practical because of the impossibility of making a good ground.

The presentation to the museum was made by Mr. Pickerill himself, who is now 77 and lives at Mineola. The bust was commissioned and presented to Mr. Pickerill in 1939 by his friend Augustus Post, a New York financier, and one of the founders of the Early Birds Association, in recognition of his services to radio and aviation.

Gallium Arsenide Diode May Do Maser's Work

According to scientists of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a gallium arsenide diode, emitting very powerful radiation in an exceedingly narrow range of frequencies near the visible light spectrum, may do many of the things now proposed for optical masers (lasers). The high power and narrow bandwidth of the energy from the diode, and the very high speed with which it responds to a change in the input signal, make it seem especially adaptable to such work. The diode was pictured on page 60 of last month's issue, although little information on it was available at that time. Equipment has already been devised that will transmit 20 TV channels or 20,000 voice channels on a single beam of intense infrared. The new device was developed by R. J. Keyes and T. M. Quist of MIT's Lincoln Laboratory, Solid State Division, with the joint support of the Armed Forces.

Calendar of Events

ISA Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit, Oct. 15-18; New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

Symposium on Space Phenomena and Measurement, Oct. 15-18; Statler-Hilton, Detroit, Mich.

Third New York Conference on Electronic Reliability, Oct. 19; Stevens Institute of Technology, Stevens Center, Hoboken, N. J.

Society of Motion Picture & TV Engineers Convention, Oct. 21-26; The Drake, Chicago, Ill.

1962 Computer Applications Symposium, Oct. 24-25; Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

1962 Electronic Devices Meeting, Oct. 25-27; Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

17th Midwest Quality Control Conference, Oct. 26-27; Denver Hilton Hotel, Denver, Colo.

Conference on Spaceborne Computer Engineering, Oct. 30-31; Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, Calif.

EIA Loudspeaker Industry Meeting, Nov. 14; Pick-Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

2nd Canadian IRE Communications Symposium, Nov. 16-17; Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.

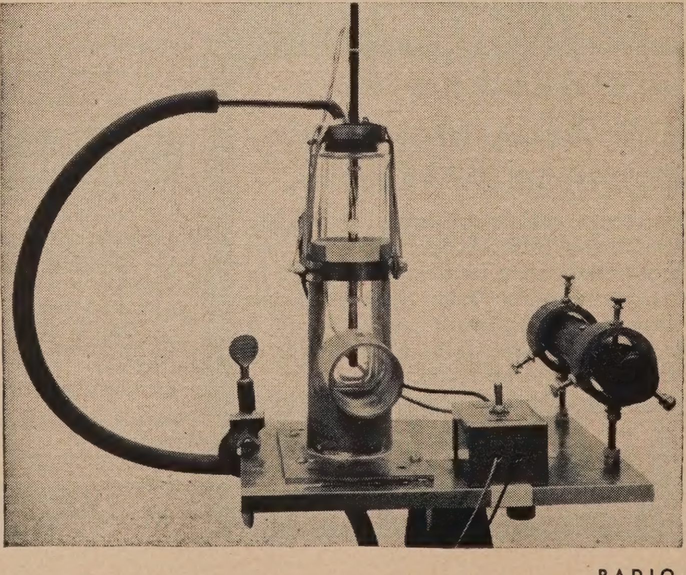
MAECON (Mid-America Electronics Conference), Nov. 19-20; Hotel Continental, Kansas City, Mo.

1962 Ultrasonics Symposium, Nov. 28-30; Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

First International Communications Fair, Nov. 28-Dec 2; New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

Now—Magnetic Glass

Now that we have become used to conductive glass, an optically transparent glass that is *ferromagnetic* at room temperatures has been produced. The new material, developed by Semi-Elements, Inc., Saxonburg, Pa., is called Ferroglass. It is expected to have important applications in thermomagnetic devices, microwave circulators, an-



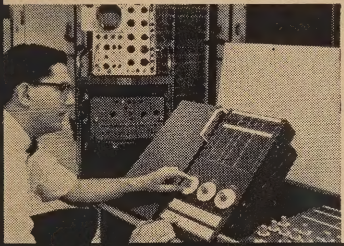
A tiny gallium arsenide crystal, the size of a pinhead, mounted near the bottom end of the black rod (seen through the circular window) generates a modulated infrared beam with an intensity up to 2,500 watts per cm².

What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

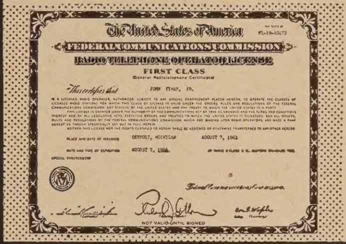
Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly* and *economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to use it!* This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act NOW!

Electronics Technology



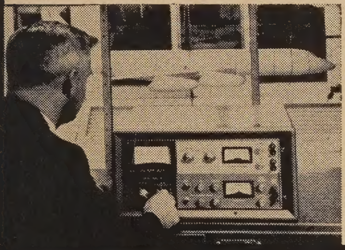
A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

First Class FCC License


The United States of America
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE
FIRST CLASS

Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

Industrial Electronics & Automation



This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

Electronic Communications

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

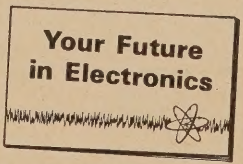
Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE71
Cleveland 14, Ohio

ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL
NHSC
Accredited Member

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE71
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST –

- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Broadcast Engineering
- ☐ First-Class FCC License
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ ______ other

Your present occupation______

Name______ Age____
(please print)

Address______

City______ Zone____ State______

RE71

Just press
the switch...
CADRE

you're "on-the-air" with this powerful transistor CB 2-way radio

New Cadre '510' 5-watt, 5-channel Transceiver

Highest Power Allowed • Excellent Selectivity
Solid-State Throughout • Maximum Reliability

When you press the switch you're on-the-air with the cleanest 27Mc "talk" power possible — 5 watts. You can reach vehicles and base stations instantly . . . dependably . . . up to 20 miles over land, 30 miles over water. 5 crystal-controlled transmit/receive channels assure perfect contact every time.

MOST SELECTIVE — DUAL-CONVERSION SUPERHET

Release the switch — you're still on-the-air. (Don't let the silence fool you! Adjustable squelch shuts out extraneous signals for noise-free standby reception.) The sensitive receiver circuit — a dual-conversion superheterodyne — captures weakest signals, and reproduces them with crisp, clear intelligibility. No adjacent channel interference. Highest selectivity with tuned ceramic filters. Electrical interference virtually eliminated with the '510's' effective automatic noise limiter.

MOST RELIABLE — 100% SOLID-STATE DESIGN

Whether pressing or releasing the mike switch, you're controlling the most reliable, maintenance-free Citizens Band transceiver. It's completely transistorized — 18 transistors, 8 diodes. Keep it "ON" safely all day — no heat problems, no tubes to burn out and replace, lowest current drain prolongs vehicle battery life. Solid-state components absorb road punishment without damage.

MOST COMPACT—EASIEST TO INSTALL

The smallest, full-power Citizens Band transceiver is easiest to install. Its 3⅛″ height never steals leg room in a vehicle; fits smartly under the dash of the smallest foreign compact. And it can be used anywhere — vehicle, base station field, marine craft. A dual-power supply — 12VDC/110-220VAC — is built right into the Cadre '510'. Add a portable pack accessory (model 500-1) with rechargeable batteries and you have the lightest, portable 5-watt radio (9½ Lbs. with batteries) for pleasure or business.

Cadre '510' complete with dynamic microphone, set of matched Channel 11 crystals, universal mounting bracket, AC & DC cords . . . $199.95.

See the nearest Cadre distributor for a free demonstration, or write:

CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP, COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, ENDICOTT, N.Y. AREA CODE 607, 748-3373
Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave., West Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

tennas, transformer cores, memory devices, cryogenic control, applications in corrosive atmospheres, laser-modulation usage and applications in space equipment. It could be particularly valuable in magnetic research, where it would be desirable to be able to observe the specimens.

FERROGLASS

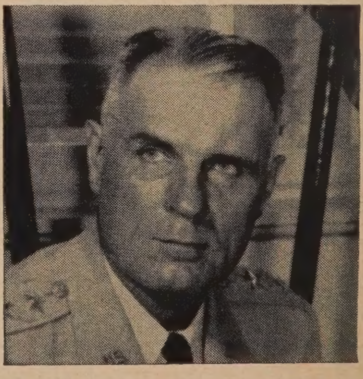
The new glass is not cheap (at least as yet). Experimental quantities are said to cost from $135 up for 1 cc.

Van Allen Warns of Danger In Electron Belt

The high-altitude nuclear test staged in the Central Pacific last summer has "increased the potential danger for man's space flights," according to Dr. James A. Van Allen. The new belt, consisting largely of high-energy electrons, is about 400 miles deep and 4,000 miles wide, stretching around the middle of the earth on the geomagnetic equator.

Maj. Gen. Stuart S. Hoff Assumes Electronics Command

Under the new reorganization program, the Army Electronics Command has been established at Fort Monmouth, N. J., with Maj. Gen. Stuart S. Hoff as commanding



(Continued on page 16)

a CREI home study program helped me become an electronics engineer”

Robert T. Blanks
Engineer, Research & Study Division,
Vitro Laboratories, Silver Spring, Md.
Division of Vitro Corporation of America.

“THROUGH A CREI HOME STUDY PROGRAM I learned the practical theory and technology I needed to become a fully-qualified engineer—not a ‘handbook’ engineer, either—and I did it while I was on the job,” says Robert T. Blanks. Today thousands of electronics personnel—engineering technicians, engineers, administrators, executives—attribute present high salaries and positions to home study of CREI Programs in Electronic Engineering Technology.

DEMAND FOR CREI-PREPARED MEN today far exceeds the supply—has exceeded the supply for many years. Designed to prepare you for responsible positions in electronics, CREI Home Study Programs are the product of 35 years of experience in advanced technica education. Aiding in their development are leading engineers and scientists from industry, government agencies and institutions of higher learning. Here Robert T. Blanks discusses CREI with Director Wayne G. Shaffer of Vitro Labs.

WHEN YOU ENROLL IN A CREI Home Study Program, you join more than 20,500 students working in electronics in all 50 states and most countries of the free world. One CREI Program helped Robert Blanks become an Electronics Engineer. Another helped Robert I. Trunnell become an Electronics Technician. While John H. Scofield—a Mathematician—is enrolled in still a different CREI Program relating mathematics to electronics. All work at Vitro Laboratories.

YOUR LIVING IS BETTER when you prepare for—and get—desired promotions through CREI Home Study. CREI alumnus Blanks is understandably proud of his home in a comfortable neighborhood. The positions of CREI-prepared men in such companies as Pan American Airways, Federal Electric Corporation, The Martin Company, Northwest Telephone Company, Mackay Radio, Florida Power and Light and many others attest to the high calibre of CREI Programs.

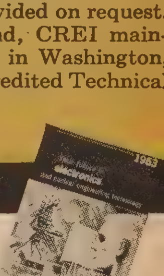
YOUR WHOLE FAMILY BENEFITS. Engineer Blanks’ growing family pitched in to provide free time for his CREI Home Study. Now they share his success. We invite you to check the thoroughness and completeness of CREI Home Study Programs in Electronic Engineering Technology in the catalog provided on request. For those who can attend, CREI maintains a Residence School in Washington, D. C. offering ECPD Accredited Technica Institute Curricula.

INDUSTRY-RECOGNIZED CREI HOME STUDY PROGRAMS PREPARE YOU FOR INCREASED RESPONSIBILITIES, HIGHER-PAYING POSITIONS IN ELECTRONICS.

YOU CAN QUALIFY for a CREI Program if you have a basic knowledge of radio or electronics and are a high school graduate or the equivalent. If you are doubtful about your qualifications, let us check them for you.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK. If you qualify, send for FREE 58-page book describing CREI Programs and career opportunities in advanced electronic engineering technology—new 1963 edition is now available. Mail coupon or write to: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1411-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

1963 edition now available—Mail coupon today for FREE 58-page book



THIRTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY 1927 1962 CREI

CREI THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Founded 1927
Dept. 1411-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, “Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology.” My qualifications are noted to obtain immediate service.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST:
☐ Electronic Engineering Technology
☐ Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
☐ Aero and Navigational Engineering Technology
☐ Nuclear Engineering Technology
☐ Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology
☐ Communications

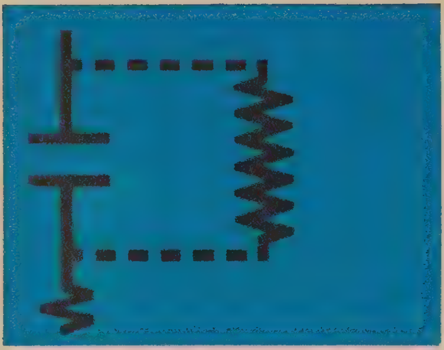
Name ____________________ Age ________
Address ____________________
City ____________ Zone ________ State ________
Employed by ____________________
Type of present work ____________________
Education: Years High School ____________ Other ____________
Electronics Experience ____________________
Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ G.I. Bill 10B

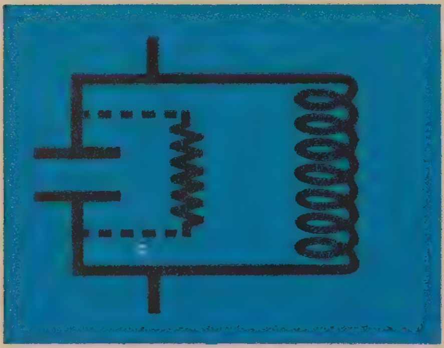
P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

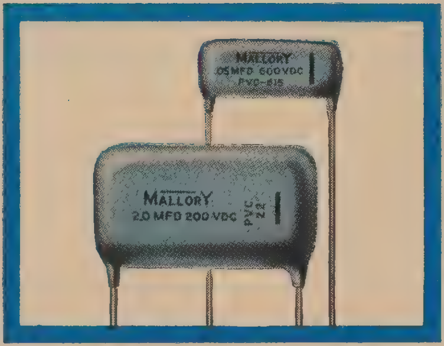
Tips for Technicians

Mallory Distributor Products Company
P. O. Box 1558, Indianapolis 6, Indiana
a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

Moisture and microfarads







Humidity can cause serious troubles in capacitors used in many of the electronic circuits used today. Take a look at the equivalent circuit of a capacitor, and you can appreciate the source of these troubles. The D-C leakage path of a capacitor can be considered as a parallel resistance across the terminals. In a radio circuit, a capacitor with insulation resistance of as little as 25 megohms would give reasonable operation. But not in television and other sophisticated circuits.

Most television circuits have high impedance. Coupling, bypass and timing capacitors should have insulation resistance many times the circuit impedance. In a multivibrator circuit, for instance, capacitor leakage resistance alters the time constant of the timing network. In a ringing oscillator, frequency depends not only on inductance and capacitance, but also on the resistance of the capacitor leakage path.

What happens when ordinary capacitors are exposed to humidity? Sometimes there's an all-out failure. But even without a catastrophic short-out, a capacitor can begin to lose insulation resistance to the point where, in a television circuit, for instance, it's impossible to get the picture to lock in, verticals will be wavy, and the picture will bend at the top.

Our tip for the month: be sure of stable operation no matter how wet the weather, by using Mallory PVC capacitors. PVC stands for *plus value capacitor*. They're made with 100% Du Pont Mylar* dielectric. They contain no paper, no combinations of Mylar and paper, no substitutes for this most moisture-impervious of dielectrics.

PVC also stands for polyvinyl chloride . . . the flexible case on these new, blue capacitors that won't crack when you bend the leads. PVC's are exceptionally small for their ratings. You can squeeze 'em readily into crowded circuits. And they're even better in reliability, ruggedness and stability today than when we introduced them months ago.

Get Mallory PVC capacitors from your nearby Mallory distributor. He's the man to see for the best in capacitors, resistors, semiconductors, batteries . . . for *all* your component requirements.

*Reg. Trademark—E. I. du Pont de Nemours

The Same School That Originated The RTS BUSINESS PLAN

...NOW *Proudly Presents*...

A SPECIAL COMPACT COURSE COVERING ALL THREE PHASES OF

ELECTRONICS

BASIC • INTERMEDIATE • ADVANCED

The Entire Course Is Made Up Of The Following:

- 35 LESSONS COVERING BASIC AND INTERMEDIATE ELECTRONICS
- 9 EQUIPMENT KITS COMPLETE WITH TUBES AND BATTERIES
- SOLDERING IRON
- 25 LESSONS COVERING THESE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC SUBJECTS:
  Thyratron Tubes • Semiconductors • Electronic Symbols and Drawings • Voltage-Regulators • Electronic-Timers • Control Systems • X-Rays • Photoelectric Devices • Dielectric Heating • Geiger Counters • Pulse Circuitry • Clippers and Limiters • Multivibrators • Electronic Counters • Radar • Magnetic Amplifiers • Analog-Computers • DC Amplifiers • Digital Computers • Storage Systems • Input and Output Devices • Servomechanisms • Telemetering
- 60 EXAMINATIONS
- UNLIMITED CONSULTATION SERVICE
- KIT MANUALS
- DIPLOMA UPON GRADUATION

AND MUCH MORE...

DESIGNED FOR THE BUSY MAN OF TODAY

This is MODERN training for the MODERN man. You'll find no "horse and buggy" methods here. Every page of this streamlined course is devoted to important Electronics principles and practical projects. You'll be amazed how fast you grasp Basic Electronics the RTS way. RTS has combined modern THEORY and PRACTICE to make this the finest training program of its kind available!

SATISFIES NOVICE, TECHNICIAN OR HOBBYIST

Whether you're new to Electronics or an old "pro," chances are you'll find this to be the ideal course for you. The novice will appreciate the completeness of the training. It starts with the most basic considerations, covering each important point thoroughly, yet concisely. The technician will enjoy the practical review of fundamentals and profit from the 25 advanced subjects covered.

RTS GIVES YOU "TOP MILEAGE" FOR YOUR TRAINING DOLLAR

The price quoted below buys EVERYTHING — there are no extras to pay for. RTS has gone "all out" to give you the best training value in America. Why pay hundreds of dollars for training such as we offer when it's available for this LOW PRICE? If you can find a better training bargain... BUY IT!

CAN BE COMPLETED IN MONTHS INSTEAD OF YEARS

Some students will complete this course with "Jet-Like" speed but we allow up to two years if your circumstances require it. You study at your own rate. You are ENCOURAGED but not pushed. You'll find the lessons professionally written. LET US SEND YOU ONE OF THESE LESSONS ALONG WITH YOUR CAREER BOOKLET SO YOU CAN SEE FOR YOURSELF. NO OBLIGATION!

RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity and Quality of Training.

SAMPLE LESSON
YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

COMPLETE COST... INCLUDES ALL KITS, TUBES, BATTERIES, ETC. \$125.00*

* TERMS ALSO AVAILABLE AS LITTLE AS \$5.00 DOWN \$5.00 PER MONTH

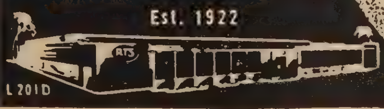
SAVE TIME — SEND \$5.00 WITH COUPON

YOUR FIRST LESSONS AND KIT WILL BE RUSHED TO YOU THE SAME DAY THEY ARE RECEIVED!

ASSOCIATION OF HOME STUDY SCHOOLS

RTS ELECTRONICS DIVISION
815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



L 201D

Rush Coupon

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!

DON'T LOSE OUT — *FIND OUT!*

RTS ELECTRONICS DIVISION RE-112
815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA

Rush me full information by return mail. (Please Print)

Name ______________________ Age ______
Address ______________________
City ______________ Zone ____ State ______

☐ ENROLL ME NOW ☐ SEND MORE FACTS

What's the difference in loudspeakers that makes Quam so special?

All loudspeakers look pretty much alike, and may even sound pretty much alike—yet Quam speakers are different—in a way that's very important to you who use them!

the difference lies in PERFORMANCE RELIABILITY

When it's a Quam speaker—you install it and forget it. Quam speakers are built to give long, trouble-free performance.

Quam's factory is a manufacturing plant, not merely an assembly shop. By making our own speaker parts, we can guarantee the quality of the materials that go into them. Our voice coils are centered precisely; each and every speaker is thoroughly tested; the product you get meets the standards we have insisted on for almost forty years.

Quam Quality Line speakers are enameled in gold—and while the color has no effect on performance characteristics, it symbolizes the quality and reliability that's built into every Quam speaker.

ASK FOR

QUAM

THE QUALITY LINE—
for all your speaker needs

QUAM-
NICHOLS
COMPANY
238 East Marquette Road
Chicago 37, Illinois

GET YOUR First Class Commercial F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS!

Is the course proven?

A high percentage of our fulltime resident students get their 1st class licenses within 12 weeks from the time they start the course. Intensive FCC license training is our specialty – not just a sideline.

Is the course complete?

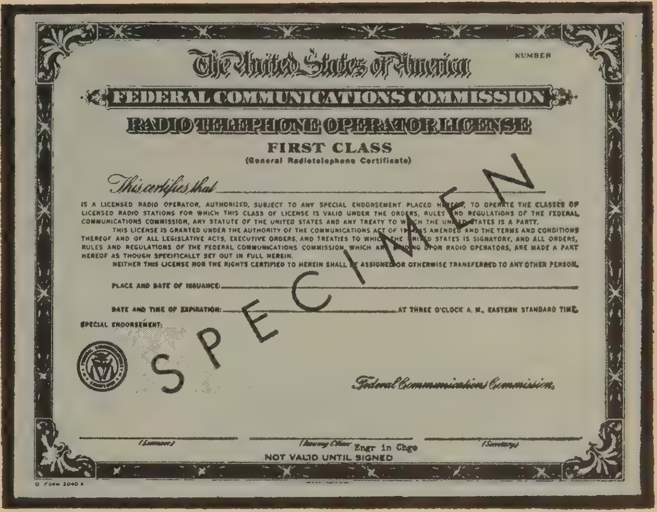
The Grantham course covers all the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class FCC license, it does this by TEACHING you electronics.

Is the course "padded"?

The streamlined Grantham course is designed specifically to prepare you to pass certain FCC examinations. All of the instruction is presented with the FCC examinations in mind. If your main objective is an FCC license and a thorough understanding of basic electronics, you want a course that is right to the point – not a course which is "padded" to extend the length of time you're in school. The study of higher mathematics or receiver repair work is fine if your plans for the future include them, but they are not necessary to obtain an FCC license.

Is it a "coaching service"?

Some schools and individuals offer a "coaching service" in FCC license preparation. The weakness of the "coaching service" method is that it presumes the student already has a knowledge of technical radio. On the other hand, the Grantham course "begins at the beginning" and progresses in logical order from one point to another. Every subject is covered simply and in detail. The emphasis is on making the subject easy to understand. With each lesson, you receive an FCC type test so you can discover daily just which points you do not understand and clear them up as you go along.



NUMBER

The United States of America

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

FIRST CLASS

(General Radiotelephone Certificate)

This certifies that ____________________

IS A LICENSED RADIO OPERATOR, AUTHORIZED, SUBJECT TO ANY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT PLACED HEREON, TO OPERATE THE CLASSES OF LICENSED RADIO STATIONS FOR WHICH THIS CLASS OF LICENSE IS VALID UNDER THE ORDERS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, ANY STATUTE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY TREATY TO WHICH THE UNITED STATES IS A PARTY.

THIS LICENSE IS GRANTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 19[illegible] AS AMENDED AND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF AND OF ALL LEGISLATIVE ACTS, EXECUTIVE ORDERS, AND TREATIES TO WHICH THE UNITED STATES IS SIGNATORY, AND ALL ORDERS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, WHICH ARE BINDING UPON RADIO OPERATORS, ARE MADE A PART HEREOF AS THOUGH SPECIFICALLY SET OUT IN FULL HEREIN.

NEITHER THIS LICENSE NOR THE RIGHTS CERTIFIED TO HEREIN SHALL BE ASSIGNED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUANCE: ____________________

DATE AND TIME OF EXPIRATION: ____________________ AT THREE O'CLOCK A. M., EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT:

SPECIMEN

Federal Communications Commission.

(Licensee) (Issuing Officer) Engr in Chge (Secretary)

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED

Form 2040

Is the course guaranteed?

The now famous Grantham Guarantee protects your investment. When such "insurance" is available at no extra cost, why accept less?

Is it a "memory course"?

No doubt you've heard rumors about "memory courses" and "cram courses" offering "all the exact FCC questions." Ask anyone who has an FCC license if the necessary material can be memorized. Even if you had the exact exam questions and answers, it would be much more difficult to memorize this "meaningless" material than to learn to understand the subject. Choose the school that teaches you to thoroughly understand – choose Grantham School of Electronics.

THE GRANTHAM *FCC License Course in Communications Electronics is available by CORRESPONDENCE or in RESIDENT classes.*

Grantham Schools

1505 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

821-19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

FIRST CLASS F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS

Grantham resident schools are located in four major cities – classes in F.C.C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New day classes begin every three months, and new evening classes begin four times a year.

MAIL COUPON NOW – NO SALESMAN WILL CALL →

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

1505 N. Western Los Angeles • 408 Marion Seattle • 3123 Gillham Rd. Kansas City • 821-19th, NW Washington

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name____________________ Age______

Address____________________

City____________________ State______

I am interested in: ☐ **Resident Classes**
☐ **Home Study**

24-S

14,000,000 reasons why

fewer cartridges ☑ replace more models ☑ tie up less capital ☑ mean greater profits

Leading record player manufacturers—from the low-price mass producers to the well-known high fidelity manufacturers—have chosen to protect the quality of their products with Sonotone—*more than 14 million times!* That's the number of Sonotone cartridges incorporated as original equipment in the products of the nation's leading producers. And, that's also the number of *genuine* direct replacements you can make with Sonotone cartridges.

Normally, it would take a large inventory of cartridge models to provide replacements for 14 million record players. Not with Sonotone. Sonotone has so engineered its line that just a few models make it possible for you to offer a direct *genuine* Sonotone replacement to your share of 14 million potential customers. What's more, with only a few models the Sonotone line replaces the most frequently used cartridges of other manufacturers.

Sonotone has just released a series of new stereo and mono high fidelity ceramic cartridges with the same standard physical dimensions as cartridges now used in over 14,000,000 record players.

Rely on Sonotone—the line that requires fewer cartridges to replace more models. Now available in the handy 6-Pak at your distributors.

SONOTONE® CARTRIDGES

Sonotone® Corporation • Electronic Applications Division • Elmsford, New York
Cartridges • Needles • Speakers • Tape Heads • Mikes • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids

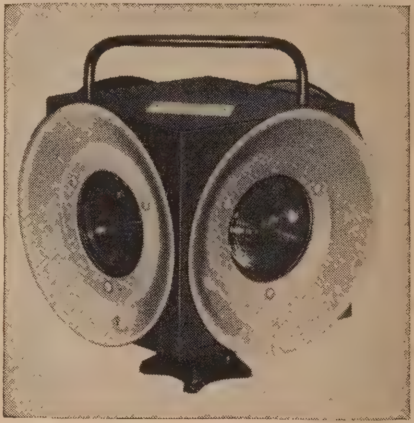
(Continued from page 10)

officer. This is one of five commands which form the Army Materiel Command and will take over most of the functions of the Army Signal Corps as well as some others, not previously handled by the Corps.

Nuclear-Powered Lamp Runs for 10 Years

A lamp that operates without batteries, bulbs or cables has been developed by the U. S. Radium Co. for use in railroad switch service.

The new switch lamp contains four mounted light sources in its housing. These are constructed of heavy radiation-resistant cerium glass windows, soldered into metal casings. Within each casing, radiation-responsive zinc sulfide phosphor is excited to the desired color and brightness by krypton 85 gas. The light sources are rugged and shock-resistant, and since they do not generate any appreciable heat or use electrical energy, they are naturally explosion-proof.



The lamps are quite compatible with present equipment, the bases being designed to fit the switch-stand tips of any railroad, and they are structurally interchangeable with present kerosene and battery-operated lamps.

Brief Briefs

Electronics may create a "technological revolution" in the legal field, due to the use of computers and other electronic devices, Reed C. Lawlor told members of the American Bar Association at the 85th Annual Meeting in San Francisco.

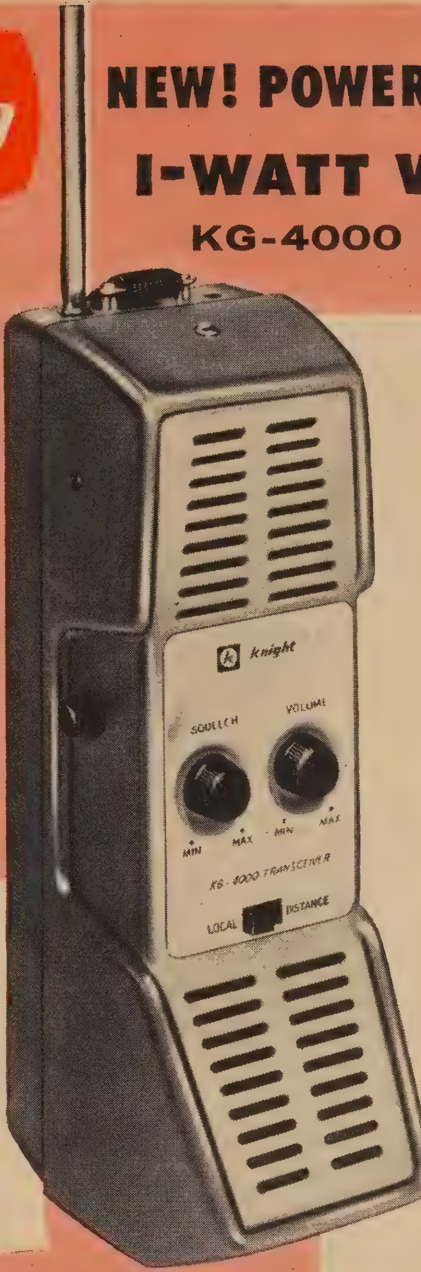
George Lewis, early radio pioneer, died Sept. 12. He started as radio engineer in the Signal Corps in 1910, later joining the Navy, where he became a Commander. He had been vice president of Ken-Rad and Arcturus tube companies, and later assistant vice president of ITT till retiring in 1950.

from ALLIED

NEW! POWERFUL knight-kit®

1-WATT WALKIE-TALKIE!

KG-4000 All-Transistor CB Kit



FULL 1-WATT RF INPUT!

10 times the power of most walkie-talkies . . . reliable 2-way communication up to 5 miles

EASY TO BUILD! GREAT TO OWN!

WITH THESE ADVANCED FEATURES:

ONLY $\$59^{95}$

only $5 per month on Allied's Credit Fund Plan

- **9-Transistor, 3 Diode Circuit—Powerful 1-Watt RF Input**
- **Professional Quality Truly Portable 2-Way Radio With a 5-Mile Range**
- **Crystal-Controlled Transmit and Receive Channels**
- **Superhet Receiver with RF Stage, 2 IF's, Squelch, AVC, Noise Limiter, Push-Pull Audio Output**

THERE'S NO OTHER KIT LIKE IT!

Knight-Kit is the leader again with this professional-quality transceiver kit . . . with 10 times the power of most walkie-talkies . . . with full *1-watt* RF input for reliable 2-way communication up to a 5-mile range! Superhet receiver has automatic noise limiter and variable squelch to reduce background noise and maintain speaker silence between calls. Distance-Local switch and AVC eliminate receiver distortion caused by nearby units. Includes: handy press-to-talk button; relative RF output indicator for maximum power adjustment; plug-in crystal sockets; 52" whip antenna; external-antenna jack; jack for earphone or external speaker; weather-protected built-in mike and speaker; uses 9 transistors, 3 diodes. Weighs only 32 ounces. Complete with tan high-impact Styrene case and carrying strap; wire, solder; easy instructions; FCC-permit application form. Less batteries and crystals (requires 1 transmit, 1 receive, listed below). 10⅜ x 3⅝ x 4$\frac{17}{32}$". Shpg. wt., 2½ lbs.

83 YX 803DB. KG-4000 Walkie-Talkie Kit. Only.......... $\$59^{95}$

83 Y 012. "C" Batteries for above (8 required), each ...... 14¢

83 Y 011. Rechargeable Battery/Charger/AC Power Supply Kit. Replaces the 8 "C" cells; may be recharged many times; charger unit permits the KG-4000 to be operated from 115 VAC while charging battery. Shpg. wt., 1 lb. Only........... **$19.95**

83 Y 047. Adapter for 12-v. Use. Plugs into cigarette lighter of auto. With cable. Only.................................. **$1.00**

20 YX 473-2. 1-Receive and 1-Transmit Crystal; specify Channel 1-22... **$5.00**

THE SPECIFICATIONS PROVE THE QUALITY AND VALUE!

Receiver: Crystal-controlled superheterodyne. Sensitivity better than 1 µv for 10 db s/n ratio. Selectivity, 6 db at 6½ kc. Image Rejection, 12 db adjacent channel, 30 db down. Audio Output, 750 µv class B push-pull.

Transmitter: Crystal-controlled (any CB Channel, 1-22) RF Input, 1 watt. RF Output, 0.5 watt.

Power Supply: Operates up to 50 hours on 8 size "C" flashlight cells, or on rechargeable nickel cadmium cell (optional); has provision for operation from external 12 VDC source.

Typical of the quality and value of over 100 other great KNIGHT-KITS

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

manufactured by
KNIGHT ELECTRONICS CORP.
A DIVISION OF
ALLIED RADIO

NO MONEY DOWN: Now! More Buying Power with your Allied Credit Fund Plan

ORDER TODAY

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me the following:

☐ **KG-4000 All-Transistor CB Walkie-Talkie Kit 83 YX 803DB**
  ☐ "C" Batteries 83 Y 012 (quant.....).
  ☐ Adapter for 12-v. use 83 Y 047
  ☐ Rechargeable Battery/Charger/AC Supply Kit 83 Y 011
  ☐ Receive & Transmit Crystals; Specify Channel 1-22 20 YX 473-2
    ☐ Ship No Money Down on Allied's Credit Fund Plan

New Credit Customers Only: Send name and address present employer, how long employed, position, monthly salary; rent or own home, how long at present address; give age (21 minimum for credit account).

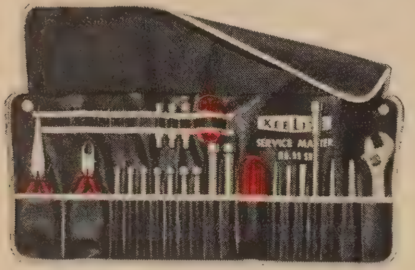
☐ $........enclosed (check) (money order)

Name________________________________
PLEASE PRINT

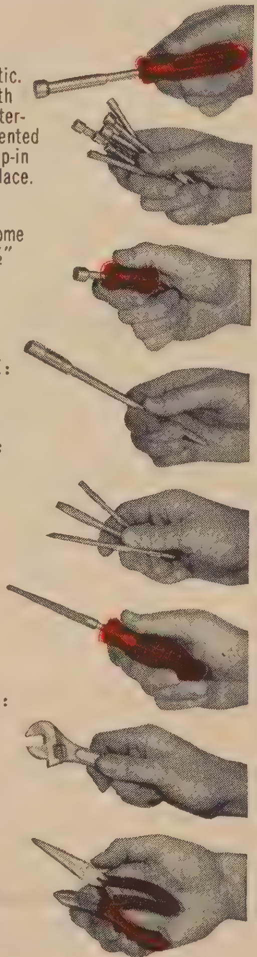
Address________________________________

City____________________Zone_____State_______

SERVICE MASTER...
EVERY TOOL YOU NEED 99% OF THE TIME



complete 23-piece kit for radio, TV, and electronic service calls



2 HANDLES: shockproof plastic. Regular 4" length ... 2" Stubby. Interchangeable. Patented spring holds snap-in tools firmly in place.

9 NUTDRIVERS: High Nickel chrome finish, 3/16" to 1/2"

3 STUBBY NUTDRIVERS: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8"

EXTENSION BLADE: Adds 7". Fits both handles.

3 SCREWDRIVERS: Two slotted ... 3/16", 9/32" #1 Phillips

2 REAMERS: 1/8-3/8", 1/4-1/2"

ADJUSTABLE WRENCH: 6" thin pattern, 1" opening

LONG NOSE PLIER: "Cushion Grip", 2 1/4" nose

DIAGONAL PLIER: "Cushion Grip", hand-honed cutting edges

ROLL UP KIT: Durable, plastic-coated canvas. Compact, easy-to-carry.

Ask your distributor to show you kit 99 SM

XCELITE

XCELITE, INC. • ORCHARD PARK, N.Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Correspondence

Crossover-Phasing Comment

Dear Editor:

Here is a comment on crossovers and "phasing".

Basil Barbee's article "Let's Build a Crossover Network" (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August 1962, pages 32-34) states that the high- and low-pass parts of the network are 180° out of phase due to 90° lead of one and lag of the other.

Actually, at the crossover point, the phase shift of each is 45°, not 90°, and the sum is 90°, not 180°. The two circuits never approach 180° relative phase angle. For the example used (about 2.5 kc), the phase shifts will be as follows:

f (KC)	θ low-pass lag	θ high-pass lead
0.63	14°	76°
1.25	26.5°	63.5°
2.5	45°	45°
5.0	63°	26.5°
10.0	76°	14.0°

Note the sum (actually the difference, considering that the sign of lag relative to lead is minus) of the two angles is always 90°, never 180°. A polarity reversal still leaves a 90° difference.

The polarity (not phasing) of speakers will be considerably more affected by difference of path lengths from woofer and tweeter than by phase shifts in a 90° or 6-db slope network. Even with "phasing", one must always expect some dips in response near crossover; polarity reversal will shift but not eliminate these dips. One might expect to minimize the dips by listening with both ears, or by measuring with two microphone locations, but actually no observer here has ever been able to detect "phase" by ear. The two-microphone technique is being exploited to permit indoor measurements, but the phase and polarity effect may be observed by shifting microphone locations or using two microphones.

Incorrect polarity cannot be found by listening for a null or partial cancellation at the crossover frequency; there will usually be a series of two or more such dips in sound output, and reversing polarity will result in another series, but at different frequencies. The best way, for 90° networks, is to connect both negative leads to ground. If sound pressure measuring apparatus is available, response curves may be run and examined for normal and reversed polarity (and the dips will be observed for each). Based on the idea that most people have two good ears, one may use two microphones with some means to indicate whichever is the larger, and then it will be found that polarity makes no difference. Finally, since one can't hear the difference that polarity makes when listening to a composition of frequencies, why bother? Try this with a toggle switch to reverse one speaker, and fool yourself and your friends.

PAUL W. KLIPSCH
Hope, Ark.

You Can Get Them Now!

Dear Editor:

Toward the end of your pleasant-reading News Briefs section, in the September 1962 issue, we noted the following:

"Kits for color TV receivers are expected to be on the market this fall. Two companies, Transvision and Conar, plan to produce such kits."

If you will turn to page 80 in the same issue, you will see that we are advertising our color TV kit which is being shipped to kit builders *now*. These Color TV kits are available from Transvision Electronics, Grey Oaks Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.

Thank you for your cooperation, and my compliments on your fine publication.

CHAS. GOLD
H. J. Gold Co.
New York 3, N. Y.

The Human Element

Dear Editor:

I truly appreciated Hugo Gernsback's August 1962 editorial on what computers can do. Every time I am asked what I think of electronic brains, I answer, "It's wonderful what they can do, but it will always take a human brain to plan, build and regulate them. When they break down, the human repairman will have to fix them."

PETER LEGON
Malden, Mass.

Pet Peeves

Dear Mr. Darr:

I do not like your Service Clinic column in the July 1962 issue—the one that tells us how to guess at the manufacturers of unmarked chassis and ends with the words "good hunting". Why, in the first place, do we have to do any hunting at all? Are we television repairmen, or are we research specialists? By the way, who is supposed to pay for this research? We are not endowed by a foundation.

I have always maintained that if a manufacturer goes out of his way to create mystery sets, he makes a sucker

To assure ADVANCEMENT or to turn your hobby into a new and PROFITABLE CAREER in the fast growing field of ELECTRONICS you should investigate the NRI Home-Study Courses in Industrial Electronics, Radio-TV Servicing, Radio-TV Communications

There is an immediate and growing need for trained Technicians in many branches of Electronics. In fact, four to seven trained Technicians are needed for every graduate engineer. Better than average jobs await you in the fast growing industry of the 1960's . . . offering high pay and prestige, interesting work and a bright future. Join the thousands of NRI graduates who have benefited from career opportunities in this Electronic Age. Mail the postage-free card today.

Turn Page for Facts on NRI Courses ▶

Qualify for Higher Pay

You must be *trained* to qualify for higher earnings and advancement. Whichever branch of Electronics you select, you'll find that NRI training is the time-proved way to get into this interesting and fast growing industry.

Training Equipment Included

When you learn Electronics through NRI you use scientifically developed "learn-by-practice" methods. At no extra cost, NRI sends special equipment that gives actual experience, makes theory you learn come to life in an easy-to-grasp, interesting manner. You perform a wide variety of experiments working with basic circuits and components. All equipment is yours to keep.

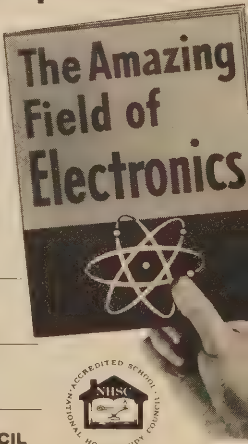
Oldest and Largest School

For nearly half a century, NRI has featured Electronics training, progressing from Radio and Television servicing and communications to Industrial and Military Electronics. As the oldest and largest home-study school of its kind, NRI can supply training at reasonable cost. Monthly payment plans. Take the first step toward a successful career now. Mail postage-free card. Get NRI CATALOG without cost or obligation. **National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.**

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed

NRI

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington 16, D. C. RE



Please send me your Electronic, Radio-TV catalog without cost or obligation. I am interested in course checked below. (No salesman will call. PLEASE PRINT.)

☐ Industrial Electronics
☐ Radio-TV Servicing
☐ FCC License
☐ Communications

Name________________________Age______

Address______________________________

City________________Zone_____State_____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

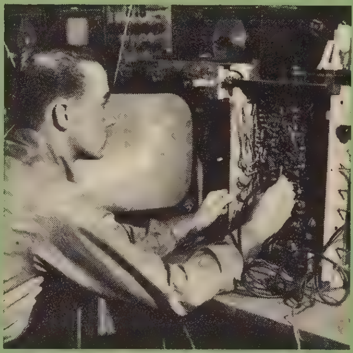
Approved for Veteran's under Korean GI Bill

PICK THE CAREER YOU WANT
IN THE WONDERFUL FIELD OF ELECTRONICS
TRAIN AT HOME WITH THE LEADER

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Prepare for a career as an Electronic Technician in industry, business, government, the military, with this NRI course in Electronics—Principles, Practices, Maintenance. Computers, telemetry, automation, missiles, rockets all employ the same basic principles . . . and that is what this NRI course stresses with illustrated lessons, special training equipment.

TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING
(INCLUDES COLOR TV)

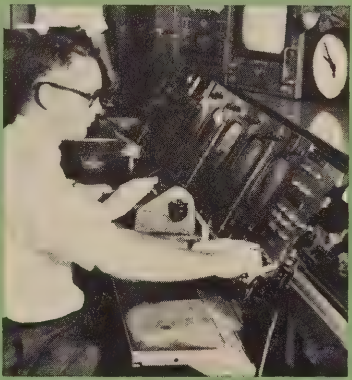


NRI's time-tested course i Servicing not only trains you to fix radios, TV sets, hi-fi, etc. but also shows you how to earn spare-time money starting soon after enrolling. Fast growth in number of sets, color-TV, stereo means money-making opportunities in your own spare-time or full-time business or working for someone else. Special training equipment included.

TV-RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

In the NRI Communications course you get *actual experience* as NRI prepares you for your choice of Communications fields and an FCC License. Commercial methods and techniques of Radio and TV Broadcasting; teletype; facsimile; microwave; radar; mobile and marine radio; navigation devices; FM stereo multiplexing are some of the subjects covered. You work with special training equipment.

FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE



For men with Radio-TV experience who want to operate or service transmitting equipment used in broadcasting, aviation, marine, microwave, facsimile or mobile communications. A Service Technician is *required by law* to have an FCC License to work on C-Band, other transmitting equipment. From Simple Circuits to Broadcast Operation, this new NRI course trains you quickly for your Government FCC examinations.

◀ SEE OTHER SIDE ▶

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NRI National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.

Job Counselors Recommend

Today, a career in Electronics offers unlimited opportunity. Job counselors advise, "For an interesting career, get into Electronics." The National Association of Manufacturers says, "There is no more interesting and challenging occupation in American industry."

When you train for a career in Electronics through NRI home-study methods your home becomes your classroom, and you the only student. You pick your own study hours, study when you want, as long as you want. No need to give up your job or go away to school. And there are no special requirements of previous Electronics experience or education. Train with the leader. Your NRI training is backed by nearly 50 years of success. Mail the postage-free card. National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.

◀ MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW

out of the purchaser who buys his products in good faith—no matter from what sales outlet he buys it. Yet publications seem to condone these practices. Instead of exposing the manufacturers who indulge in these activities, you all chant, "Work harder, boys! It's good for you."

I am also a consumer, and I don't like to be considered a sucker by carefully protected manufacturers.

HARRY GOLDMAN

Detroit, Mich.

[Unfortunately, the publications are in almost the same position as the service technician in identifying "orphan brand" or department-store sets.—*Editor*]

Missing—One Microphone

Dear Editor:

I find the August RADIO-ELECTRONICS contains several extraordinarily good and beautifully presented articles, for which my bouquet.

However, in one of these ("Understanding the Microphone") there is an omission. I refer to the rf-fm capacitance type microphone which has no inherent frequency limitations other than of its diaphragm. If it is made of aluminized Mylar and stretched to a very high natural frequency, or a thick, surface-aluminized disc of super-soft foam rubber, such a microphone is very close to the ideal one, as to frequency range and low distortion. The historical details and operation of this principle, not alone in microphones, but in phono pickups, electronic musical instruments, etc., were published in *IRE Transactions-Audio* for July-August, 1954.

B. F. MIESSNER

Miami Shores, Fla.

More on Electronic Ignition Systems

Dear Editor:

I read with interest Mr. H. W. Lawson's article on transistor ignition in the July issue. This is a definite improvement over the Smithy circuit using a 2D21 thyratron, though it is still complicated in comparison to what can be done with one or two transistors and a few resistors.

At any rate, I would like to tell your readers that we can supply stock heavy-duty coils in ratios of 250 to 1 and 400 to 1. These are suitable for use in single- or two-transistor circuits. While they are also suitable for use in capacitive discharge circuits, we can provide on a custom basis good-efficiency coils with ratios as high as 1,000 to 1. Such ratios permit the use of lower-voltage, less-expensive silicon controlled rectifiers.

W. F. PALMER

W. F. Plalmer Electronics Laboratories
Carlisle, Mass.

END

Now in breakproof plastic utility case!

Weller
HEAVY DUTY
SOLDERING KIT
KESTER
SOLDER

Case can be used for carrying or storing tools, parts and equipment—or as a lunch box. Made of rugged polypropylene with self-hinge that won't rust.

Weller adds greater value to the Heavy Duty Soldering Kit with a new utility case of miracle plastic that won't break. Kit features the Weller 275-watt Soldering Gun used by electronic service technicians the world over. Instant heat. Twin spot-lights. Long life, long reach tip—made of copper for superior heat transfer and iron plated for long life. Also included in this kit are smoothing tip, cutting tip, tip interchange wrench and supply of solder. Model 8250AK.

$14.95 list

Weller
SABRE SAW MODEL
88

Weller Hi-Speed Sabre Saw

For smooth, super-fast cutting of all kinds on speaker and record player mounting boards, cabinets, walls, etc. Makes its own starting hole for inside cuts. Never splinters or tears wood. Heavy duty, 4.8 amps. Model 88. $22.95 list

On sale at your Electronic Parts Distributor

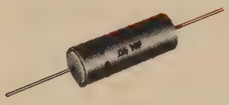
WELLER ELECTRIC CORP. • EASTON, PA.

The HIDDEN 500* wrote these 6 SUCCESS STORIES...

Service Technicians supply the happy endings!

Capacitor success stories are no novelty at Sprague. The "Hidden 500", Sprague's behind-the-scenes staff of 500 experienced researchers, have authored scores of them! And customers add new chapters every day. But none has proved more popular than the 6 best sellers shown here. Developed by the largest research organization in the capacitor industry, these 6 assure happy endings to service technicians' problems.

❶ DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS

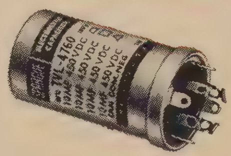


The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Dual dielectric—polyester film and special capacitor tissue—combines best features of both. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant produces rock-hard section—nothing to leak. Tough case of non-flammable phenolic—cannot be damaged in handling.

❷ DIFILM® ORANGE DROP® DIPPED TUBULAR CAPACITORS

Especially made for exact, original replacement of radial-lead tubulars. Dual dielectric combines the best features of both polyester film and special capacitor tissue. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant—no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Double dipped in bright orange epoxy resin to beat heat and humidity.

❸ TWIST-LOK® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



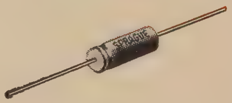
The most dependable capacitors of their type. Built to "take it" under torrid 185°F (85°C) temperatures—in crowded TV chassis, sizzling auto radios, portable and ac-dc table radios, radio-phono combinations, etc. Hermetically sealed in aluminum cases for exceptionally long life. Withstand high surge voltages. Ideal for high ripple selenium rectifier circuits.

❹ ATOM® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

SPRAGUE
ATOMS

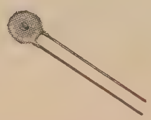
The smallest dependable electrolytics designed for 85°C operation in voltages to 450 WVDC. Small enough to fit anywhere, work anywhere. Low leakage and long shelf life. Will withstand high temperatures, high ripple currents, high surge voltages. Metal case construction with Kraft insulating sleeve.

❺ LITTL-LYTIC® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



Ultra-tiny size for use in transistorized equipment. High degree of reliability at reasonable price. All-welded construction—no pressure joints to cause "open" circuits. Withstand temperatures to 85°C (185°F). Hermetically sealed. Extremely low leakage current. Designed for long shelf life—particularly important in sets used only part of the year.

❻ CERA-MITE® CERAMIC CAPACITORS



Tiny, tough, dependable in practically every application. Low self-inductance of silvered flat-plate design gives improved by-pass action in TV r-f circuits. Higher self-resonant frequency than tubular ceramics or micas. Tough moisture-proof coating. Designed for 85°C operation.

**The "Hidden 500" are Sprague's 500 experienced researchers who staff the largest research organization in the electronic component industry and who back up the efforts of some 7,000 Sprague employees in 16 plants strategically located throughout the United States.*

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

Handy Hanging Wall Catalog C-457 gives complete service part listings. Ask your Sprague Distributor for a copy, or write Sprague Products Company, 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

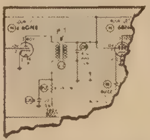
68-347 R1

why take hours to troubleshoot when PHOTOFACT® does it for you in minutes!

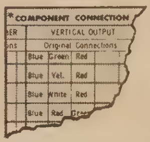
IF YOU'RE NOT NOW A PHOTOFACT LIBRARY OWNER, YOU'RE MORE THAN PAYING FOR IT IN THE TIME YOU LOSE

HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF THE DOZENS OF WAYS PHOTOFACT SAVES YOU TIME

CircuiTrace® saves countless hours of foil tracing time. This exclusive Sams system pinpoints junctions and test points on schematic and printed board.



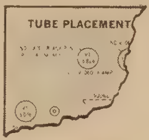
Famous Standard Notation Schematic saves valuable hours—always uniform, accurate, complete for every model.


COMPONENT CONNECTION
VERTICAL OUTPUT
Original Connections
Blue Green Red
Blue Yel. Red
Blue White Red
Blue Red

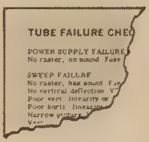
Exact Terminal Connections are indicated—no need for trial-and-error methods—a real time-saving feature.

FIELD SERVICING NO
SAFETY GLASS REMOVAL
FUSE AND FUSE DEVICE

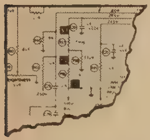
Field Servicing Notes spell out locations of adjustments for speedy "in home" servicing. Saves time spent in hunting for hidden adjustments.


TUBE PLACEMENT

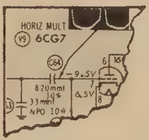
Tube Location Guide enables you to locate and replace proper tubes in seconds—a big time-saver on most repair jobs.


TUBE FAILURE CHE
POWER SUPPLY FAILURE
SWEEP FAILURE

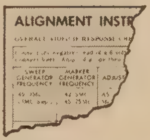
Tube Failure Check Charts spell out probable tubes responsible for failure—no need to waste time studying circuitry.



Clear Parts Symbols with values and associated information are shown plainly on the schematic—no time wasted in cross-reference "look-up."


HORIZ MULT
V9 6CG7
C64
820mmf
NPO

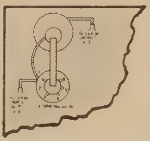
Waveform actual photos are shown on schematic for quick comparison of patterns on your scope. No time wasted in guesswork.


ALIGNMENT INSTR

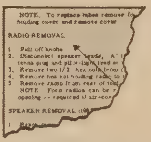
Unique Alignment System eliminates guessing; you get complete instructions with response curves, how to connect test equipment, proper adjustment sequence.

C14
C16
C17
C13
C10

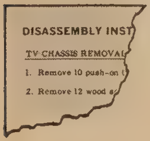
Full Photo Coverage of the actual equipment makes identification of all components and wiring easy—you can see everything.



Terminal Identification saves you time; transformer and coil terminals quickly identified by color code or basing diagram shown on schematic.


RADIO REMOVAL
SPEAKER REMOVAL

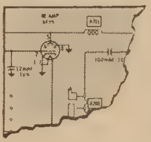
Auto Radio Removal instructions show you step-by-step procedure for removal of even the most complicated models—a big time-saver.


DISASSEMBLY INST
TV CHASSIS REMOVAL
1. Remove 10 push-on
2. Remove 12 wood

Disassembly Instructions, step-by-step, help you remove difficult chassis, subchassis, and assemblies in minutes.

DIAL CORD STRINGING
HOWARD W.

Dial Cord Stringing instructions save you up to an hour or more of time and headaches on a single job.



Alternate Tuner Data—separate schematics, alignment data and parts lists are provided—no time wasted interpreting various tuner versions.

OWN THE TIME-SAVING, PROFIT-MAKING PHOTOFACT LIBRARY

FREE FILE CABINETS

THIS EASY-BUY WAY

The PHOTOFACT Library more than pays for itself from the first day you put it into your shop. It gives you instant time-saving help on more than 52,000 listings of TV, radio, hi-fi and other home-entertainment equipment—virtually any model made since 1946. You can own a PHOTOFACT Library this special Easy-Buy way:

- NO INTEREST
- NO CARRYING CHARGES
- ONLY $10 DOWN
- UP TO 30 MONTHS TO PAY

You get FREE file cabinets with your PHOTOFACT Library—so you have all you need for time-saving, money-making service work right at your fingertips. Get the full PHOTOFACT Library details today.

You'll find dozens of other invaluable time-saving features in PHOTOFACT. Own the complete Library—so you can put your hands instantly on all the quick help you need for any job on your bench! Start a Standing Order Subscription today—keep up with current model output! See your Sams Distributor for full details or send coupon now.

SEND COUPON

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 6-L2
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

☐ Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan
☐ Enter my Photofact Standing Order Subscription

My Distributor is:________________

Shop Name________________

Attn.________________

Address________________

City________________Zone______State________

SLOW DOWN!

Heard clearly through the rush-hour din on the George Washington Bridge . . . over University Cobreflex trumpets.*

But what's most important is *why* the Cobreflex was chosen to perform in this exacting and difficult location. One of the main reasons is that every Cobreflex embodies the unique combination of *battleship* construction and *Swiss watch* precision! This unexcelled ruggedness of construction paired with its exceptionally high articulation of speech makes the Cobreflex ideal for the most gruelling applications. Its wide angle projection over 120° is but another good reason why it is sought after in situations that call for ultra-wide projection. And this extremely smooth, wide radiation pattern over the full frequency range is the result of University having incorporated a pair of folded exponential horns having twin air columns onto a *single* assembly. These two identical one-piece heavy aluminum die-castings with integral tone arm and reflectors ensure there are no separate parts to loosen or vibrate. Resonant vibration is non-existent! Reasons enough?

And for installations requiring full-range wide angle coverage, there's the CLH, a rectangular reflex trumpet loaded with significant engineering refinements. A conoidal reflector at the critical final bend improves high frequency response, and a rugged, *ribbed and braced* fiberglas bell subdues resonances, providing more extended, natural response for the reproduction of music as well as speech. The wide horizontal coverage helps you get sound into dead spots that would not be reached by ordinary trumpets, while narrower vertical directionality lets you practically 'tune' the speaker during installation for minimum reverberation and feedback.

But for the complete story of University Public Address Speakers,
Write Desk J-11, University Loudspeakers, Inc., White Plains, N.Y.

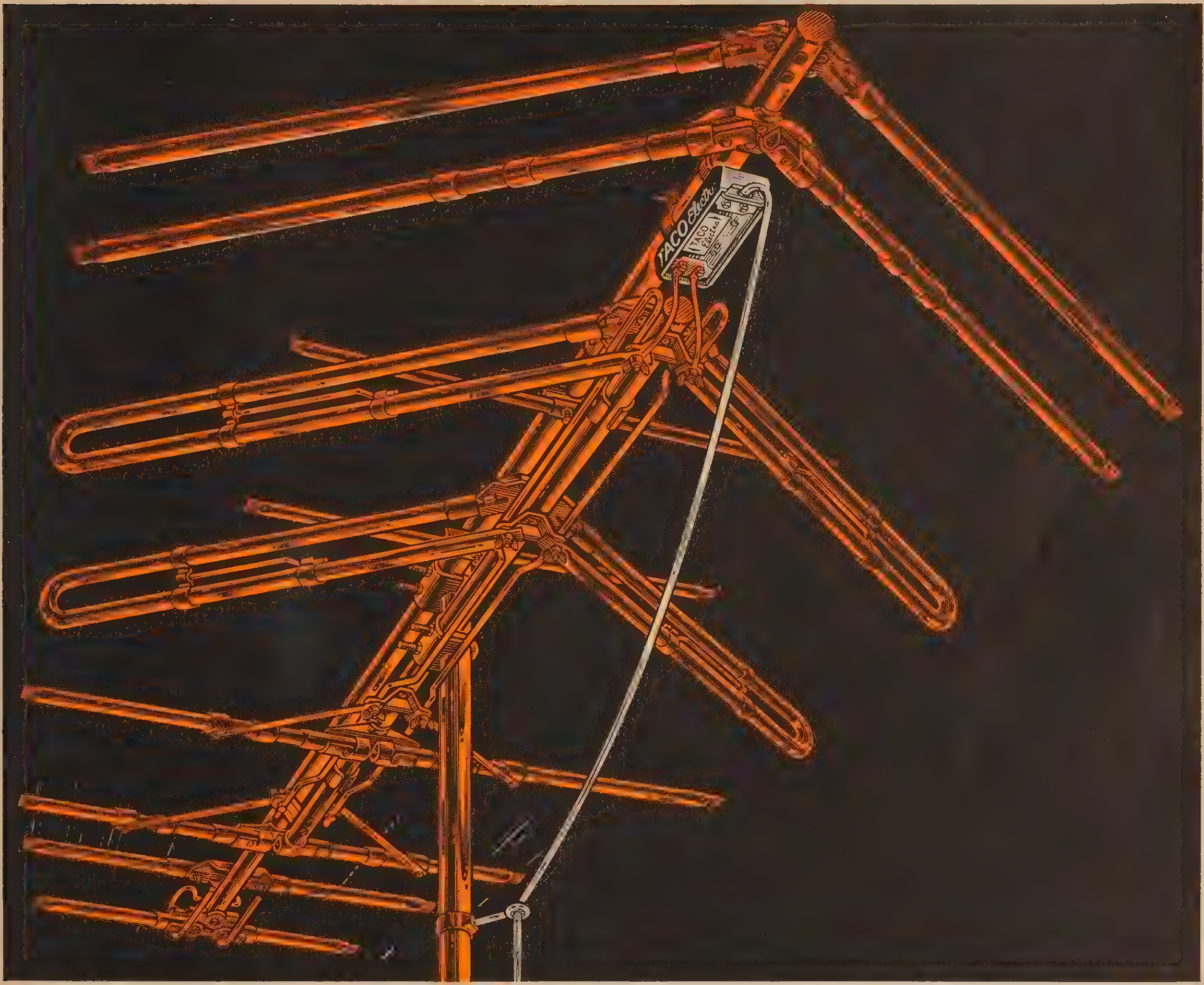
NOTE: All University P.A. Loudspeakers are F.C.D.A. approved.

*Engineered with HIGH 'A'—HIGH AUDIBILITY—exclusive with University!

UNIVERSITY™

A Division of Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc.

TACO T-BIRD ELECTRA



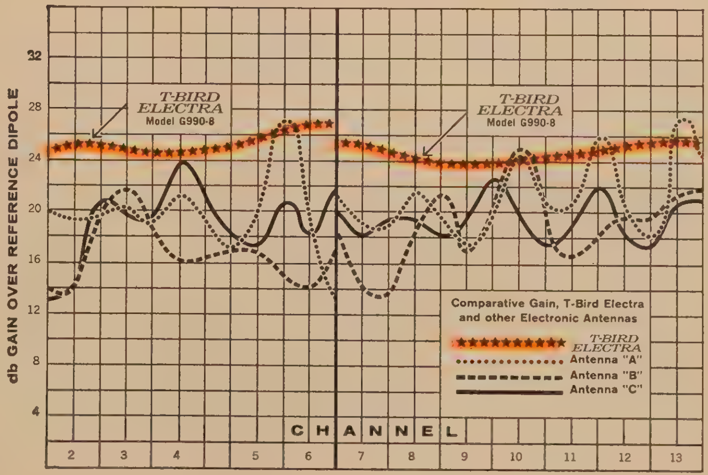
HOTTEST-and TOUGHEST

Compare and you'll see why! →

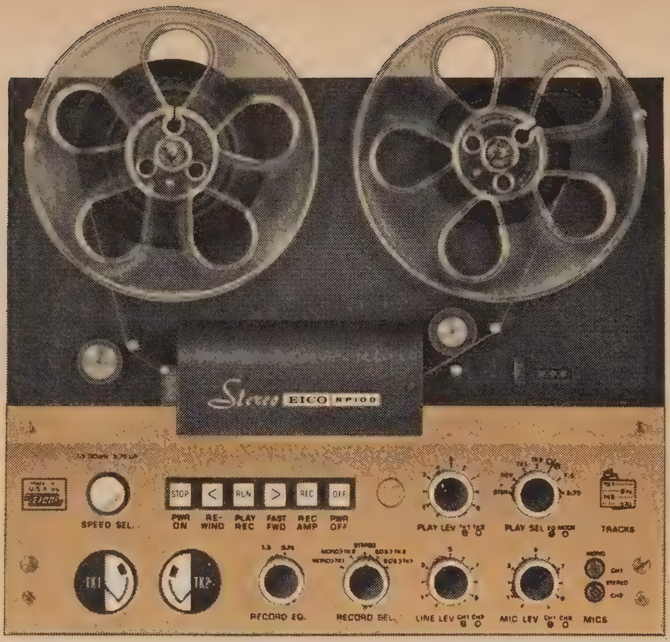
Besides being the most durable, note the almost flat response curve of the T-BIRD ELECTRA throughout the VHF band—no hills and valleys that cause smear and distortion in black-and-white, and disrupt optimum reproduction of color. T-BIRD ELECTRA delivers a strong, clean signal, free of element "junction noise" and gain flutter—a boon to black-and-white reception, a must for color!

Write for name of nearest distributor

TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORPORATION
Dept. JTD-55, Consumer Products Division
Sherburne, New York
A Subsidiary of
THE JERROLD CORPORATION



9 New Features Now In The New 1962 EICO RP100 Transistorized Stereo/Mono 4-Track Tape Deck



A great tape recorder made greater:

1. **New** professional studio recording hysteresis-synchronous capstan motor: 24 stator slots for ultra-smooth drive, ultra-quiet and vibrationless professional bearing system.
2. Two **new** take-up and rewind reel motors, both extra-powered for effortless operation.
3. **New** cored-out steel capstan flywheel with all the mass concentrated at the rim for improved flutter filtering.
4. **New** optimally designed capstan drive belt brings wow down to negligibility.
5. **New** relay provides instantaneous extra power to the take-up reel motor at start to minimize tape bounce. Provides near-perfect stop-and-go operation and eliminates any risk of tape spillage when starting with a nearly full take-up reel.
6. **New** automatic end-of-tape stop switch cuts off take-up reel motor power. Also permits professional editing techniques, whereby tape being edited out runs off the machine while you are listening to it.
7. Playback preamps remain "on" during stop-standby mode to permit cueing.
8. Recording level adjustment during stop-standby.
9. Shock-absorbent helical spring tape lifters practically eliminate tape bounce at start of fast winding.

And All These Well-known RP-100 Features:

Separate stereo 1/4 track record and playback heads permitting off-the-tape monitor and true sound-on-sound recording; **separate** transistor stereo record and stereo playback amplifiers meeting true high fidelity standards; monaural recording on 4 tracks; digital turns counter; electrodynamic braking (no mechanical brakes to wear out or loosen); all-electric push-button transport control (separate solenoids actuate pinch-roller and tape lifters); unequalled electronic control facilities such as mixing mic and line controls, two recording level meters, sound-on-sound recording selected on panel, playback mode selector, etc. Modular plug-in construction.

Wow and flutter: under 0.15% RMS at 7½ IPS; under 0.2% RMS at 3¾ IPS. **Timing Accuracy:** ± 0.15% (±3 seconds in 30 minutes). **Frequency Response:** ± 2db 30-15,000 cps at 7½ IPS, 55db signal-to-noise ratio; ± 2db 30-10,000 cps at 3¾ IPS, 50db signal-to-noise ratio. **Line Inputs Sensitivity:** 100mv. **Mike Inputs Sensitivity:** 0.5mv.

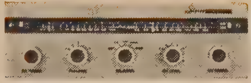
Semikit: Tape transport assembled and tested; electronics in kit form $299.95

Factory-assembled: Handwired throughout by skilled American craftsmen $399.95

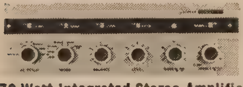
An original, exclusive EICO product designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. (Patents Pending)

Carrying Case $29.95
Rack Mount $9.95

EICO®

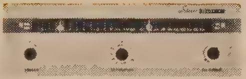


FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST96
Kit **$89.95** Wired **$129.95**
Includes Metal Cover and FET



70-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier
ST70 Kit $99.95* Wired $149.95*
40-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier
ST40 Kit $79.95* Wired $129.95 *
* Includes Metal Cover

FM Multiplex Autodaptor MX99 (Patent Pending)
Kit **$39.95**
Wired **$64.95**
Cover Optional $2.95



New Stereo FM MULTIPLEX TUNER ST97
Semi-Kit **$99.95** Wired **$149.95**
Includes Metal Cover and FET

Another brilliant example of EICO's no-compromise engineering, the new EICO ST97 combines the features of station-monitor quality and fringe-area reception capabilities with exceptional ease of assembly for the kit-builder. No test or alignment instruments are needed. The two most critical sections, the front-end and the 4-IF stage circuit board, are entirely pre-wired and pre-aligned for best performance on weak signals (fringe area reception). The front-end is drift-free even with AFC defeated. The four IF stages and 1MC-wide ratio detector achieve perfect limiting, full-spectrum flat response, very low distortion, and outstanding capture ratio. The 10-stage stereo demodulator—EICO's famous zero-phase-shift filterless detection circuit (pat. pend.)—copes successfully with all the problems of high fidelity FM stereo demodulation and delivers utterly clean stereo outputs. Excellent sensitivity, selectivity, stability, separation and clean signal add up to superb fringe-area reception. The automatic stereo indicator and station tuning indicator travel in tandem on twin slide-rule dials. **Antenna Input:** 300 ohms balanced. **IHFM Usable Sensitivity:** 3μV (30 db quieting), 1.5μV for 20db quieting. **Sensitivity for phase-locking (synchronization) in stereo:** 2.5μV. **Full Limiting Sensitivity:** 10μV. **IF Bandwidth:** 280kc at 6 db points. **Ratio Detector Bandwidth:** 1mc p-p separation. **Audio Bandwidth at FM Detector:** Flat to 53kc discounting pre-emphasis. **IHFM Signal-to-Noise Ratio:** —55db. **IHFM Harmonic Distortion:** 0.6%. **Stereo Harmonic Distortion:** less than 1.5%*. **IHFM IM Distortion:** 0.1%. **Output Audio Frequency Response:** ±1db 20cps-15kc. **IHFM Capture Ratio:** 3db. **Channel Separation:** 30db. **Audio Output:** 0.8 volt. **Output Impedance:** low impedance cathode followers. **Controls:** Power, Separation, FM Tuning, Stereo-Mono, AFC-Defeat.

Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use.
Most EICO Dealers offer budget terms.
Add 5% in West.

®1962 EICO Electronic Instrument Co. Inc.
3300 Northern Boulevard. L. I. C., I, N. Y.

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. C-11

☐ Send free 32-page catalog & dealer's name

☐ Send new 36-page Guidebook to HI-FI for which I enclose 25¢ for postage & handling.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________**Zone**____**State**______

*Actual distortion meter reading of derived left or right channel output with a stereo FM signal fed to the antenna input terminals.

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y. 95.5 MC, Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 P.M. Export Dept., Roburn Agencies Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13

Radio-Electronics
Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

TELSTAR-I RESULTS

. . . One of the Most Complex Electronic Space Devices Scores . . .

SINCE its successful launching on July 10, 1962, Telstar I has surpassed the fondest hopes of its designers. At the moment its telemetry indicates perfect working of all its electronic-mechanical instrumentation. Although Telstar could probably stay in orbit for 200 years, its electronic equipment will be automatically shut off after about two years, to clear the frequencies for other Telstars.

As described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS in September, 1962, its ball-shaped dimensions are about 37 inches diameter (axial), 34 inches equatorial. Its total space weight is 170 (earth) pounds. Its outer surface carries 72 flat facets, 60 of which have a total of 3600 solar cells which continuously recharge 19 nickel-cadmium cells when in direct sunlight. On three facets are mirrors to reflect the sunlight to earth for optical tracking.

Telstar obtains all its power from the sun via its solar cells, at the rate of 13.5 watts output. This may decrease, according to its builders, to 11.5 watts because of the effects and the impact of various charged particles.

Telstar's orbit is quite elliptical—purposely so. At its highest, it soars to 3501.8 statute miles (apogee); at its lowest it is 593.4 miles (perigee). Its period of revolution around the earth is 157.8 minutes.

Around the satellite's equator it carries one receiving and one transmitting antenna for communications and transmission of a precision tracking signal. Above its axis there is a wire-helix antenna for telemetry, command and continuous beacon circuits.

Telstar I was designed chiefly as an orbiting *experimental* broadband microwave space relay station. It receives earth radio signals at a frequency of 6390 megacycles, amplifies these and retransmits them back to earth on 4170 mc. It can do so only in straight lines, however, because of the curvature of the earth, which limits its total range. It must be "visible" to both sending and receiving stations *simultaneously*. The very weak signals received by Telstar are first transformed to a 90 mc intermediate frequency, then amplified about a million times, then transformed to 4170 mc. A traveling wave tube provides final amplification, an additional 5000 times. *Total amplification is about 2 billion times.* When retransmitted to earth, the signal has a power of 2¼ watts.

Telstar is pressurized internally with an atmosphere of carbon dioxide (CO_2). Its special instruments for that purpose, after many weeks, show that meteorites have not pierced Telstar's skin so far. The internal temperature *averages* 75° F. This drops 40° more or less when Telstar dips into the Earth's shadow, down to about 35° F. The outside skin temperature of the station varies from 18° F. in the shadow to 48° F. in the sun.

The greatest enemy of Telstar thus far is not micrometeorites, or even small meteorites, but radiation. This may be of solar origin, such as solar X-rays, ultraviolet rays, etc., or Van Allen belt charged particle radiation, as well as possible damage from the artificial new belt caused by last summer's US nuclear explosions in space. Not protected by the Earth's vast blanket of atmosphere, Telstar gravitates in space, a naked target for the all-powerful cosmic rays as well.

Fully aware of this, its designers planned a number of experiments to measure the effects of radiation on electronic gear. Telstar's outer skin carries six differentially shielded silicon transistors, all radiation-sensitive. It appears that space radiation has progressively weakened these transistors. Thus the current gain of the least heavily shielded transistor decreased by a factor of 8.

Furthermore, solar cells deteriorate steadily by radiation bombardment. It appears that the *least shielded* solar cells, protected only by 20 mils of synthetic sapphire, decreased by about 10% current output after two weeks in space. For those protected by 25- and 30-mil shields of sapphire, the current decrease was only about 5%.

Electronic people will not be too surprised that inside Telstar's small body, aside from its voluminous electronic and other gear, there are 1064 transistors and 1464 diodes! Surprisingly enough, there is only one lone vacuum tube on board! This is the foot-long traveling wave tube already mentioned. Its inventors were Drs. John R. Pierce and Jack A. Morton of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

Bell Telephone Laboratories was responsible for the design and construction of Telstar I. The American Telegraph and Telephone Co. paid the entire cost of the Telstar project, including a fee of $3 million paid to National Aeronautics and Space Administration for launching it into orbit.

Inasmuch as a single satellite cannot give continuous worldwide service, it will be necessary to put up a multiplicity of Telstars, so there will always be several above the horizon. This makes for a minimum of 30 to 50 communication satellites within 10 years.

However, once we have sufficiently powerful rockets to launch them, future, more sophisticated Telstars can be elevated to a height of 22,238 miles above the equator. At this height they will revolve with the speed of the earth and will hover, apparently stationary, over the circumference of the earth.* At this height, we require only 3 Telstars. However, at such an elevation we meet with a disagreeable time lag because it takes a signal 0.3 second to travel both ways. In a 2-way telephone conversation there would be a 0.6 second lag between speaking and hearing the reply. This might be annoying in telephone conversations. The time lag however would not affect TV transmission and reception.

A compromise of 4 or 5 Telstars lifted to a height of about 10,000 miles, as pointed out in our March, 1958 editorial, might be a solution. This would make it possible to carry a traffic of over 10,000 simultaneous telephone conversations plus other traffic, such as world-wide television and various other requirements. It probably can be accomplished before 1975, in the writer's estimation.

—H.G.

---

* See also editorial "Satellite Electronics," March 1958, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, page 33. Also "Future Space Traffic," November 1960, page 33.

HOW GOOD IS RADAR JAMMING?

Can we block enemy radar?

By JORDAN McQUAY

MODERN RADAR IS USED WIDELY IN BOTH military and industrial applications to detect and locate aircraft, ships and other objects in the air, on land and on the sea. Radar is a basic military weapon—useful in wartime as an aid to combat, in peacetime for defense.

The development of every new military weapon has produced, in turn, a counterweapon or defensive measure. Just as the use of gas resulted in the gas mask, just as the heavy bomber established the need for radar, radar *countermeasures* evolved against radar itself.

The accuracy, sensitivity and other unique attributes of radar were described in the June and July 1960 issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. And by the very nature of its operation, radar is extremely vulnerable to interference and jamming. The extreme sensitivity and other characteristics of modern radar can be turned against it by adroit radar countermeasures. We can expect these countermeasures to be used against our own radar installations by an enemy. Similarly, the United States is ready to administer the same treatment to any potential enemy.

The "treatment" may include any of several kinds of countermeasures. Most frequently used is radar jamming —the deliberate transmission of signals intended to interfere with the operation of enemy radar. The purpose is to nullify or at least minimize their effectiveness by obscuring or confusing radar scope displays and thus eliminating or distorting the reception of intelligence.

The first classic example of large-scale radar jamming took place in early 1942 when three German warships escaped from Brest, moved through the English Channel and reached the safety of northern ports. Nearly a hundred German jamming stations in France so effectively blinded British coastal defense radars that they could not detect the warships passing through waters under British surveillance.

There was limited jamming during the Korean war. And this specialized electronic warfare can be expected during any future limited or global war. Although not always completely successful, it is a potent counterweapon.

Weaknesses and antidotes

Deliberate radar jamming and countermeasures are potentially successful because of certain characteristics and inherent weaknesses of radar.

Chiefly these are its extreme sensitivity to returning rf signals, the visual nature of these results on radar display scopes, and the inability of radar to distinguish the precise nature or number of relatively small targets.

A radar transmits recurring pulses of tremendous magnitude—often several megawatts of peak power. These pulses travel long distances before they impinge on a target or other object and are reflected to the radar. Often they return with only a few millivolts, or even microvolts, of input power. Very sensitive rf receivers detect these weak "echoes." They *also* pick up interfering, jamming, noise and other signals (at the frequency of operation) in the path of the radar antenna. Thus, we must carefully discriminate between the wanted signal from a distant target and extraneous and jamming signals from a multitude of other sources.

An operating radar is its own best advertisement, continually blasting the air with its operational presence. It cannot function secretively, and thus betrays its existence as well as its frequency and other characteristics (by electronic surveillance and analysis), its direction (by radio direction finding) and its location (by triangulation with two or more rdf stations). If the radar is not driven off the air by enemy jamming, it may be blasted off the earth by enemy bombers.

To minimize some of these inherent weaknesses, modern radars incorporate a variety of advanced-design electronics stages and circuitry.

Some radars have provisions for varying or slightly changing the operating frequency of the transmitter. This is invariably used with cavity magnetrons. The frequency of received signals can be varied by a change in the tuning of the local oscillator of the superheterodyne radar receiver. High- and low-pass filters are used in the rf and video stages of most receivers to screen and remove unwanted or interfering signals. Both the duration and the frequency of transmitted pulses can be varied. A change in prf (pulse recurrence frequency) is being widely used to "lose" jamming signals that are synchronized with the radar. Most modern installations are also equipped with "black-box" AJ (anti-jamming) circuits. When they are operating, the normal display on the radar scope is divided into a number of magnified segments—to permit better visual discrimination between wanted and unwanted signals.

But despite these technological advances, all types of modern radar are susceptible, in greater or lesser degree, to many types of jamming and other countermeasures.

Principal types of jamming may be described in terms of the visual appearance of the two basic types of radar displays—the A-scope and the PPI-scope. There are countless varieties of these principal patterns, the nature or variety depending upon the jamming. Through many of these jamming patterns, however, the target signal can still be observed by operators with patience.

A-scope effects

Visual effects of several types of jamming viewed on a radar A-scope are shown in Fig. 1. All synthesized effects are obtained with the same radar and scope, and the same target.

A normal A-scope presentation, without jamming, is shown in Fig. 1-a. At the left is the radar transmitter pulse marking the start of measurement of distance to a target, at the right, the target at a distance along the base line. Minor deflections along the base line—known as "grass" or "clutter"—are caused by atmospheric noise and other *unintentional* electronic interference of an external nature.

Occasional pulses which may

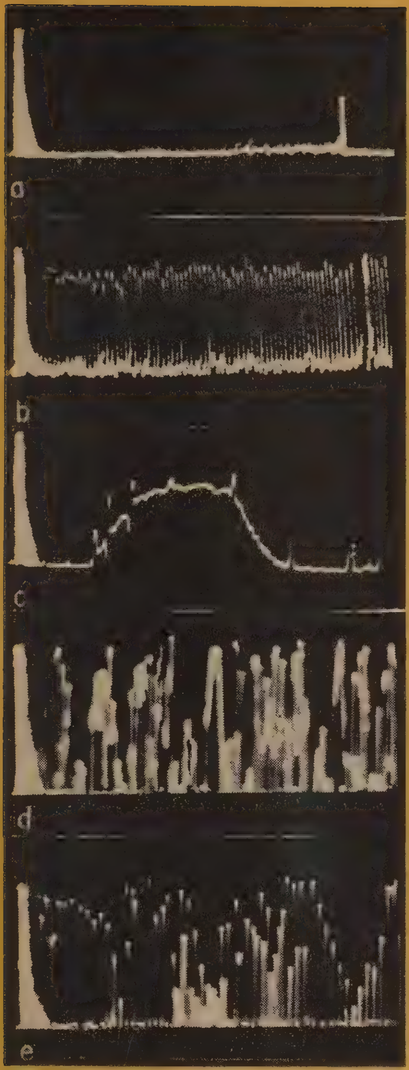


Fig. 1—Effects of jamming on radar A-scope: a—Normal scope, no jamming. b—CW pulsed jamming. c—FM jamming. d—FM plus noise jamming. e—AM plus noise jamming.

sometimes move quickly along the base line are known as "rabbits" and are frequently too swift to photograph. This type of intermittent interference is caused by a jammer or by any rf transmitter that is not synchronized with the radar.

When a jammer is using CW pulsed modulation, the A-scope effect (Fig. 1-b) is known as "railings." If these appear stationary, the jammer and the radar are synchronized. Any movement of the "railings" along the base line indicates a difference in prf between jammer and radar. With a little practice, a radar operator can easily read through the "railings" and detect and locate the target.

An AM jamming signal usually produces steep-sided visual effects on an A-scope. An FM signal usually produces sloping waves or "humps."

In a typical instance of FM jamming (Fig. 1-c) the resulting "hump" distorts a portion of the base line. This distortion is caused by frequency sweeps greater than the response curve of the receiver. The undistorted part of the base line is linear and unaffected. When all of the base line is disturbed and distorted, the frequencies of the FM jamming signal are within the response curve of the radar receiver. If the FM jammer is synchronized with the radar, the "hump" effect will be stationary and the target difficult to detect. If the jammer and radar are not synchronized, the "hump" effect will move along the base line, permitting an occasional glimpse of the target.

The most effective jamming signals are *combinations* of FM with noise (Fig. 1-d) or pulsed AM with noise (Fig. 1-e). The addition of electronic noise produces a highly complex signal, which almost completely masks the target signal. With much patience, a radar operator can detect and locate a target signal in the confusion on his scope. But usually this type of jamming is almost 100% effective.

PPI-scope effects

The effect of radar jamming signals on a PPI-scope has a different appearance, mainly because a PPI-scope presents target azimuth or direction as well as target distance. The rotating base line is synchronized with the radar antenna, and both revolve several times a minute. As a result, PPI-scope effects of radar jamming are frequently multicircular, often very complex and usually symmetrical. Fixed patterns indicate the jammer is synchronized with the radar; moving patterns, a difference between their prf's. In fast-sweep PPI-scopes, the target is frequently obscured by the circular maze of confusion.

A normal PPI-scope presentation, without jamming, is shown in Fig. 2.

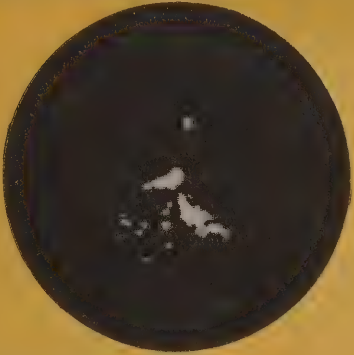


Fig. 2 — Normal PPI-scope (without jamming).

The dots and splotches indicate recurring signals from targets and objects within range of the radar, represented at the center of the PPI-scope.

Four examples of the effect of CW pulsed jamming are shown in Fig. 3—the CW pulses vary in width from extremely narrow to very broad. A broad CW pulse means that the jammer is transmitting an excessive amount of average power, producing more interference on the PPI-scope, but at the expense of greater output power at the jammer.

Four effects of CW pulsed jamming of fixed pulse duration, but with four different prf's, are shown in Fig. 4.

Examples of the effects of FM jamming, at four carrier frequencies, are shown in Fig. 5. Harmonic relations are responsible for the exceedingly complex patterns viewed on a PPI-scope. By further varying the prf, even more complicated designs appear on the scope.

Jamming equipment

Jammers are of three broad types: ground based, shipborne or airborne.

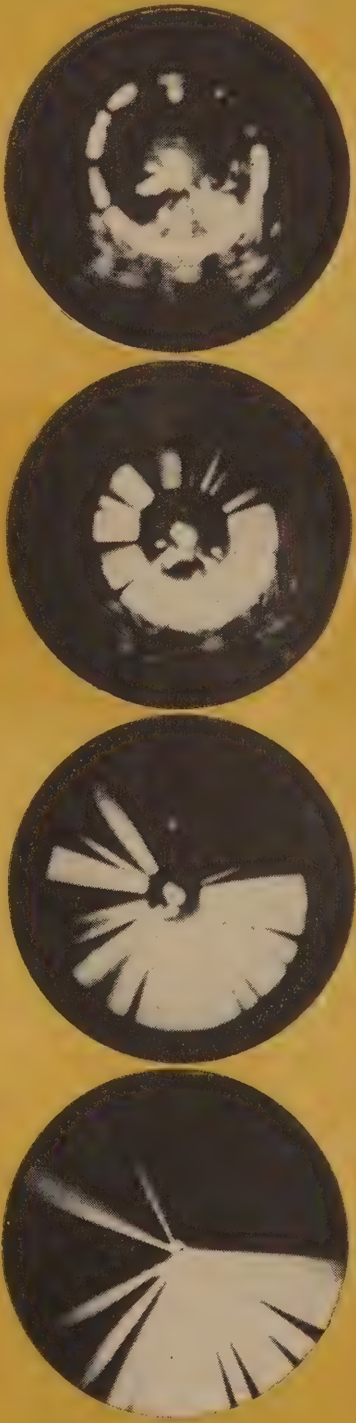


Fig. 3—Effect of CW pulsed jamming on PPI-scope. Top to bottom shows increase in pulse width.

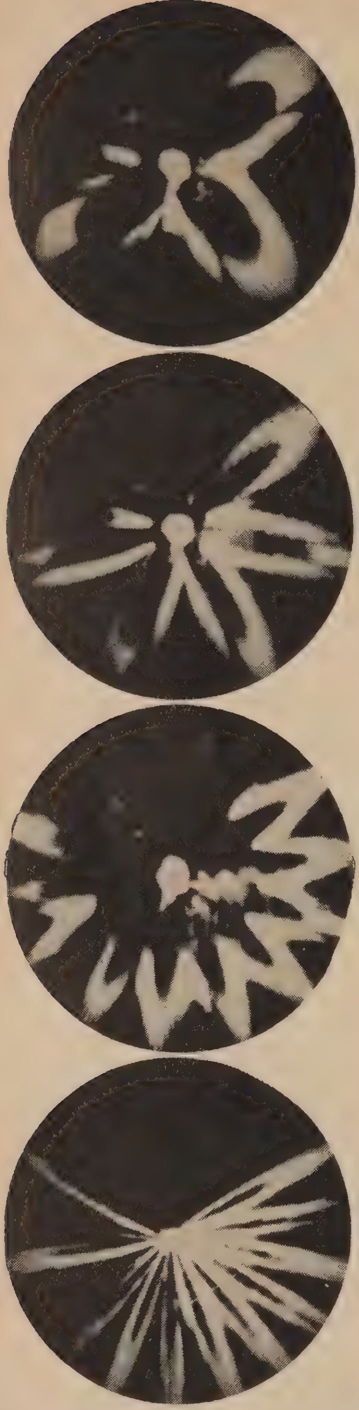


Fig. 4—Effect of CW pulsed jamming on PPI-scope. Top to bottom shows increase of prf of jammer with respect to radar.

All modern ones are capable of generating and transmitting a variety of jamming signals at any specified operating frequency.

While technical details of current jammers are classified as military information, some general data on several typical jammers can be revealed. Newer models constitute improvements in sophistication — primarily the greater variety of intermixed AM/noise and FM/noise signals that can be generated and broadcast.

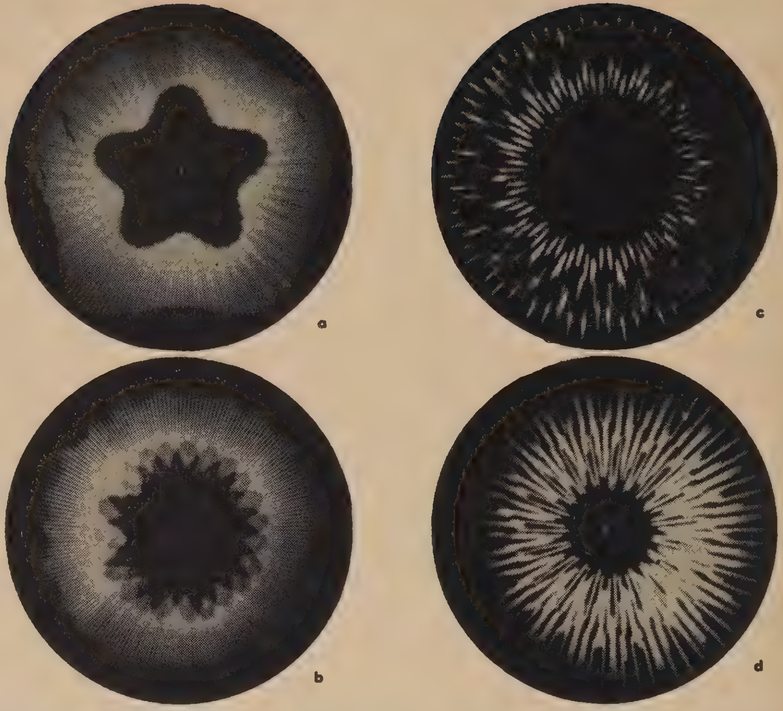


Fig. 5—Effect of FM jamming on PPI-scope. (a) through (d) shows consecutive increases in frequency.

A typical ground-based jammer (Fig. 6), the TDY-2, has been used extensively by both the Army and Navy. The transmitter's final stage uses a CW cavity magnetron.

An airborne jammer (Fig. 7), the AN/APT-4, also uses a cavity magnetron. The omnidirectional wide-band antenna is characteristic of many types of jammers.

Special-purpose jammers include one that is essentially a miniaturized transmitter, which can be dropped by parachute, suspended from a balloon, or launched in the vicinity of an enemy radar by a rocket or artillery. Battery-powered, it is small in size and weight, and equipped with a self-destruction mechanism to prevent its falling into enemy hands.

Passive devices

All the jamming equipment and techniques so far described are known as *active* countermeasures. When used against enemy radar, they are easily controlled and involve electronic components and circuitry.

Another important category, the

Fig. 6 — Typical ground-based jammer being assembled for Army and Navy.

General Electric

passive countermeasures, require no equipment or circuitry and use the transmitted pulses of an enemy radar to counteract it. This is done with rf *reflectors,* especially designed to produce maximum "echoes" at the enemy radar.

There are two types of passive countermeasures: *chaff* and *rope.*

Chaff, also known as *window,* consists of literally thousands of thin strips of lightweight reflecting material—tin foil, aluminum foil or metallic-coated paper—about ⅜ inch wide. The length of each strip depends upon the operating frequency of the enemy radar to be jammed. A microwave radar requires strips about 1 inch long; lower radar frequencies require longer strips.

Bundles of precut chaff are dropped by aircraft at high altitudes, or they may be fired into space by small rockets (Fig. 8). The bundles quickly separate and disperse the many reflective strips—which then float gently down through a predetermined airspace area.

When pulses from an enemy radar strike the moving mass of chaff, "echoes" returning to the radar indicate hundreds of reflections. Since a radar cannot distinguish differences in the size of small objects, the effect of chaff on a PPI-scope (Fig. 9) is that of hundreds of aircraft—a massive deception.

While the effect may last for only 30 minutes, this is often enough time to confuse the enemy or to synchronize some diversionary tactic.

Chaff is cut to about one-half the wavelength of the radar to be jammed; and has an effective bandwidth approximately 15% of center frequency.

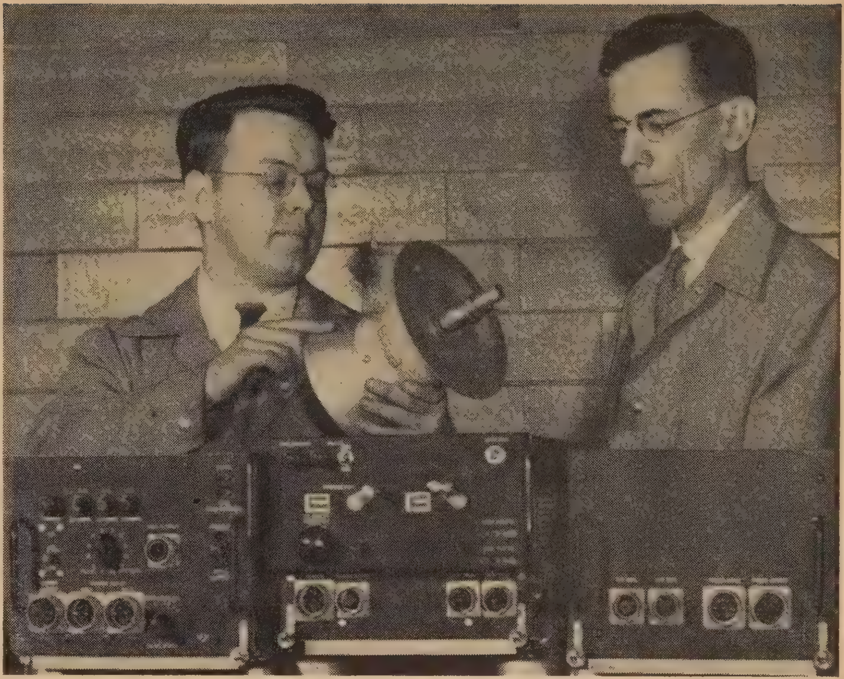
Rope consists of bundles of long pieces of metallic tape, often as long as a hundred feet. Used against low-frequency radars, it produces a deceptive effect similar to chaff. Rope is essentially an untuned reflector and is used best against radars operating at frequencies below 300 mc.

The principal disadvantages of all passive countermeasures are that they fall rapidly, drift with prevailing wind and quickly disperse due to falling and drifting in space.

Using countermeasures

Tactical use of radar countermeasures requires a good deal of military preplanning and coordination. Long before a ground-based or shipborne jammer goes into action or before chaff is dropped by aircraft, there is electronics activity by technical intelligence teams and other groups concerned with the success of the operation.

The *search* phase of radar countermeasures involves the location and continuous monitoring of enemy radar. Established as near the enemy as possible, intelligence teams maintain an electronic surveillance of all enemy transmissions. Results—operating frequency, prf, pulse duration, other technical characteristics — are carefully measured, recorded and analyzed. Geographical location of all enemy radars is determined by precision rdf equipment. Supplementary data are collected by special aircraft—known as *ferrets* or *electronic snoopers* — equipped with receiving and recording gear for close contacts with enemy radars.



General Electric

Fig. 7—Typical airborne jammer ready for installation and use by the Air Force.

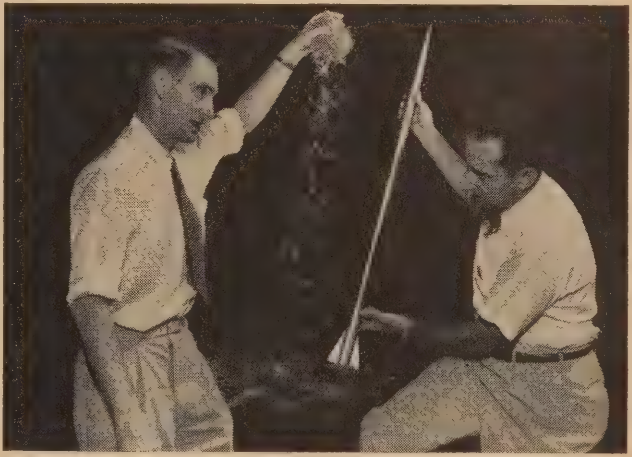
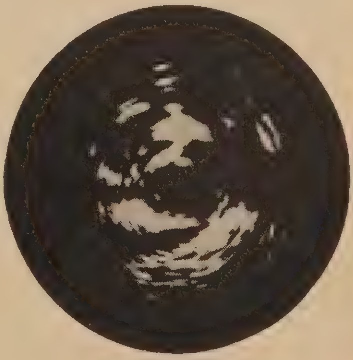


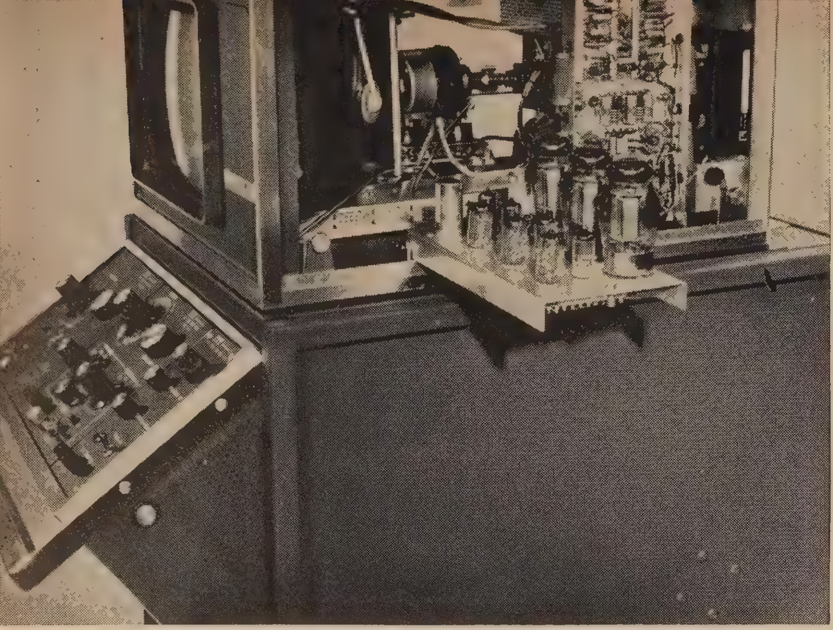
Fig. 8 — High-frequency chaff which is dispensed by small rockets.
U. S. Army

Based on all technical data collected during the *search* phase, plans are completed for the most effective type of countermeasures to be used against the enemy sites. Appropriate jamming equipment is set up at key sites. But the jamming transmitters are not fired up, not even tested with dummy antennas.

There is a period of waiting—until the countermeasures operation can be coordinated with a major military operation against the enemy. Then, at H-hour, the jamming transmitters open up with a barrage of composite jamming signals directed against the enemy radars. Perhaps at the same time, the Air Force is dropping chaff in the skies above the invasion area. Surprise is an important factor in the success of radar countermeasures. Confusion is introduced suddenly and unexpectedly to assure maximum effect. END

Fig. 9—Effect of chaff on PPI-scope.





COVER STORY

Now—A Large-Screen Scope With Wide Frequency Range

Sampling gives a 14-inch scope usable response from zero to 5 mc

OSCILLOSCOPE DESIGN ENGINEERS HAVE been faced with a paradox. Large-screen scopes could find many uses, in such applications as classroom demonstrations, production-line testing, readout devices for analog computers and for multi-channel data display. Yet a large-screen scope must be magnetically deflected—the narrow deflection angle possible to electrostatic deflection limits it to smaller C-R tube sizes. But the inductance of a magnetic deflection yoke delays the rise time of an applied voltage and so will display faithfully only the lowest-frequency waves. Above about 15 kc it becomes almost useless. Yet so valuable is the large screen that there has been since 1955 a small but steady market for magnetic scopes, to find limited use in the lower frequencies.

When requested to supply a 14-inch scope flat to 5 mc, engineers of International Telephone & Telegraph's Co.'s Industrial Products Div. (San Fernando, Calif.) found it necessary either to make magnetic deflection work at high frequencies or to devise an electrostatic-deflection system that would work with a large tube. Magnetic deflection, they believed, was the practical answer, and they achieved a breakthrough by using a technique heretofore used only on the highest-frequency scopes—that of *sampling* (See "About Those Super-Scopes," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March 1961).

Sampling is sensing the waveform with components that are not frequency-sensitive. Diodes that respond in tenths of microseconds are used. A short *gating* impulse turns the diode on, and the instantaneous amplitude of the signal at that instant charges a storage capacitor through the diode. At the end of the gating impulse, the charge on the capacitor is proportional to the instantaneous amplitude of the signal. The gating circuit timing is controlled by the frequency being measured. One sample of each cycle of the signal wave is taken, each sample being a little later in the cycle than the preceding one. If a wave were to be sampled at 18 points, for example, an 18-mc signal, sampled once per cycle (Fig. 1-a) could be displayed on a scope sweeping at 500 kc (Fig. 1-b). Persistence of the screen phosphor and of human vision make the string of dots look like a continuous curve.

Existing sampling scopes, while able to display extremely high-frequency waveforms, were limited to small C-R tubes. And because they took only one sample of the wave per cycle, they could not be used for the low-frequency waveforms which had been considered the natural field of the large-screen scope. They just couldn't plot a large enough number of points to represent the wave correctly.

The ITT breakthrough that made full-screen magnetic deflection possible both at 5 mc and at frequencies going right down to zero was to make the sampling process entirely independent of the wave being sampled.

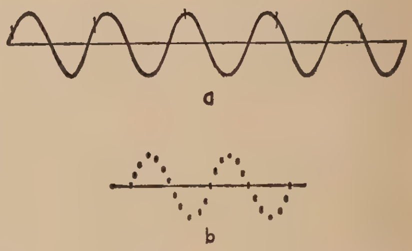
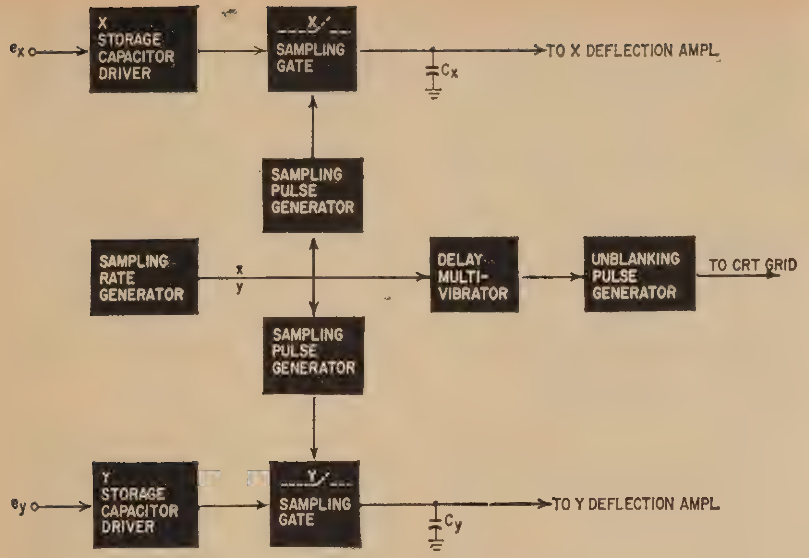


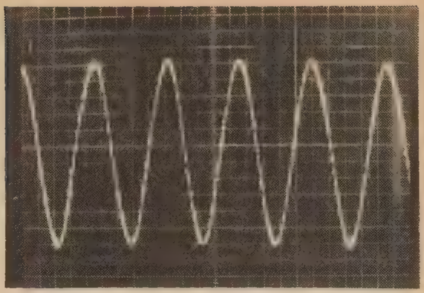
Fig. 1-a —How the ordinary sampling scope samples a high-frequency waveform. Fig. 1-b —The waveform of 1-a as reproduced on the screen at a much lower frequency.

The operation can be understood from Fig. 2, a simplified block diagram. Circuitry for the horizontal (x) and vertical (y) inputs is identical, to give the scope greater flexibilty. Each input consists of the driver stage which converts the input voltage signal to a current sufficient to charge the storage capacitor. The output from the current driver is fed to the sampling gate, which is normally an open circuit. When the sampling pulse generator is activated (once every 20 microseconds) the sampling gate connects the input current driver to the storage capacitor (Cx and Cy in the diagram). The storage capacitor now assumes a charge proportional to the value of the incoming signal and follows its variations so long as the gate remains open. When the gate closes, the instantaneous change on the storage capacitor is trapped and remains static un-

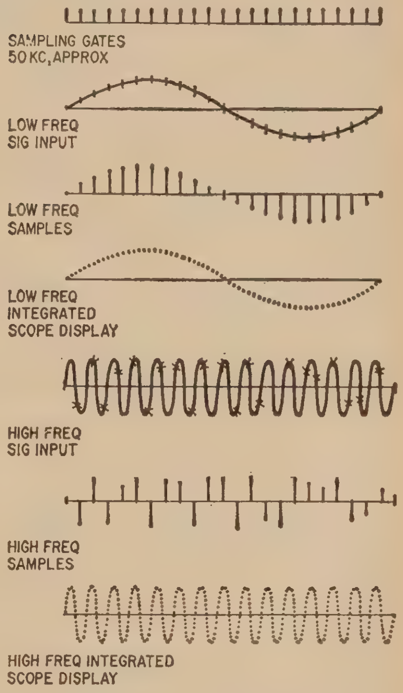


e_x
X STORAGE CAPACITOR DRIVER
X
SAMPLING GATE
C_x
TO X DEFLECTION AMPL
SAMPLING PULSE GENERATOR
SAMPLING RATE GENERATOR
x
y
DELAY MULTI-VIBRATOR
UNBLANKING PULSE GENERATOR
TO CRT GRID
SAMPLING PULSE GENERATOR
e_y
Y STORAGE CAPACITOR DRIVER
Y
SAMPLING GATE
C_y
TO Y DEFLECTION AMPL

Fig. 2—Simplified block diagram of inputs to ITT LS-421 scope.



Sample waveform displayed on the LS-421 large-screen scope.



SAMPLING GATES 50 KC, APPROX
LOW FREQ SIG INPUT
LOW FREQ SAMPLES
LOW FREQ INTEGRATED SCOPE DISPLAY
HIGH FREQ SIG INPUT
HIGH FREQ SAMPLES
HIGH FREQ INTEGRATED SCOPE DISPLAY

Fig. 3—How the random sampling technique works on both low-frequency and high-frequency waves.

til the next time the gate opens. This static charge is presented to the deflection amplifier, and a current proportional to the stored value is generated through the yoke, causing consequent deflection.

This sampling method is the secret of the low-frequency response. Even the lowest-frequency waves are sampled a large enough number of times to display them accurately on the C-R tube screen.

Yet the inductance of the yoke is still there, after the signal has passed the deflection amplifiers, to delay the rise of deflection voltage and to distort the waveform on the screen. To solve this problem, the C-R tube beam is normally gated off. The deflection amplifier drives through the yoke a current proportional to the sample stored on the storage capacitor. The delay multivibrator and unblanking pulse generator keep the tube below cutoff till the current in the yokes has had time to stabilize against the opposition of the yoke inductance. Then the tube is turned on very briefly and a point of light plotted on the face of the scope. The vertical and horizontal position of this spot are directly proportional to the charge samples on the two storage capacitors. The display for a low-frequency wave, and how a high-frequency is handled by the random-sampling approach, is shown in Fig. 3.

On a single high-frequency cycle, there may be only 1 or 2 sampling points, which certainly would not give an indication of the wave shape. But on the next high-frequency cycle there are 1 or 2 more sampling points, that are not the same as those on the first cycle. These points all add up and because of the persistence of the CRT phosphor and the human eye, you see the entire wave on the scope screen. The integrated display is, of course, presented at a much lower frequency than the signal being sampled.

The versatility of the instrument is increased by its modular construction. It is made up in three units, the indicator, a control unit and a power supply. The indicator unit contains the 14-inch tube, the main deflection amplifiers and an 8-kv high-voltage supply. The control unit contains sampling circuitry and the controls for the C-R tube functions as well as jacks for the x and y plug-ins. The third unit is a power supply that provides all power except the high voltage for the C-R tube.

The display tube of the LS 421 is electrostatically focused and provides exceptionally high resolution, brightness and linearity. Spot size of 0.5 millimeter is better than that of most 5-inch cathode-ray tubes. It is achieved by the special design of the electron gun. The potential is 8 kilovolts. The full screen display measures 18 x 24 centimeters and the calibrated area is 15 x 20 centimeters.

The horizontal calibrated sweep speeds are 0.2 second per cm to 20 nanoseconds per cm. The uncalibrated sweep is 0.5 second to 20 nanoseconds per cm when using the time-base generator type PH2. The LS 421 is more than 6% transistorized. Tubes are used in the outputs of the deflection amplifiers. END

Youngest Hearing-aid user

UPI

Barbara Ann Yashuk, 5 months, sits out a test of her new hearing aid at the St. Louis Hearing & Speech Center. She's been using it for a month and cries when it is not put on.

Installing an ALTERNATOR

Make it a part of your mobile service business

By CHARLES J. SCHAUERS

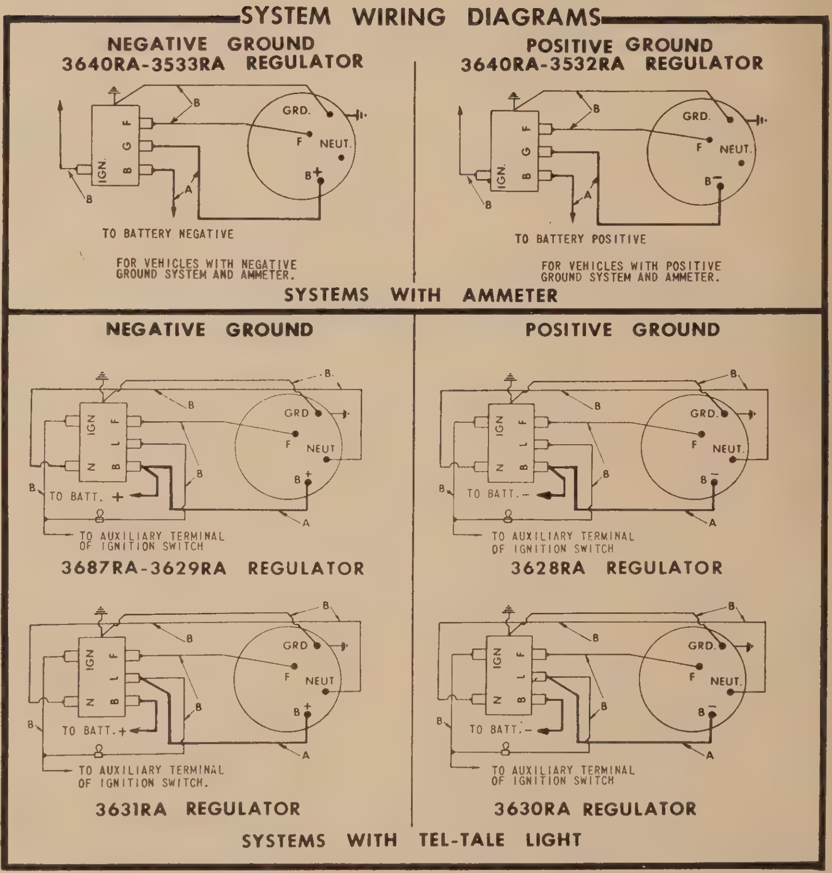
YOU'VE BEEN DOING MOBILE RADIO work all along—communications, amateur, CB—and lately more and more of customers have been asking about and buying alternators. But you've been sending the work to an automotive shop. Why? You could install the alternator system yourself. Here's how it is done.

The first step is to check the polarity of the existing automobile ignition system. Reverse battery polarity will damage rectifiers in the alternator and regulator. Once you've determined polarity (does the negative or positive end of the battery connect to the car chassis?), refer to the diagrams shown as to which alternator and which wiring arrangement to use.

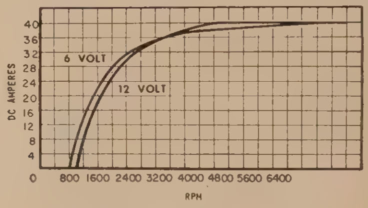
Each alternator installation kit contains all the hardware needed for a specific model car, so order the installation kit by the auto make and model. Sometimes the original fan belt is used and sometimes a new one must be provided. In almost all installations the original generator leads are used. Now let us do a typical alternator installation (step by step) in a 1960 Pontiac Catalina. We will use a Leece-Neville 6000 series alternator. A later issue will present details on maintaining and servicing alternators.

To begin, disconnect the battery—first the end connected to the car chassis. Next remove the old generator and regulator. Now follow the photos.

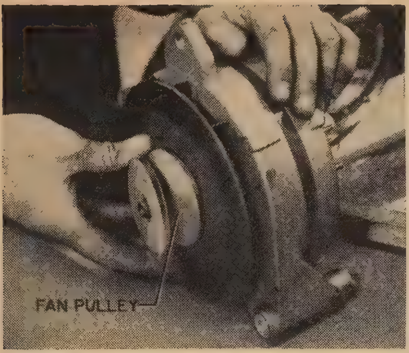
SYSTEM WIRING DIAGRAMS


NEGATIVE GROUND
3640RA-3533RA REGULATOR
POSITIVE GROUND
3640RA-3532RA REGULATOR
IGN.
B
G
F
A
GRD.
NEUT.
B+
B−
TO BATTERY NEGATIVE
FOR VEHICLES WITH NEGATIVE GROUND SYSTEM AND AMMETER.
TO BATTERY POSITIVE
FOR VEHICLES WITH POSITIVE GROUND SYSTEM AND AMMETER.
SYSTEMS WITH AMMETER
NEGATIVE GROUND
POSITIVE GROUND
N
L
TO BATT. +
TO BATT. −
TO AUXILIARY TERMINAL OF IGNITION SWITCH
3687RA-3629RA REGULATOR
3628RA REGULATOR
3631RA REGULATOR
3630RA REGULATOR
SYSTEMS WITH TEL-TALE LIGHT

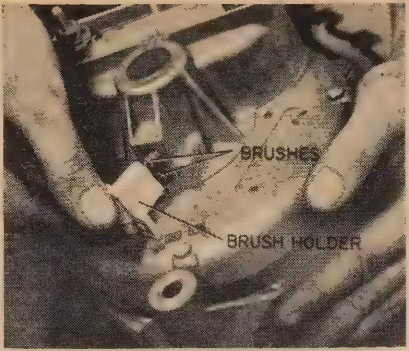
RECOMMENDED SYSTEM WIRE SIZES			
TOTAL LENGTH OF CIRCUIT IN FEET	40 AMPS		
	A	B	
15 OR LESS	#8	#16	
15 to 25	#6	#14	



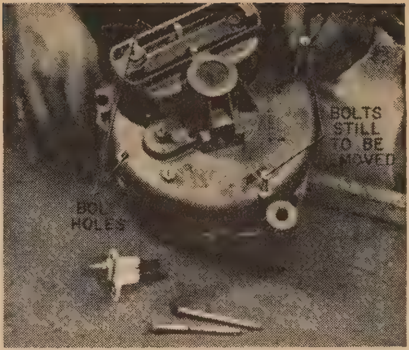
ALTERNATOR PERFORMANCE CURVE



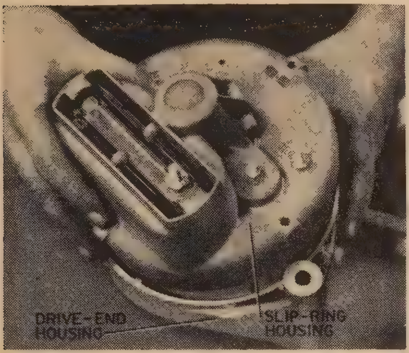
Mount fan pulley on alternator shaft.


BRUSHES
BRUSH HOLDER

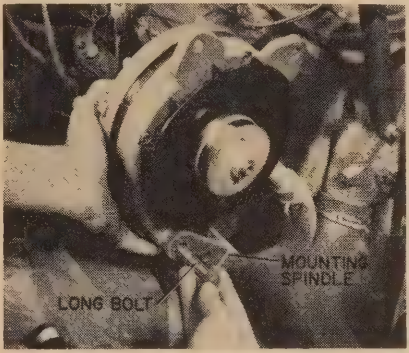
Next, remove brush holder and brushes.


BOLTS STILL TO BE MOVED
BOL HOLES

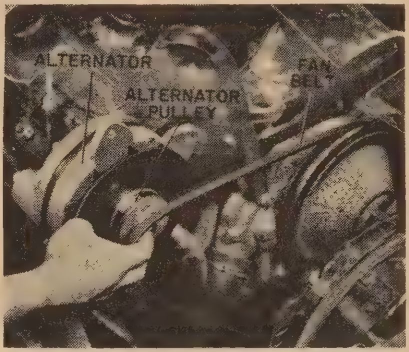
Then remove the four through-bolts.


DRIVE-END HOUSING
SLIP-RING HOUSING

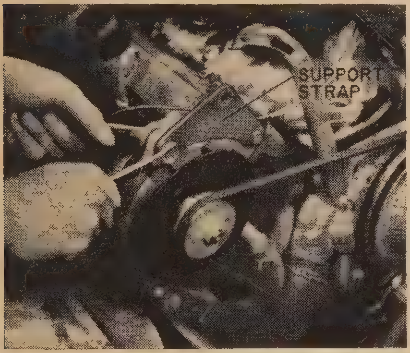
Rotate slip-ring housing, as necessary, to fit the space in the engine compartment. Replace bolts, brushes, etc.


MOUNTING SPINDLE
LONG BOLT

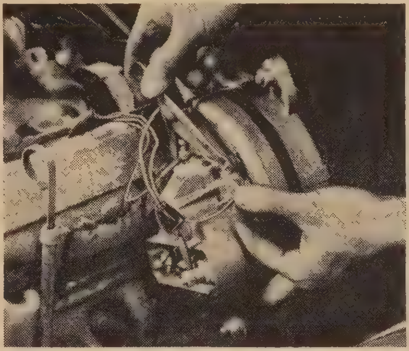
Alternator is installed in engine compartment by placing long bolt through mounting spindle.


ALTERNATOR
ALTERNATOR PULLEY
FAN BELT

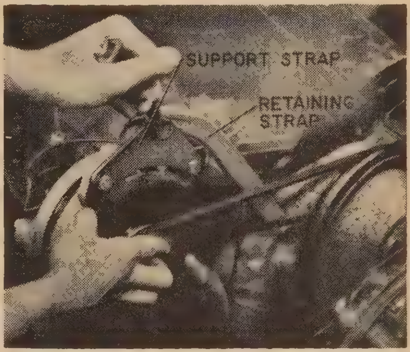
Next, the fan belt (original) is engaged in the alternator pulley grooves.


SUPPORT STRAP

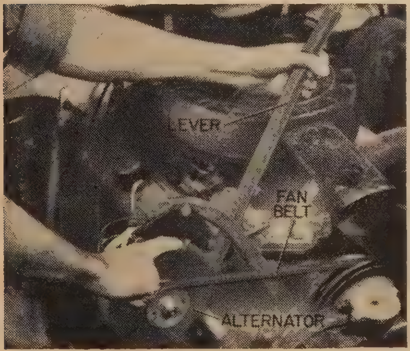
Now, mount the support strap (supplied) between the ears of the alternator.



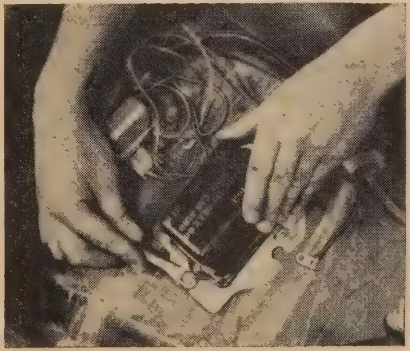
Then connect all leads to the alternator following the appropriate wiring diagram.


SUPPORT STRAP
RETAINING STRAP

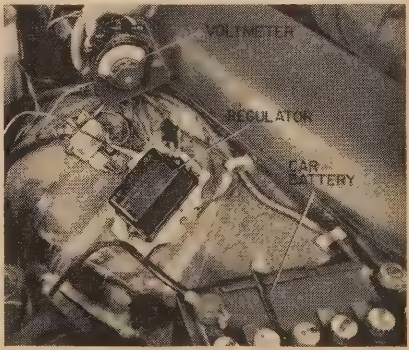
Adjust alternator position to allow for hood and fender clearances. Engage bolt to connect support strap to retaining strap.


LEVER
FAN BELT
ALTERNATOR

Using lever, move alternator until fan belt is tight enough to prevent rotating fan with fingers. Tighten retaining bolt.



Install regulator in the same location as original regulator and wire it according to proper wiring diagram.


VOLTMETER
REGULATOR
CAR BATTERY

Reconnect battery, hot lead first; grounded lead last. Run engine at least 15 minutes, check fan belt for tightness. Voltage from regulator BATT terminal should be 13.9 to 14.1 volts with 3533RA regulator, 14.2 to 14.6 with 3631RA. END

7 circuits for Tunnel Diodes

These transmitting and receiving hookups will interest the experimenter.

By CLIVE SINCLAIR

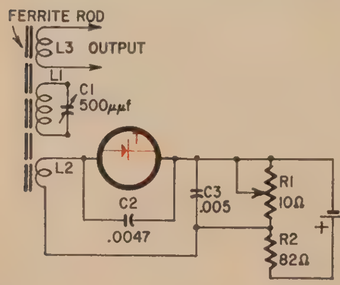
Tunnel diodes have been around a fair length of time now. We've seen several experimental circuits using them in different ways. Here, we will present circuits that show how the tunnel diode can be used as an rf amplifier and i.f. amplifier, in medium-wave and FM receivers and in an FM transceiver.

Fig. 1 shows how a tunnel diode might be used as an rf amplifier. The coils are wound on a single ferrite rod. L1 and C1 form a resonant circuit tuned to the frequency required. The tunnel diode, a 1-ma type, is biased to a negative portion of its curve by R1 and R2, which form a voltage divider across the battery.

L2, C2 and C3 form a broadly tuned circuit whose dynamic resistance must be numerically less than the negative slope resistance of the tunnel diode. Under this condition we get amplification because the negative resistance of the diode cancels some of the positive resistance of the tuned circuit, thereby raising its Q. Rf gain is thus obtained in much the same way as in a regenerative detector.

How much gain this circuit gives depends upon how close the numerical value of the tunnel-diode resistance is to the dynamic resistance of the tuned circuit—the smaller the difference, the higher the gain. If the diode's negative resistance is numerically greater than the positive resistance of the tuned circuit, the circuit will oscillate—all the resistance of the tuned circuit will have been cancelled. To get maximum gain short of oscillation, alter the diode resistance by adjusting R1. Maximum gain will be around 30 db.

Fig. 1—Tunnel-diode rf amplifier.



The same procedure works for an i.f. amplifier, with more practical results. The circuit of Fig. 1 would have to be readjusted for maximum gain each time the signal frequency was changed. In an i.f. amplifier, the frequency remains constant and retuning would not be needed.

To get gain with the circuit of Fig. 2, the diode's negative resistance must be numerically greater than the input and load impedances in parallel. Also it must be numerically less than the load impedance, which includes the shunt loss of the tuned circuit. Since it is inconvenient to vary input and output impedances to adjust the slope resistance of the diode for maximum stable gain, we have included R1 for this adjustment.

Both circuits (Figs. 1 and 2), may appear unusual, yet are conventional in the sense that they use an accepted method of amplification with a negative resistance device. Neither Fig. 1 nor Fig. 2 presents an attractive circuit because the same thing can be done better with transistors. However, at much higher frequencies, similar circuits could be used where transistors would be useless.

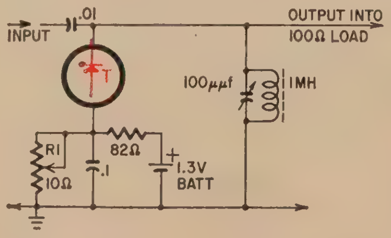


Fig. 2—Tunnel-diode 465-kc. i.f. amplifier.

Detector circuit

Unlike these circuits, Fig. 3 is both new and potentially very useful. It was developed by Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. (S.T.C.), England, as was the circuit of Fig. 2. The circuit, then, is a detector, but one that provides full-wave rectification with only a single diode. This is done by biasing the diode to its peak current point (P in Fig. 4), so that either a negative- or positive-going signal will reduce conduction.

This might be purely academic were it not for one important advantage this detector has over a conventional one: It is sensitive to very low input voltages. An ordinary detector diode has a contact potential to overcome before efficient demodulation can occur,

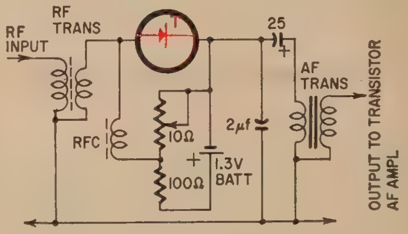
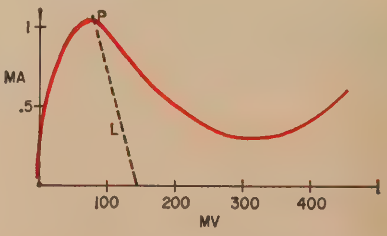


Fig. 3—Tunnel-diode detector circuit.

Fig. 4—Characteristic curve showing the point (P) to which the tunnel diode in Fig. 3 is biased. L is a load line.



the forward and reverse conductances being very much the same at very low signal levels. This means that, in a receiver, the signal has to be amplified considerably by rf or i.f. stages before being applied to the detector. Were this not so, more of the gain required in the set could be obtained by audio amplification, which is cheaper and simpler. With a detector such as in Fig. 3, such an arrangement would be possible and the cost of a set could be reduced. At ordinary AM broadcast frequencies the saving might not be very great but, in the vhf and uhf regions, rf gain becomes increasingly expensive and saving several stages becomes attractive.

As a demonstration of the potentials of this detector S.T.C. has built a medium-wave receiver in which the whole rf section consists simply of the circuit of Fig. 1 combined with that of Fig. 3. In this circuit L3 in Fig. 1 replaces the secondary of the rf transformer in Fig. 3. The audio transformer has a stepup ratio of about 3 to 1 to match the very low output impedance of the detector to that of a four-stage transistor audio amplifier. Because it needs delicate adjustment, the receiver, as it stands, is really suited only to single-station operation but it bodes well for the future of similar arrangements at very much higher frequencies.

Vhf/FM circuitry

In medium-wave receivers the transistor is so successful and well established that it is unlikely that the tunnel diode will find much application. The situation is much more promising in the FM band since transistors that can amplify and oscillate at 100 mc with a low noise level are still comparatively expensive by domestic equipment standards. They also require more complex circuits than do tunnel diodes in similar circumstances.

Tunnel diodes will probably be confined to the front end in FM receivers because transistors are more satisfactory in the i.f. sections. The same applies to receivers at all frequencies right up to the microwave region. Tunnel diodes will amplify the rf signal and reduce it to an intermediate frequency which can be comfortably handled by transistors.

The conventional transistor FM front end consists of a single-stage rf amplifier and an autodyne converter that combines the functions of mixer and oscillator. A similar arrangement with tunnel diodes needs only about half the number of auxiliary components. Compare the circuit of a typical FM front end using transistors (Fig. 5) and one with tunnel diodes (Fig. 6). The latter is not only simpler but is also likely to have a considerably lower noise level, of vital importance in this type of unit. The conversion gain may be slightly lower under some circumstances but this is of no particular importance when the noise level is very low since most of the gain of an FM tuner is in the i.f. strip.

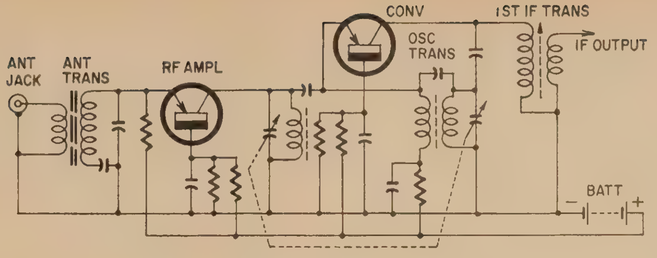


Fig. 5—Typical transistor FM front end. Compare with Fig. 6.

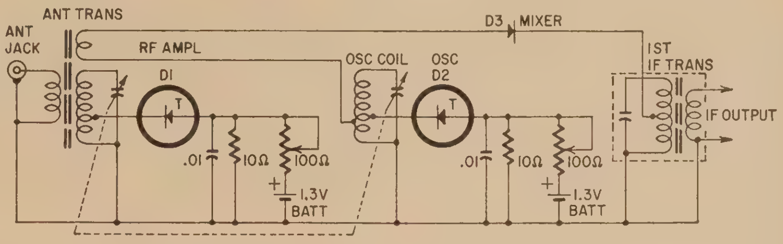


Fig. 6—FM front end using tunnel diodes. It's much simpler than circuit of Fig. 5.

In Fig. 6, D1 is the rf amplifier. The circuit is arranged so the diode is tapped into a part of the tuned circuit with a dynamic resistance just less than the numerical value of the diode slope resistance over the negative part of the curve. Gain is controlled by adjusting the voltage across the diode and is limited either by the amount of gain that can be achieved before instability occurs or by the need to maintain an adequate bandwidth in the tuned circuit.

One advantage of the tunnel-diode amplifier over transistor types is that only a single tuned circuit is necessary and no additional input transformer is required. D2 is the oscillator and operates in much the same way, except that the dynamic resistance of the tuned circuit is higher than the negative resistance of the diode. The oscillator circuit is also very simple because no feedback coil or capacitor is required. The oscillator and rf signals are mixed in D3, a conventional diode. The circuit as shown is suitable for tunnel diodes with peak currents of around 1 ma. They can be powered by a single mercury cell instead of the two shown.

A tunnel diode may be used as a mixer in place of a conventional type—Fig. 7 is one possible circuit. It is also possible to use the same tunnel diode both as oscillator and rf amplifier and even as the mixer, but adjusting such a circuit is difficult. Trouble arises because it is impossible to make all the adjustments required simply by varying the voltage across the diode, and some means has to be included to vary the Q of the tuned circuits. Since this also changes the frequency to which the circuit is tuned, precise adjustment is a long and troublesome process.

Best results with a new component are often obtained by using unconventional circuitry. This may well be true for the tunnel diode in FM tuners. Fig. 8 is the circuit of a complete FM tuner. The principle on which it works was discovered at S.T.C. in the course of experiments designed to produce a superregenerative circuit. The tuner is basically a synchrodyne receiver. Though little used and not well known, the synchrodyne has several advantages over the superhet or the trf. It is

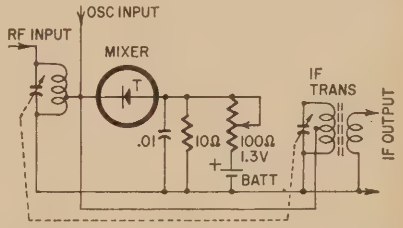


Fig. 7—Mixer circuit uses a tunnel diode.

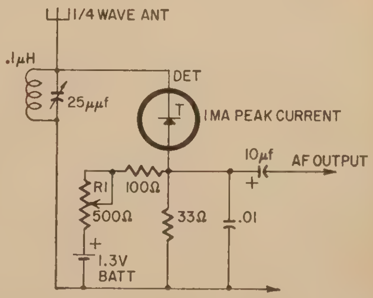


Fig. 8—Complete FM tuner needs only one tunnel diode.

most easily described as a superhet in which the intermediate frequency is zero cycles per second or dc. The local oscillator and signal frequencies are identical except that the latter is modulated. When the two are mixed, the difference output is simply the audio content of the original signal so no i.f. strip, as such, is required. The advantages of this system are low cost, simplicity and control of the bandwidth by the bandwidth of the audio amplifier.

The tuner in Fig. 8 uses a tunnel diode biased to its negative resistance region so that oscillation occurs at the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit. This circuit is tuned to the center frequency of the FM signal to be received. As the FM signal deviates from its center frequency the oscillator keeps in step with it, but the Q and hence the dynamic resistance of the tuned circuit drop rapidly as the deviation increases. The diode resistance alters in step with this so as just to cancel out the conductance of the tuned circuit and cause oscillation. As the diode resistance alters in sympathy with the modulation of the FM signal so does the voltage across it, and this forms the receiver's audio output.

The audio signal from the tuner is, of course, very small but not too small to be handled comfortably by a suitable audio amplifier. For speaker operation, feed the tuner output into a four-stage transistor amplifier. If you use a stepup transformer with a turns ratio of about 6 to 1 between the tuner and the amplifier, only three stages may be needed. If a sensitive earpiece is used one stage less will be necessary in each case.

The tunnel diode should have a 1-ma peak current (a 0.5-ma type may be used if all the resistor values are doubled) and should be a low-capacitance type such as the Philco T1925 or one of the G-E diodes. The coil may be five turns of stiff copper wire wound to a length of ½ inch on a ¼-inch diameter form.

The one disadvantage of this circuit, as it stands, is that R1 normally has to be adjusted when a new station is tuned in. This could be overcome by using several preset resistors (one for each station required), and switched tuning. It may also be possible to devise a simple control circuit that automatically adjusts the bias voltage to the correct level. The quality is excellent and from every other point of view the circuit is very satisfactory indeed. No difficulties should arise in building one of these sets.

One feature of the circuit in Fig. 8 which should not be overlooked is the ease with which it may be turned into an efficient low-power FM transmitter. Simply connect a low-impedance dynamic microphone (a miniature speaker works very well) across what are now the output terminals. To produce a deviation of ±75 kc, the microphone must provide about ±10 mv. The range of the transmitter should be about ¼ mile under good conditions, but is limited by the tiny output from the diode.

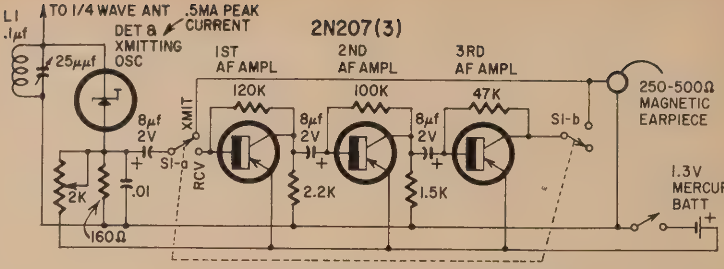


Fig. 9—FM transceiver uses tunnel diode front end and three-stage audio amplifier

Complete FM transceiver

A very simple fm/vhf transceiver may be built by using the synchrodyne principle for the receiver. The complete circuit for such a unit is shown in Fig. 9. Three subminiature transistors are used in the high-gain audio amplifier; the 2N207 was chosen because of its ability to operate well from a 1.3-volt cell. Since the total consumption of the set is less than 3 ma, a tiny Mallory RM-675 may be used as the battery and will give about 35 hours life. The earpiece also acts as the microphone and should be a very sensitive type such as those designed for use with hearing aids. S1, the TRANSMIT-RECEIVE switch, a dpdt type, is shown in the transmit position.

Coil L1 consists of five turns wound to a length of ½ inch on a ¼-inch diameter form. The diode must be a ½-ma type to make the input impedance in the transmit position as high as possible.

By using subminiature 0.1-watt resistors and tantalum capacitors throughout the unit, the transceiver could be made no larger than a matchbox and yet give remarkably good performance.

The future

One of the first applications could be a new type of remote control for TV receivers using a tunnel-diode transmitter, possibly operating in the vhf band, to avoid the need for a lengthy aerial. Such a device would be small, light and versatile—numerous controls being possible with a single unit. Tunnel diodes are likely to be used in pocket FM receivers operating in the vhf broadcast band. They may also be applied to Citizens-band transceivers.

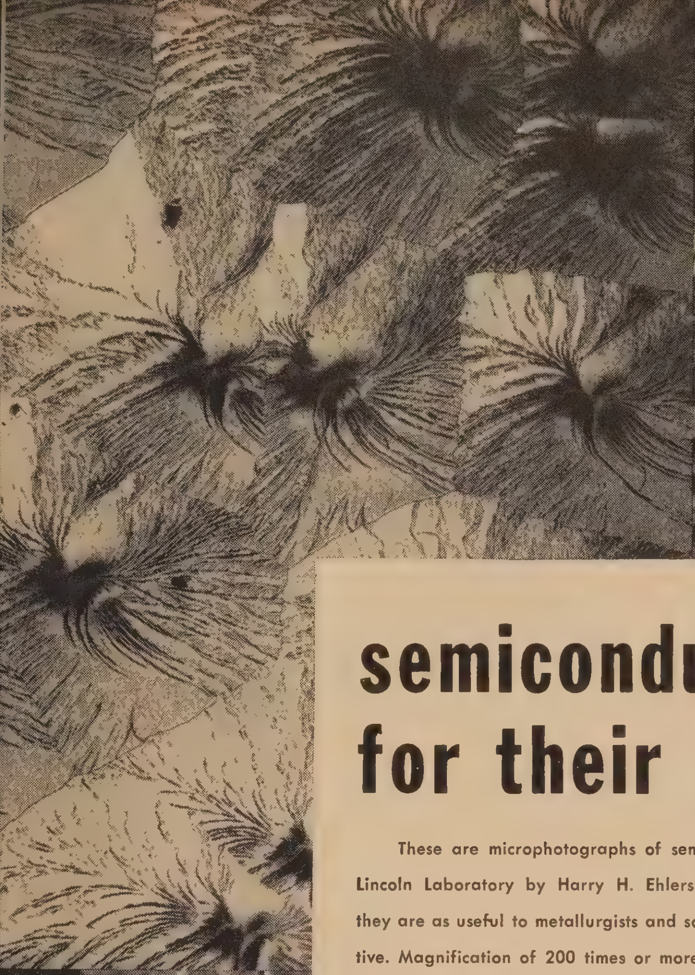
Tiny Citizens-band transceivers small enough to fit into a buttonhole could be developed. While these would have only a limited range because of their small output power, they might be very useful for interoffice, factory and home communications.

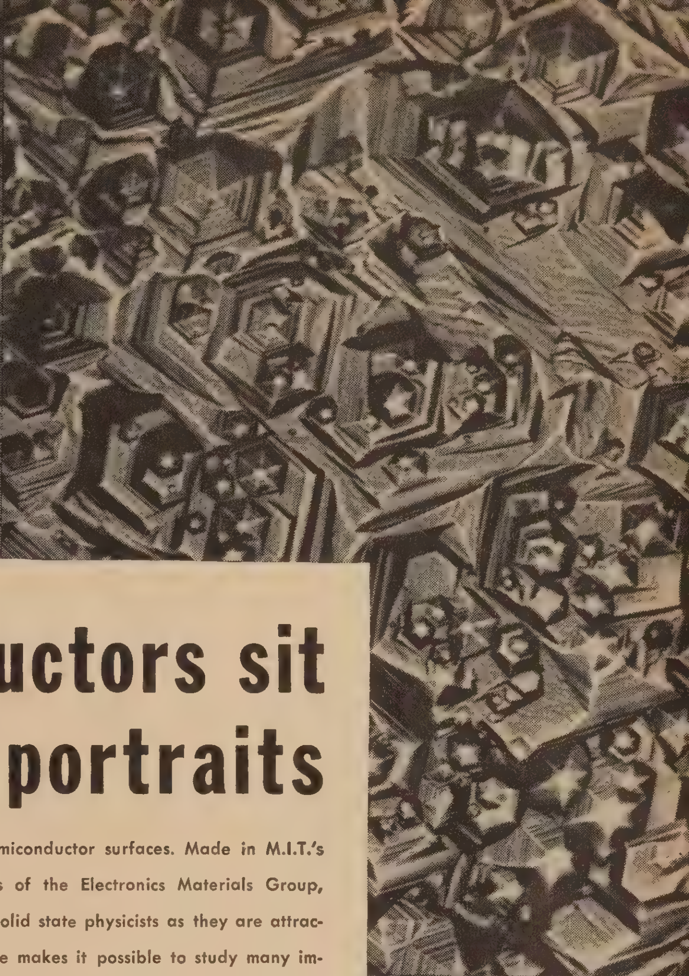
Tunnel diodes are likely to appear in TV receivers too, particularly in the front end. Their ability to act as very low level detectors might well prove useful since it could reduce the number of i.f. stages considerably. This may lead to a small revolution in TV receiver design and could accelerate the development of small portable and pocket-size TV receivers. END

IT COSTS US PLENTY

. but it protects you!

We're talking about our policy, long in existence, of insisting that all mail-order radio tube advertising in RADIO-ELECTRONICS be clearly identified as to newness, use, or otherwise perfect or imperfect condition—your assurance that you get what you pay for. This has cost us thousands in advertising, but we think it's well worth it in your good will.

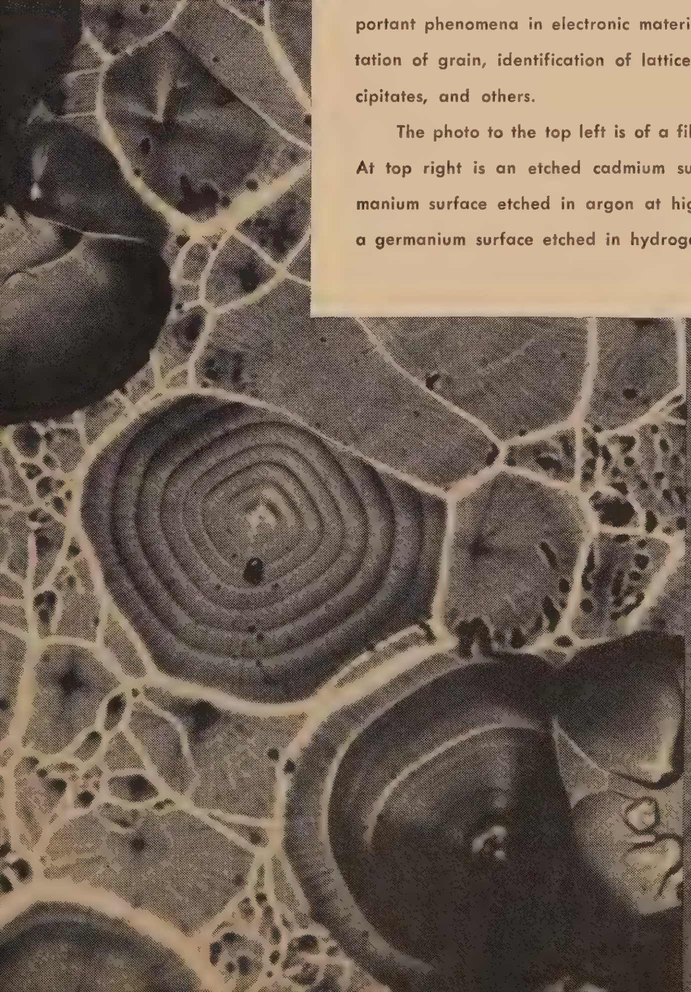


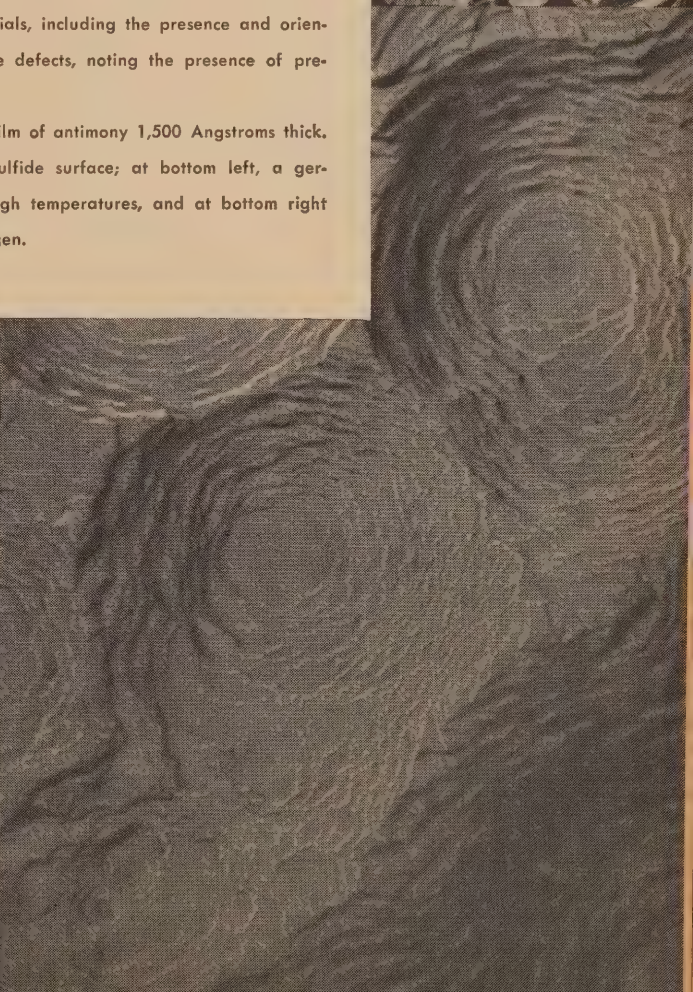


semiconductors sit for their portraits

These are microphotographs of semiconductor surfaces. Made in M.I.T.'s Lincoln Laboratory by Harry H. Ehlers of the Electronics Materials Group, they are as useful to metallurgists and solid state physicists as they are attractive. Magnification of 200 times or more makes it possible to study many important phenomena in electronic materials, including the presence and orientation of grain, identification of lattice defects, noting the presence of precipitates, and others.

The photo to the top left is of a film of antimony 1,500 Angstroms thick. At top right is an etched cadmium sulfide surface; at bottom left, a germanium surface etched in argon at high temperatures, and at bottom right a germanium surface etched in hydrogen.





NEW
Test Instrument for FM Stereo

Fisher model 300 Multiplex Generator transmits signals for testing and aligning multiplex tuners and adapters

By **WAYNE LEMONS**

THE FISHER
MULTIPLEX GENERATOR • MODEL 300

BASICALLY THIS NEW TEST INSTRUMENT is a miniature, high-stability, multiplex FM transmitter that can be used to broadcast stereo signals for testing and aligning FM stereo tuners and multiplex (MPX) adapters.

Since FM stereo broadcasting is fairly new, a short explanation of the FCC rules and standards should help us better understand why there is a vital need for an instrument such as the 300.

In the FCC approved system, left (L) and right (R) signals are combined (L + R) and used to modulate the main channel, a band of frequencies from 50 cycles to 15 kc. (This is the only part of the stereo signal reproduced by a monophonic tuner.)

The stereophonic subchannel is modulated with the difference information of L and R, designated L — R. The subchannel carrier frequency is 38 kc but, for practical reasons, the carrier is suppressed and only the sidebands are utilized.

To control and time the subchannel for reproduction at the receiver, a 19-kc pilot carrier (half of 38 kc) is added. These three signals make up the *MPX* signal which in turn is *frequency-*modulated on the FM station carrier. Another signal for "store-casting," SCA (Subsidiary Communications Authorization), is often added. It occupies the band of frequencies from 60 to 74 kc and is frequency-modulated on a 67-kc subcarrier. The distribution of these signals is shown in Fig. 1.

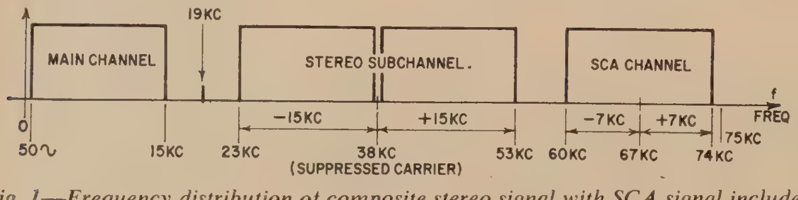


Fig. 1—Frequency distribution of composite stereo signal with SCA signal included.

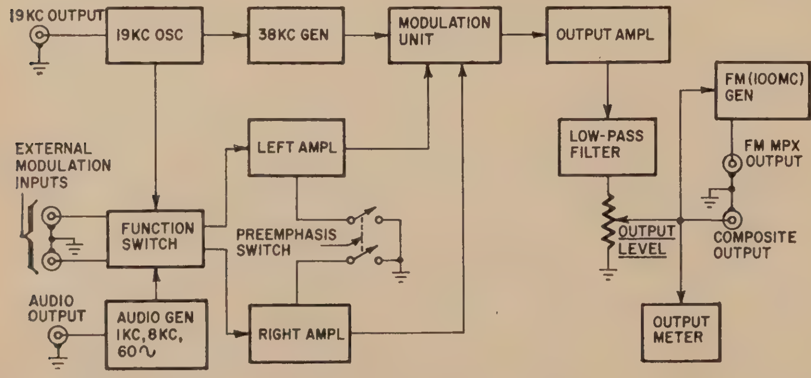


Fig. 2—Block diagram of Fisher 300 multiplex generator.

With these facts in mind, let's see how the Fisher model 300 derives these composite signals.

The fundamental timing device (Fig. 2) of the generator is a crystal-controlled 19-kc oscillator factory-set to be correct within 0.5 cycle. (The FCC allows a 2-cycle deviation.) A doubler stage produces a 38-kc carrier. This is fed to the modulation section through a Cowan type switch described later. An audio generator produces fixed signals of 1 kc and 8 kc for modulating either of the internal R and L amplifiers. (A 60-cycle signal, derived from the power line, is also available.) The function switch can also select external modulation so that a stereo source, such as a record or tape player or another tuner, may be used to modulate the 100-mc FM carrier produced by the multiplex generator.

The 1-kc and 8-kc signals are available on the rear panel of the instrument, both for phase adjustment with a scope and for signal tracing or other purposes.

An output meter connected to the COMPOSITE OUTPUT jack indicates either output voltage, modulation percentage or amplitude of the pilot carrier.

The modulation section

Though most of the circuitry of the model 300 is fairly conventional, the modulation circuit is an exception. The modulator cannot exactly be called a suppressed-carrier system, but for all practical purposes the effects are the same. It is actually a switching circuit with a switch rate of 38 kc (Fig. 3). With the switch up, output from the

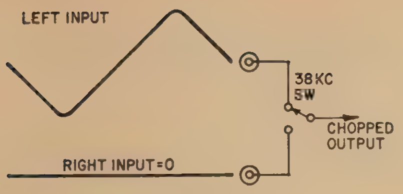


Fig. 3— 38-kc switch.

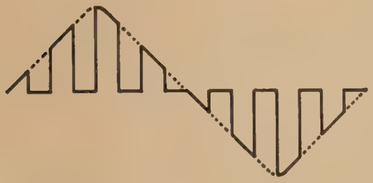


Fig. 4—This signal comes out of the switch of Fig. 3.

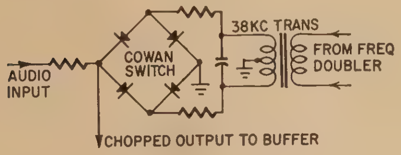


Fig. 5—Cowan type diode switch.

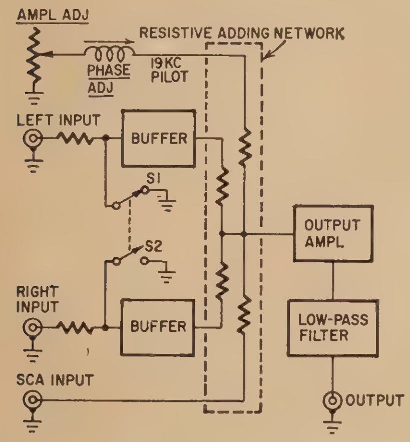


Fig. 6—Block diagram of the multiplex generator's modulation section.

LEFT INPUT is fed to the modulator. On the next half-cycle, the switch moves down and the output is taken from the RIGHT INPUT. With the left input as shown and no input to the right channel, the resultant output signal resembles Fig. 4.

This system of modulation is much easier to build and adjust than the more complicated suppressed-carrier modulator with its complex filter networks. Though the "switch" system is less complicated, it does have more harmonics but these have been proven to be only odd order ones (third, fifth, seventh, etc.) easily removable with one fairly simple low-pass filter.

The Cowan type 38-kc diode switch (Fig. 5) uses silicon diodes for good stability and high front-to-back ratio. Two of these diode switches are used. They are connected across the 38-kc source to short one input effectively to ground while allowing the other input to pass a signal during one half-cycle. The process is reversed on the next half-cycle. See Fig. 6 for a block diagram of the MPX modulation unit. One of the diode switches is represented by S1 and the other by S2. Figs. 7-a and 7-b show a sine-wave audio input signal and the signal output from the switch. The serrations are the result of the 38-kc switching frequency.

This switch type modulation clearly shows how the two 100% modulated signals will not overmodulate the transmitter, a fact not so easily seen using a suppressed-carrier analogy. As you can see in Fig. 6, only *one* signal, either right or left but not both, modulates the transmitter at a time. While one signal is being used, the other is shorted to ground.

Figs. 8-a, 8-b, 8-c show actual modulated output with different modes of operation. Fig. 8-d is the same as 8-c but with the 19-kc pilot carrier added.

Using the model 300

The model 300 will be used for aligning and testing two kinds of FM stereo equipment: integrated FM–MPX tuners and for separate MPX adapters. Note that the i.f. and detector circuits of an FM tuner usually have considerable influence on the performance of an MPX adapter, so it is highly desirable that you align an MPX adapter with the tuner it is to be used with. Follow the specific manufacturer's instructions, which usually include adjusting SCA traps or filters, if used; adjusting the 19- and 38-kc circuits, and adjusting for best stereo separation. Here's how to do this with the model 300:

1. Allow the tuner and the model 300 to warm up for 15 minutes or more.

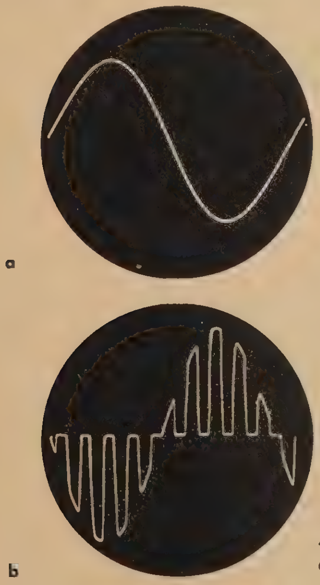


Fig. 7—Sine-wave input (a) and the output from the switch (b).

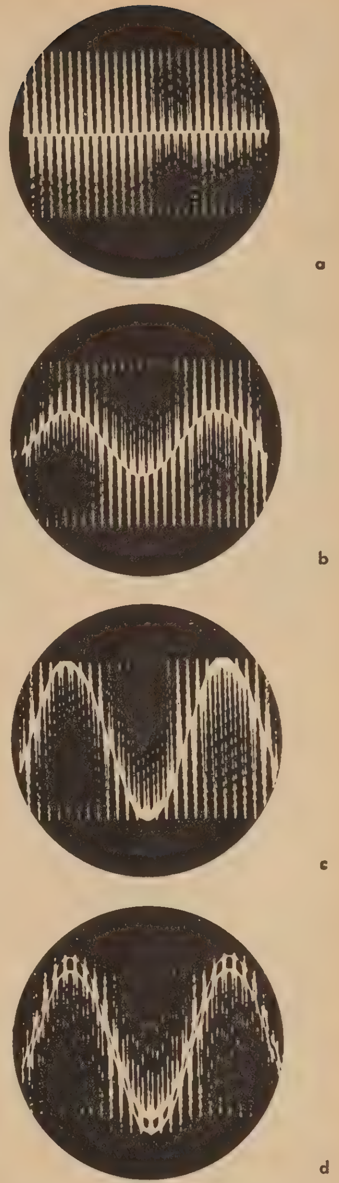


Fig. 8—Actual modulated signals produced by the generator: (a)—1-kc right signal without pilot carrier; (b)—1-kc right signal plus 60-cycle left signal; (c)—1-kc right signal plus 60-cycle left signal—equal amplitude; (d) same signal as in c but with 19-kc pilot added.

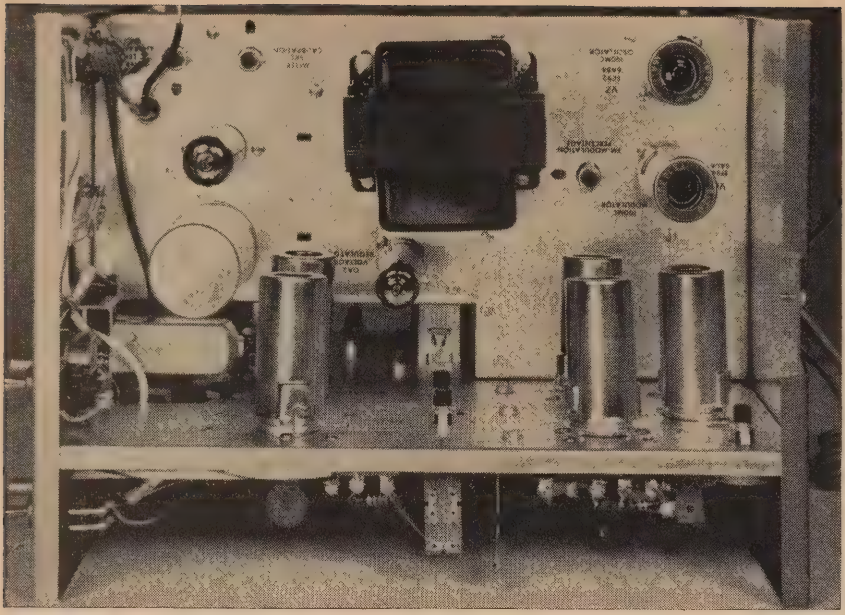
2. Read the manufacturer's instructions and adjust any SCA traps or filters accordingly.

3. Set the controls as follows: POWER—ON, PRE-EMPHASIS—OFF, LEFT SIGNAL 7, RIGHT SIGNAL 7, and the SELECTOR to 1 KC LEFT.

4. Turn the COMPOSITE SIGNAL level control for a reading of 1 on the meter's top scale. This corresponds to 75-kc deviation.

5. Depress the 19-KC AMPLITUDE pushbutton and adjust the 19-KC AMPLITUDE ADJ for a reading of 100 mv on the meter scale.

6. Connect the rf output cable



With the cover removed the chassis is revealed.

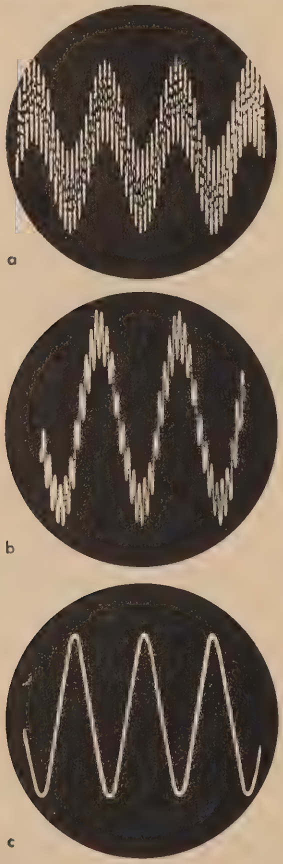


Fig. 9—Channel separation can be set with generator and scope: Monophonic signal (a), poor separation (b), good separation (c).

from the 300 to the antenna terminals of the FM receiver. (Usually it won't be necessary to make a direct connection to the antenna terminals. If not convenient, just bring the output cable close.)

7. Follow the manufacturer's adjustment procedure.

To align MPX adapters

1. Adjust any SCA traps or filters according to manufacturer's instructions.

2. Adjust the 300's controls as follows: POWER—ON, PRE-EMPHASIS—OFF, LEFT SIGNAL 7, RIGHT SIGNAL 7, SELECTOR 1 KC LEFT.

3. Turn the COMPOSITE SIGNAL level control to the desired level and the 19-KC AMPLITUDE ADJ for the same reading.

4. Complete the alignment according to the manufacturer's instructions.

As you get better acquainted with the model 300 and with FM stereo equipment, it will take you less and less time to check or correct alignment or to troubleshoot.

As an example, you can often align rapidly by setting the SELECTOR to 1 KC LEFT and 60 CYCLES RIGHT.

Channel separation can be set visually with a scope. Fig. 9-a shows monophonic operation. Fig. 9-b shows stereo operation with poor separation and Fig. 9-c shows stereo operation with good separation. These waveforms are taken from the R channel of an FM-MPX tuner.

Make listening tests by simply connecting a stereo source (a record or tape player, for example) to the R and L modulation inputs on the model 300 and connecting the rf output cable to the receiver you are testing.

An instrument such as this would be invaluable for technicians who want to adjust multiplex stereo systems properly. Because the model 300 is laboratory quality, it would certainly be an excellent design tool for the engineer.

We found the 300 easy to operate with no complicated setup procedures and with an instruction book that is comprehensive and easy to follow. END

Simplified 'Instant-On' Circuit

TO THOSE WHO MAY BE TOYING WITH THE idea of applying this new circuit (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, January 1962, page 29) to their favorite ac–dc radio, the following simplified circuit should be of interest. A dpst switch is not required, and wiring changes can be made in a matter of minutes, without removing or replacing any parts. The only added component is a 500-ma 400-piv silicon diode connected across the existing on–off switch. In the usual "Instant-On" circuit, a second section of the on–off switch is required.

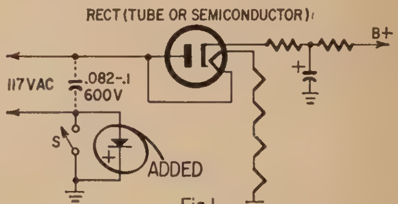


Fig.1

The circuit in Fig. 1 illustrates the one most commonly used where the on–off switch is located in the B-minus return side of the power line. Minor variations of this circuit will, of course, be encountered. Silicon rectifier polarity must be as shown. Fig. 2 illustrates the situation where the on–off switch is in the other side of the line. —*J. P. Jeffries*

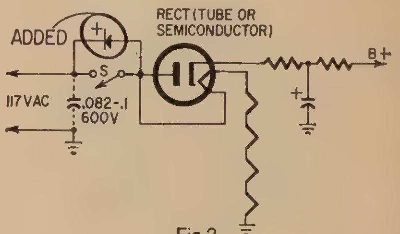
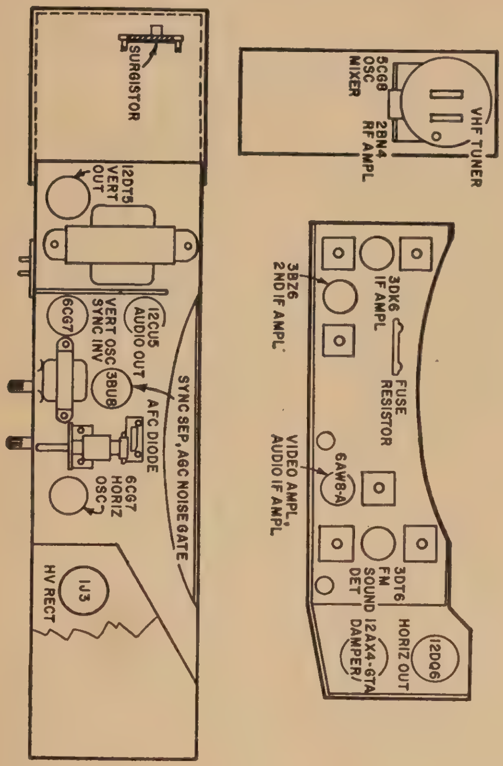


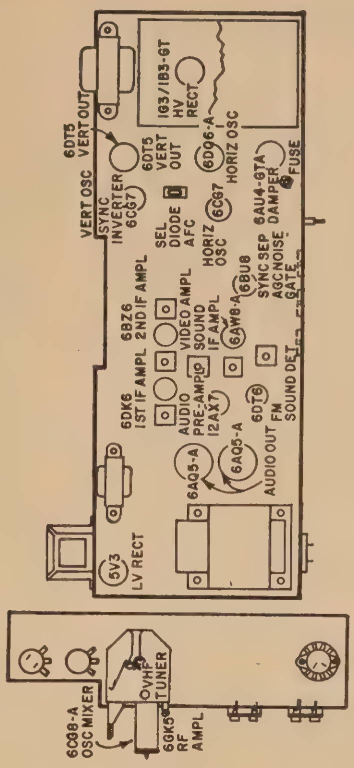
Fig.2

[This circuit is used in Canadian Westinghouse sets. The Editor tried it before publishing the January article. He had trouble with repeated breakdowns of the added silicon rectifiers. Research showed that this was due to an unusual transient condition on the power line in his home. Bridging the line at the receiver with a .082-μf capacitor cured the trouble.]

CUT HERE


SURGISTOR
VHF TUNER
5CG8 OSC MIXER
2BN4 RF AMPL
12DT5 VERT OUT
12CU5 AUDIO OUT
6CG7 VERT OSC SYNC INV
3BU8
AFC DIODE
SYNC SEP, AGC NOISE GATE
6CG7 HORIZ OSC
1J3 HV RECT
3BZ6 2ND IF AMPL
3DK6 IF AMPL
FUSE RESISTOR
6AW8-A
VIDEO AMPL, AUDIO IF AMPL
3DT6 FM SOUND DET
12AX4-GTA DAMPER
12DQ6 HORIZ OUT

CHASSIS 1150-80

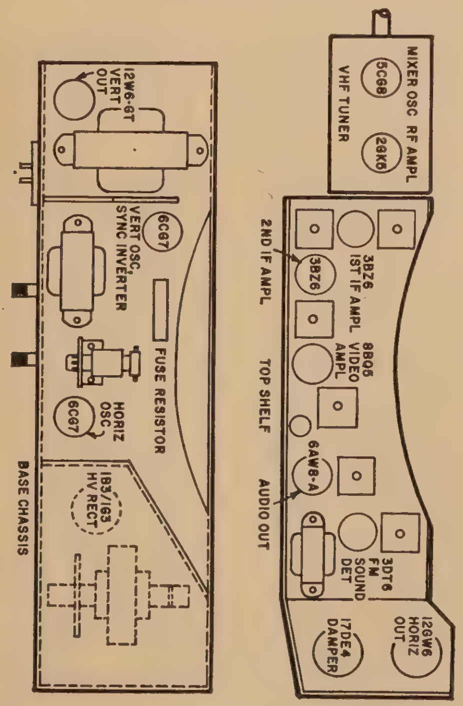

1G3/1B3-GT HV RECT
6DT5 VERT OUT
VERT OSC SYNC INVERTER 6CG7
6DT5 VERT OUT
SEL DIODE AFC
6DQ6-A HORIZ OSC
HORIZ OSC 6CG7
6AU4-GTA DAMPER
FUSE
SYNC SEP AGC NOISE GATE 6BU8
6BZ6 2ND IF AMPL
6DK6 1ST IF AMPL
VIDEO AMPL SOUND IF AMPL 6AW8-A
AUDIO PRE-AMPL 12AX7
6AQ5-A
6AQ5-A
6DT6 FM SOUND DET
AUDIO OUT
5V3 LV RECT
VHF TUNER
6CG8-A OSC MIXER
6GK5 RF AMPL

CHASSIS 1062-91

CUT HERE

TRIM HERE AFTER FOLDING

CHASSIS 1188-12


MIXER OSC RF AMPL
5CG8
2GK5
VHF TUNER
12W6-GT VERT OUT
6CG7
VERT OSC, SYNC INVERTER
FUSE RESISTOR
6CG7
HORIZ OSC
1B3/1G3 HV RECT
BASE CHASSIS
3BZ6 1ST IF AMPL
3BZ6
2ND IF AMPL
8BQ5 VIDEO AMPL
TOP SHELF
6AW8-A
AUDIO OUT
3DT6 FM SOUND DET
12GW6 HORIZ OUT
17DE4 DAMPER

Radio-Electronics

TUBE LAYOUTS
IN TV SETS

Compiled by Larry Steckler, Associate Editor

TRAVLER

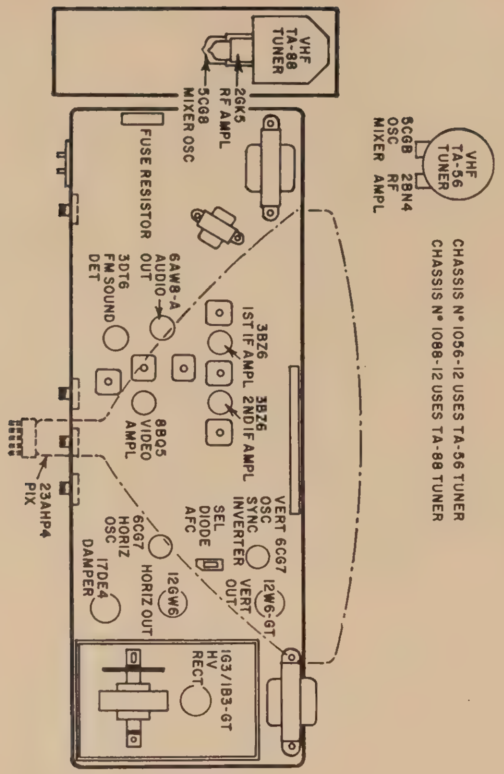
1960—1962

HOW TO FOLD

Fold the top down and back, keeping the cover facing you. Then trim the right and left edges. Now staple the booklet along the vertical center fold, about ¾ inch from the top and bottom. Now fold from left to right, keeping the cover facing you. Trim a fraction of an inch off the top and trim the bottom to size and you're finished. You now have another useful piece of service data, exclusive with RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

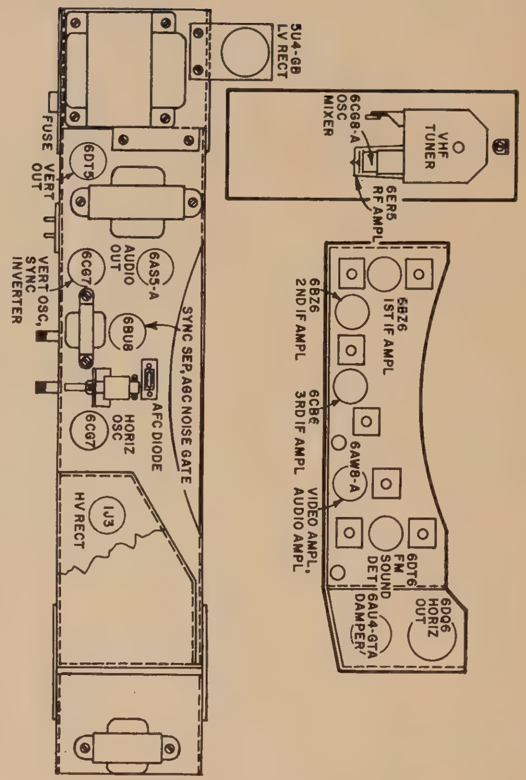
3

CHASSIS 1056-12, 1088-12

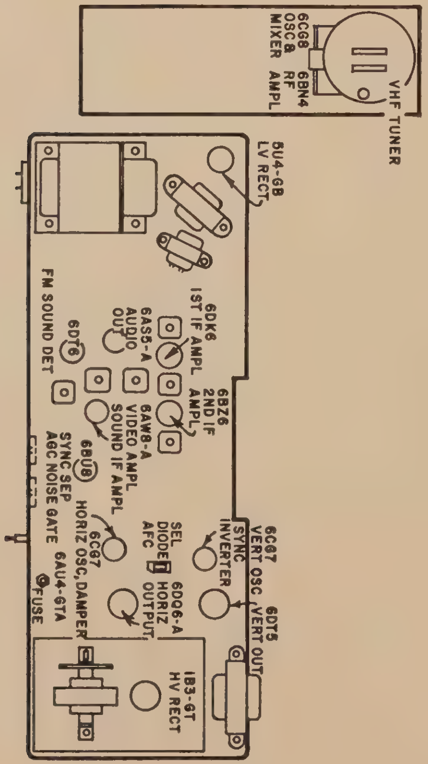

VHF TA-88 TUNER
2GK5 RF AMPL
5CG8 MIXER OSC
VHF TA-56 TUNER
5CG8 OSC MIXER
2BN4 RF AMPL
CHASSIS Nº 1056-12 USES TA-56 TUNER
CHASSIS Nº 1088-12 USES TA-88 TUNER
FUSE RESISTOR
6AW8-A AUDIO OUT
3DT6 FM SOUND DET
3BZ6 1ST IF AMPL
3BZ6 2ND IF AMPL
8BQ5 VIDEO AMPL
23AHP4 PIX
VERT 6CG7 OSC SYNC INVERTER
SEL DIODE AFC
6CG7 HORIZ OSC
17DE4 DAMPER
12GW6 HORIZ OUT
12W6-GT VERT OUT
1G3/1B3-GT HV RECT

6

CHASSIS 1158-110

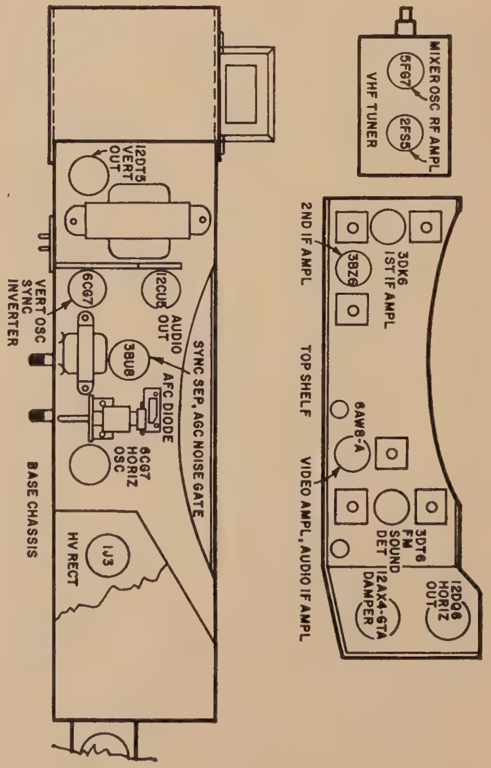

5U4-GB LV RECT
VHF TUNER
6CG8-A OSC MIXER
6ER5 RF AMPL
FUSE
6DT5 VERT OUT
6AS5-A AUDIO OUT
6CG7 VERT OSC, SYNC INVERTER
SYNC SEP, AGC NOISE GATE
6BU8
AFC DIODE
6CG7 HORIZ OSC
1J3 HV RECT
6BZ6 1ST IF AMPL
6BZ6 2ND IF AMPL
6CB6 3RD IF AMPL
6AW8-A VIDEO AMPL, AUDIO AMPL
6DT6 FM SOUND DET
6DQ6 HORIZ OUT
6AU4-GTA DAMPER

CHASSIS 1051-60

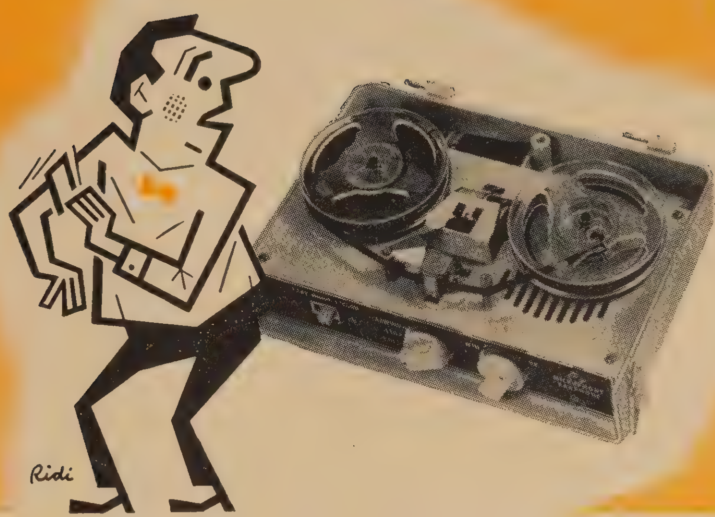

VHF TUNER
6CG8 OSC & MIXER
6BN4 RF AMPL
5U4-GB LV RECT
6DK6 1ST IF AMPL
6BZ6 2ND IF AMPL
6AS5-A AUDIO OUT
6AW8-A VIDEO AMPL SOUND IF AMPL
6DT6
FM SOUND DET
6BU8 SYNC SEP AGC NOISE GATE
6CG7 HORIZ OSC, DAMPER
6AU4-GTA
FUSE
SEL DIODE AFC
6CG7 VERT OSC SYNC INVERTER
6DQ6-A HORIZ OUTPUT
6DT5 VERT OUT
1B3-GT HV RECT

2

CHASSIS 1181-42


MIXER OSC RF AMPL
5FG7
2FS5
VHF TUNER
3DK6 1ST IF AMPL
3BZ6
2ND IF AMPL
TOP SHELF
6AW8-A
VIDEO AMPL, AUDIO IF AMPL
3DT6 FM SOUND DET
12DQ6 HORIZ OUT
12AX4-GTA DAMPER
12DT5 VERT OUT
12CU5 AUDIO OUT
6CG7 VERT OSC SYNC INVERTER
3BU8
SYNC SEP, AGC NOISE GATE
AFC DIODE
6CG7 HORIZ OSC
BASE CHASSIS
1J3 HV RECT

7



Servicing the economy Tape Recorder

What to do when that $25 recorder comes into the shop

By JERRY L. OGDIN

THESE INEXPENSIVE MACHINES (RETAIL price from $25 to $50) usually accept 3-inch tape reels and have no capstan. "Reel-to-reel" drive is used. A motor shaft drives the rubber rim of a turntable on which the reels are placed.

When the tape is moving forward, the motor shaft presses on the rim of the takeup turntable and rotates it. The take-up reel pulls the tape off the supply reel and across the heads. The supply turntable spins freely. The diameter of the tape on the reel increases gradually. Because the take-up reel is rotating at a constant number of revolutions per minute, tape speed across the head increases as the tape is played.

The tape speed on a typical machine may vary from 3¼ ips at the beginning of a tape (Fig. 1-a) to 6½ ips at the end (Fig. 1-b).

The basic system is similar to conventional tape recorders. The same thing occurs in both, but the tape speed of the conventional recorder is controlled by the capstan assembly. In recorders with a capstan, the drive to the takeup turntable only winds the tape on the takeup reel.

Mechanical operation

Another unique feature, used to reduce cost, is found in most of these sets. The motor is mounted on a bracket supported at each end, so that it can rock from side to side, as shown in Fig. 2. It is much like a cradle. There are two shafts on the motor, one at each end. By lifting up one side of the cradle, one shaft of the motor presses against the rubber rim of its associated turntable. This lifting is done by the motor switch, which moves against one of the control tabs. At the same time, the switch closes, starting the motor. The same switch controls the head pad. The pad is pulled off the head surface in the REWIND and STOP positions.

The motor's rewind shaft is larger in diameter than the forward shaft. This makes rewind faster than forward. The larger shaft can be seen in Fig. 2. There is no fast forward on these machines.

Electronics

Fig. 3 shows the circuit of a typical economy recorder. The amplifier is conventional. The record–play switching merely turns the amplifier "end for end," so that it amplifies the head out-

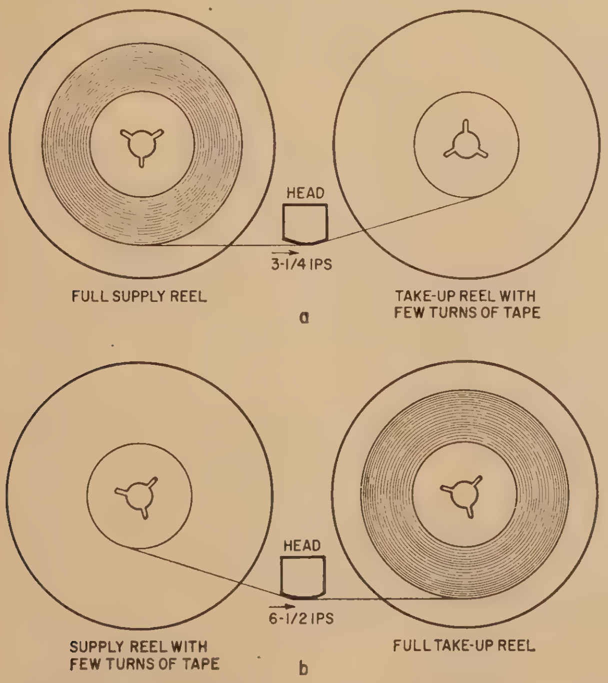
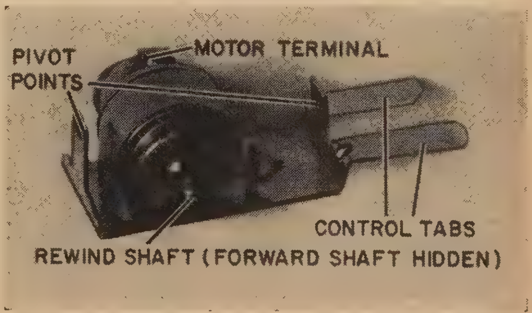

HEAD
3-1/4 IPS
FULL SUPPLY REEL
TAKE-UP REEL WITH FEW TURNS OF TAPE
a
HEAD
6-1/2 IPS
SUPPLY REEL WITH FEW TURNS OF TAPE
FULL TAKE-UP REEL
b

Fig. 1—When take-up reel is empty (a), tape speed is 3¼ ips. When supply reel is empty (b), tape speed is about 6½ ips.

Fig. 2—The motor and cradle assembly. The rocking action is controlled by the control tabs.



put in PLAY, and the microphone input in RECORD. When recording, the speaker is disconnected but, on most machines, an earphone may be used to monitor recording. Meters or other level indicators are not used, so earphone monitoring is recommended.

C1 is used for equalization while C2, which some manufacturers omit, bypasses the motor.

One make of recorder does not have an output amplifier and speaker in the unit, but uses an external cabinet for them.

The network composed of C3, R1 and R2 from V4's collector to the record-play switch is an *ac* voltage divider to provide proper record level. It is returned to the B-minus line to provide *dc* recording bias.

There is no bias oscillator in these machines. Erasing is done by a permanent magnet on which the tape runs when recording. The erase magnet covers the top half of the tape, because the head is half-track. In the machine shown, an Apolec RA-11, the erase magnet is attached to a white and red "flag." When S1 is thrown to RECORD, the red portion of the flag shows through a window in the head cover.

When the slide switch is in RECORD, the motor system cannot rewind the tape, so accidental erasure is avoided.

Shooting trouble

Servicing is conventional, keeping in mind the strange nature of the recorders. There are three types of troubles: mechanical, audio and operational.

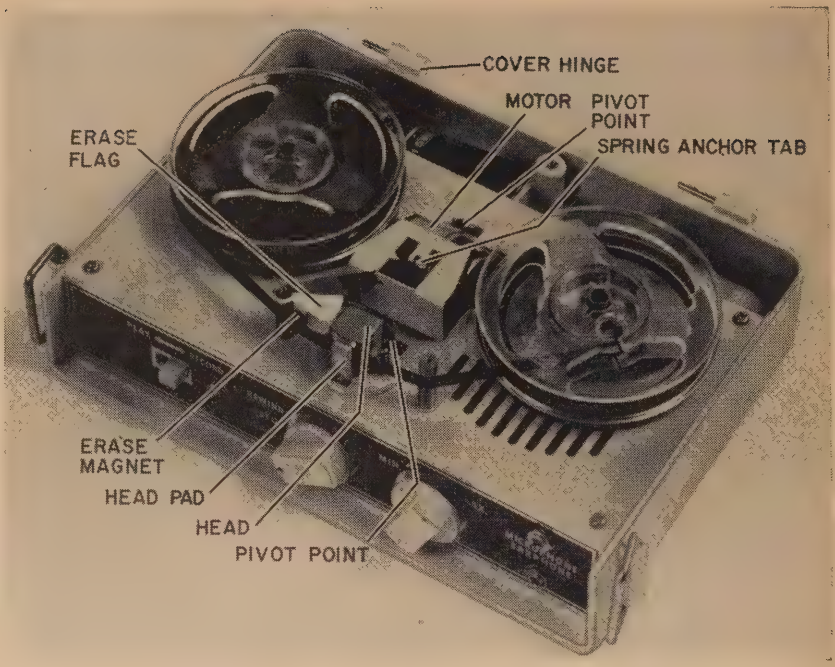
The most obvious is the latter and, before the set is opened for servicing, should be checked. Customers often misinsert the batteries, place the tape on the wrong side of the head pad, twist the tape or misthread it.

The head should be cleaned, as most customers and users of this type of recorder are not as meticulous as an audiophile.

Mechanically, improper pressure may occur as the motor cradle spring ages. Correct pressure can be checked without tools. With the function switch (rotary in the example) in REWIND position, apply enough finger pressure to the rotating turntable to stop it. Because of friction, the motor shaft should also stop. If it continues to rotate, the pressure is too light. If, however, after removing finger pressure, the turntable does not start immediately, the pressure is too great.

The tab which holds the fixed end of the motor cradle spring can be bent *away* from the cradle for more pressure or *toward* it for less pressure.

Should the motor be suspect, measure its *dc* resistance. It should be around 5 to 10 ohms.



Top-chassis view of an inexpensive tape recorder.

If all runs well but the machine doesn't record or play, apply an audio signal across the head terminals and turn the switches to PLAY. If signal is heard from the speaker, disconnect the head and read its *dc* resistance.

Testing the *dc* resistance of magnetic heads is discouraged by all literature on tape recorders. However, the test is applicable here. Ohmmeter testing magnetizes the head, and increases the noise level of a tape machine. The noise level in economy tape recorders is high to begin with, and no increase in noise is noticed after *dc* testing. The *dc* resistance of the head is normally between 100 and 1,000 ohms.

If the amplifier is defective, inject an audio signal at the base of each transistor to isolate the bad stage. If no signal generator is handy, *you* will do. Touch one finger to a collector of the output stage and another finger to each base, starting with the first transistor. You will form a feedback loop, causing the amplifier to oscillate around the good stages. (You can do this with nearly all transistor audio amplifiers.)

The usual grade of components in these sets includes a rather offbeat type of resistor. The ends of the resistor bodies, although painted gray, often short to the nearest object. Before testing the amplifier, see that each component "stands alone." Sometimes, transistor leads may contact each other.

Some amplifiers use heat sinks on the output transistor. These are formed metal vanes which fit over the transistor body. The heat sink should not be removed. It dissipates heat from the last transistor. This lessens the possibility of damage by thermal runaway.

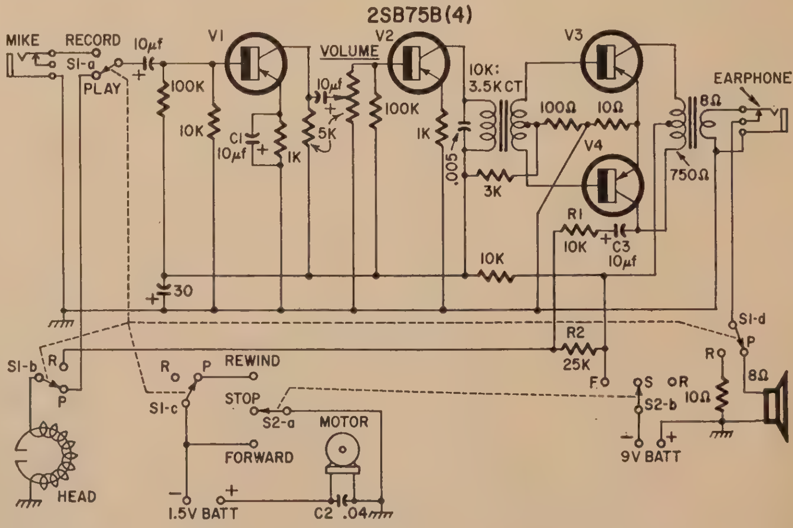
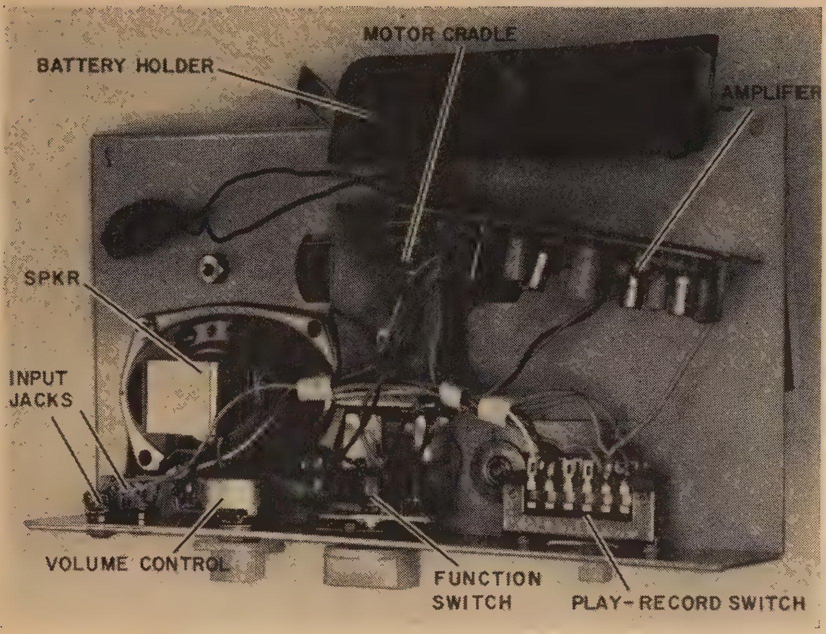


Fig. 3—Circuit of typical economy tape recorder. In some models S2-b terminals FR are connected.



Location of main components inside the recorder.

If everything through the amplifier works, check the speaker line. Sometimes the contacts on the earphone jack open. Rebend them to repair this trouble.

If the machine plays but does not record, check the microphone. Apply an audio signal to it and listen for "talk-back." Crystal microphones are used in these recorders. If the microphone is good, its jack and the recording network from V4's collector should be tested.

To test the recording system, inject an audio signal across the head, with the machine in the RECORD mode. If this can be heard on PLAYBACK, inject a signal at the collector of the output stage and the base of each stage, working toward the first transistor. Listen to the playback after each test.

Voltage readings throughout the circuit may point to defects. Circuit voltages depend on transistors and circuitry. A voltmeter with a sensitivity of at least 20,000 ohms per volt should be used. END

Narrow-Band Two-Way Radio Rules

DOES ALL EQUIPMENT IN YOUR MOBILE radio system meet FCC narrow-band technical standards? If you originally installed a wide-band system, have you converted or replaced the old equipment with new, meeting present more stringent narrow-band standards? If you haven't, now is a good time to plan to do so; the final deadline is drawing near.

New narrow-band standards come into full effect on Nov. 1, 1963. By that time all transmitters must comply with the FCC rules. Receivers should comply if you are to get the best performance in range, freedom from noise, minimum squelch burst and freedom from adjacent-channel interference. This is more than ever likely to occur with split-channel assignments treated with the same degree of frequency coordination as the primary channels.

Assuming your transmitters are all now adjusted for ±5-kc swing (an interim requirement), there are two other requirements you must meet by Nov. 1, 1963. First, transmitters operating in the 25-50-mc band must now have a frequency stability of .002% and in the 150-174-mc band .0005%.

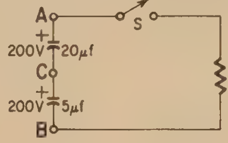
Second, each transmitter must include a low-pass audio filter placed between the instantaneous modulation limiter and the modulator stage of the transmitter. Equipment originally supplied as complying with the narrow-band standards of course contains all three features as supplied by the factory—±5-kc swing, .002% or .0005% frequency stability as required, and low-pass audio filter.—*John A. McCormick, G-E Mobile Radio*

What's Your EQ?

Answers on page 68

A Capacitance Problem

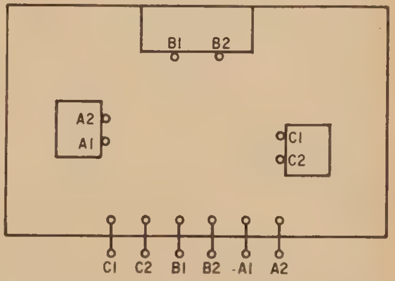
Two capacitors, a 20-μf and a 5-μf unit, are each charged to 200 volts, then connected in series so their voltages add up to 400 (see diagram). Switch S is then closed, putting a 500,000-ohm load across the series combination.



What will be the end condition of this circuit, and how long will it take to reach it? (For the purposes of this problem, an R-C circuit can be considered to reach its final condition in five time constants.)—*Walther Richter*

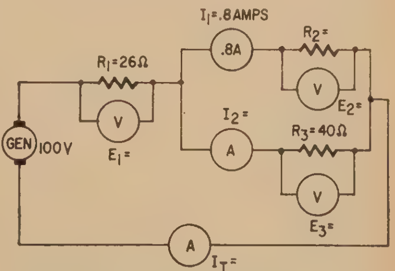
A Tracking Problem?

An early worker with printed-circuit boards was given the board shown in the diagram with three components to be mounted as shown, and a set of terminals as indicated. The trick is to lay out leads to all of the components, in straightforward fashion, without jumping through to the other side of the board, or using any of the other tricks sometimes seen in printed circuits.—*Rene E. Pittet, Jr.*

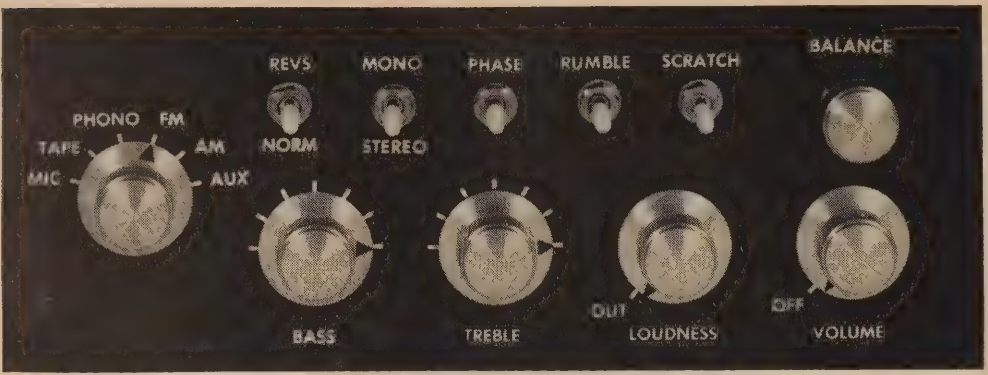


Distribution Problem

Here is a simple series-parallel circuit which might be found in practical work. Enough values are given to make it possible to discover the others. Do you think you can work it?—*Cpl. David B. Schulz* END



STEREO PREAMP Has EVERYTHING



Part II—Features and specs of this unusual all-transistor unit

By
DANIEL MEYER*

LAST MONTH WE SHOWED YOU HOW TO build a superior hi-fi stereo preamp. Now let's take a closer look at the unit and how it operates.

The preamp is built around two high-gain direct-coupled amplifiers (see schematic in the October issue). Dc feedback from the second transistor's emitter to the first transistor's base insures temperature stability, while ac feedback taken from the second-stage collector to the first-stage emitter gives the input impedance needed and helps reduce distortion. By switching suitable R-C networks into the ac feedback loop, we get the compensation needed for the magnetic phono and tape inputs. In all other positions, the preamp response is flat.

The high-level inputs have attenuators and all signals are fed to V1's base by the selector switch. This simplifies input switching considerably and has no noticeable effect on either the distortion or noise. The selector switch shorts all unused inputs so there will be no chance of cross-talk even if other inputs are not turned off. The AUX input jack does not have a level control, but one could be added. If used, it would be connected in the same way as the level controls for the AM and FM inputs. *Do not attempt to improve on the input attenuator circuit by wiring the level controls as potentiometers instead of rheostats as shown.* If this is done, the noise level will depend on the setting of the control and will quickly become excessive as the control is advanced to increase amplification.

The amplifier circuit has a gain of approximately 50 db with the ac feedback loop disconnected. The high open-loop gain also leaves approximately 6 to 8 db of negative feedback still in the circuit at frequencies below 50 cycles. This holds down distortion and insures that phono and tape compensation will be correct and not fall off at low frequencies. Fig. 1 shows the measured deviation from the standard RIAA curve on each channel. The phono compensation was designed to be correct when V1 and V2 have a beta range of 50 to 90. The betas of the transistors in the rest of the circuit are not critical and any transistor of the type specified should be satisfactory. The input impedance in the phono position is approximately 100,000 ohms. If your cartridge requires a lower terminating resistance for proper high-frequency response, connect a resistor across the phono input jack to bring the input resistance down to the correct value. The shunt resistor value needed for various input resistances is shown in the table.

The various feedback networks are switched by a second wafer on the input selector switch. The switch specified can have as many as ten positions so more inputs than the six shown may be added. Monaural operation and channel reversing are switched in or out with two toggle switches wired between the input selector and V1's base. Either or both may be omitted. Slide switches are usually used for this type of switching, but toggle switches are easier to mount, more reliable, and also look better.

Tone controls

The preamp output feeds a step type passive tone-control network. Such a system is usually found in only the most expensive equipment because of the increased number of parts and the additional wiring. This type of tone control has a number of advantages. First, you can be certain that the response is flat when the control is

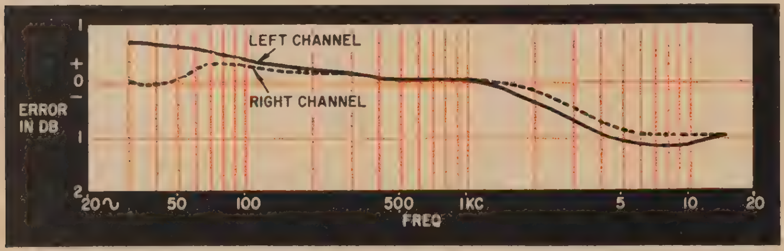


Fig. 1—Measured deviation from standard RIAA curve.

Cartridge Terminating Resistance needed	*Resistance to be added across input*
100K	none
47K	47K
27K	39K

---

* Research engineer, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Texas.

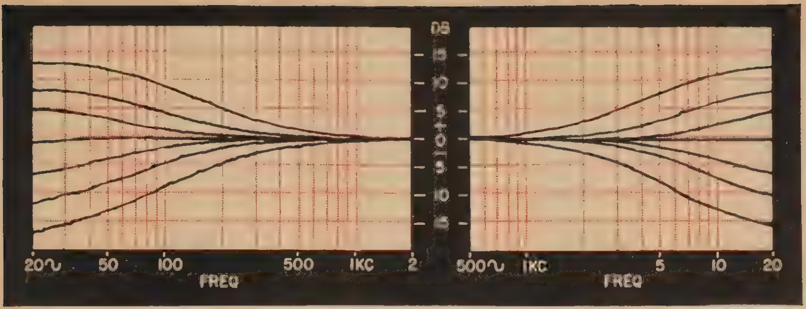


Fig. 2 (left)—Bass tone control response. Fig. 3 (right)—Treble tone control response.

switched to the flat or zero compensation position. Second, you can be certain of the exact amount of compensation being used and can reset this amount exactly. Each step on these controls provides approximately a 4-db change at 50 cycles for the BASS control and at 10,000 cycles for the TREBLE control. A smaller change could hardly be noticed, so no one should miss the fact that settings between these steps are not possible.

The curves in Figs. 2 and 3 show the range of compensation available with these tone controls. Notice that the controls are of the variable-turnover type rather than the less desirable but simpler to build variable-slope type. The BASS curves are actually better than they appear. The 1-db drop at the low end was caused by the sweep oscillator used to trace the curves. The symmetry and precision of the tone-control response depend on the component values being correct. For this reason, 5% tolerance parts are used in the tone-control networks.

The tone controls work into the LOUDNESS–BALANCE–VOLUME system. Typical loudness compensation curves are shown in Fig. 4. A switch on the rear of the control removes loudness compensation completely when the control is turned fully counter clockwise. The BALANCE control can reduce the volume on either channel to zero, but causes little loss when set to its mid-range position (3 db). This is due to the use of complementary log tapers on its two sections.

The volume control works into the second amplifier unit. This two-stage amplifier is almost identical to the preamp. It gives the gain needed to provide an output level that will drive a power amplifier. This second amplifier (V4) drives the rumble filter, scratch filter and phase inverter, if they are included in the preamp. The filters have a 12-db-per-octave slope starting at 60 cycles for the rumble filter and 6,000 cycles for the scratch filter.

The fast cutoff rate allows the rumble filter to remove most of the rumble without damaging low-frequency response seriously. In most cases, it would be hard to tell by listening to the music that this filter was being used. Only on the highest quality speakers, and on music with a great deal of low-frequency sound such as organ music, will the effect of this filter be noticed by many people.

The scratch filter was designed to be used with old or worn records, weak and noisy FM reception, etc. Its effect is not nearly as subtle as that of the rumble filter, but the results are desirable where there is much noise and little or no high-frequency information being received.

Figs. 5 and 6 show the response with the rumble and scratch filters in circuit. The phase-reversal circuit is used on only one channel and introduces a 180° phase shift in it. This control is not absolutely necessary and may be left out, but it can be very handy for checking or correcting speaker phasing. The filters and the phasing circuit have unity gain and low distortion due to the large amounts of degenerative feedback used. They do not affect the gain of the preamp when they are switched into or out of the circuit.

An extra jack is provided on the back panel for a mixed center-channel output if this is desired. A level control for this channel may be installed on the back of the preamp if there is no gain control on the power amplifier used for the center channel. The output at this jack will be R + L, when the PHASE switch is in one position and R − L in the other.

Power supply

The preamp requires 12 volts dc at 15 ma. This may be obtained from other equipment, batteries or an ac supply. For the lowest hum level, use batteries. A pair of 6-volt lantern batteries connected in series will run the preamp for 6 months to a year with an average amount of use. If you prefer an ac supply, use the circuit in Fig. 7.

Testing and use

Connect the power supply and check the preamp for proper operation. If

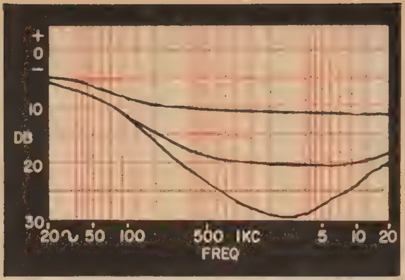


Fig. 4—Typical response of loudness control.

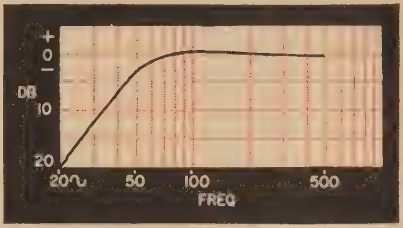


Fig. 5—Response with rumble filter in circuit.

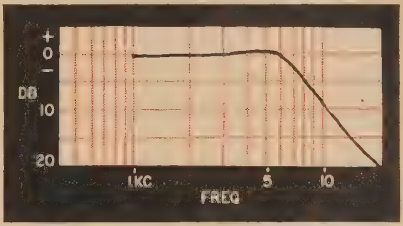


Fig. 6—Response with scratch filter in circuit.

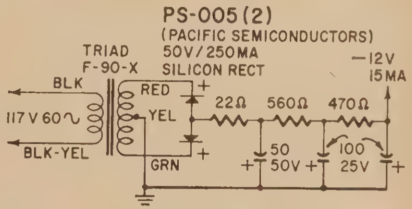
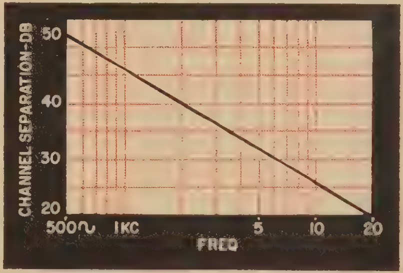
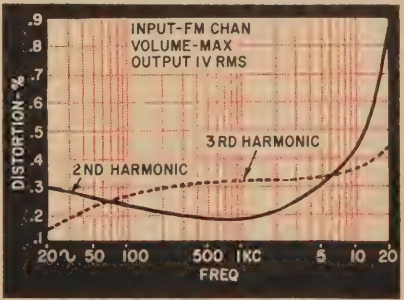


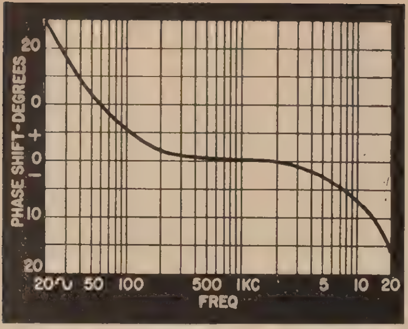
Fig. 7—Ac power supply for the preamp.



Channel separation vs frequency.



Harmonic distortion vs frequency.



Phase response.

operation is not proper, check the wiring and transistor voltages. See table on page 48 of the October issue. It gives the voltages at the transistors. These should not be taken as exact values, since a 10 to 20% variation could occur due to component tolerances without causing trouble. If this check fails to turn up the trouble try signal tracing with an audio oscillator and detector. This is done by connecting the oscillator to one of the inputs and tracing the signal through the circuits with an .oscilloscope, ac voltmeter or head-

The preamp may now be installed in the equipment cabinet. Choose a spot that is not directly over a power amplifier or other component that produces a large amount of heat. The heat will not affect preamp operation, but will dry out the electrolytic capacitors. To keep hum down, it would also be wise to avoid locations near power transformers or turntable motors.

Connect the cables from the sources to be used to the input jacks and from the power amplifiers to the output jacks. Set the level controls to give the same output on AM and FM as in the PHONO position. Connect the amplifiers and speakers so that right- and left-channel outputs are correct with the reversing switch in the NORM position. Speaker phasing can be checked by facing the speakers toward each other, placing them about 4 to 6 inches apart, and playing a record. If throwing the phase switch produces more bass output from the speakers, the phasing is wrong and the wires to one speaker should be reversed. Set the VOLUME control fully clockwise, and the BALANCE control to 50% of rotation. Play a recording and set the level controls on the power amplifiers to produce the highest sound level that will ever be needed. Now turn down the gain on the preamp and check the speakers for equal output. If one is lower, turn the gain on that power amplifier up slightly until both speakers have equal output.

You should be ready now to make that most enjoyable of all tests called a listening test. Put on one of your favorite records, settle down in a good listening spot between the speakers and enjoy the music. END

SW PROPAGATION FORECAST

Oct. 15–Nov. 15

By STANLEY LEINWOLL†

The Central Radio Propagation Laboratory (CRPL) of the National Bureau of Standards is the principal government agency for gathering, analyzing and distributing information about the propagation of radio waves along the surface of the earth, in the atmosphere and through space. It seeks to develop new techniques to utilize and conserve the radio spectrum more efficiently by:

1. Conducting basic research on the nature of radio waves, the nature of the media through which radio waves travel, the interaction of radio waves with these media, and the nature of radio noise and interference effects.

2. Performing scientific research for the development of techniques for more efficient use of the rf spectrum and coordinating these studies with those of other government agencies and private industry.

3. Furnishing advisory and consultative service on radio-wave propagation, frequency management techniques and radio systems problems to other US organizations, public as well as private.

4. Preparing and issuing predictions of propagation conditions throughout the world up to 3 months in advance and providing a warning service warning users of the hf spectrum when disturbed ionospheric conditions are most likely to disrupt communications.

5. Exchanging propagation data with other countries to further knowledge of radio-wave propagation.

Since the range of its scientific activity is rather broad, the CRPL is divided into four divisions: Ionospheric Research and Propagation, Radio Propagation Engineering, Radio Systems, and Upper Atmosphere and Space Physics. In the months to come we will discuss each of them in relation to users of the hf spectrum.

The tables show the optimum frequency in mc for propagation of short-wave signals between locations shown during time periods indicated.

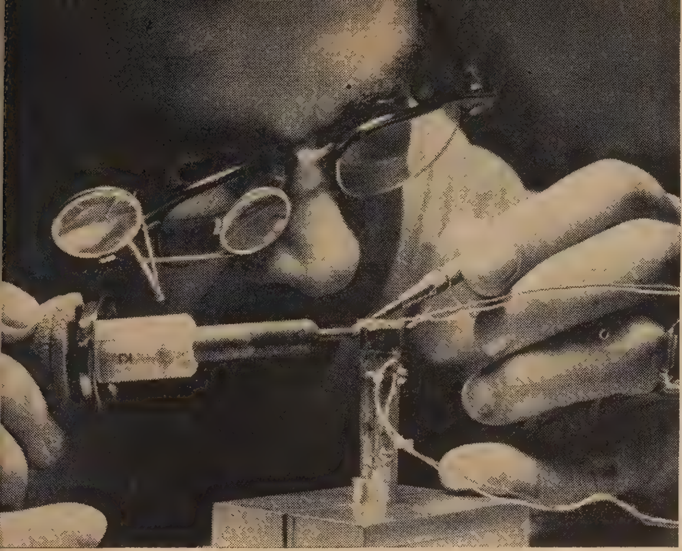
Select the table most suitable for your location, read down the left side to the region in which you are interested, follow the line to the right until you are under the appropriate time. (Time is given in 2-hour intervals from midnight to 10 pm, in your local standard time.) This figure is the optimum working frequency, in mc. The best band is the one nearest the optimum working frequency.

EASTERN US to:	Mid	2	4	6	8	10	Noon	2	4	6	8	10
West Europe	6	6	6	9	20	22	22	15	10	8	7	7
East Europe	6	6	6	8	18	20	14	9	8	7	7	6
Central America	12	11	10	17	22	22	24	26	26	21	13	12
South America	10	10	8	10	22	22	22	24	21	17	13	11
Near East	6	6	6	9	20	20	14	11	10	9	9	7
North Africa	8	6	6	11	22	25	21	17	11	10	10	9
South & Central Africa	8	8	8	16	24	25	24	23	19	14	10	8
Far East	8	8	7	7	8	7	8	7	8	13	13	9
Australia & New Zealand	10	9	8	8	13	12	16	20	22	21	15	12
CENTRAL US to:												
West Europe	6	7	7	8	20	22	14	10	8	7	6	6
East Europe	7	7	7	9	15	12	9	8	8	8	8	7
Central America	12	10	9	17	22	22	23	26	26	21	13	12
South America	10	9	8	18	23	23	23	22	19	15	11	10
Near East	8	7	7	9	16	14	10	9	9	8	7	7
North Africa	7	7	7	10	21	23	15	11	9	8	8	7
South & Central Africa	9	8	7	16	23	26	26	25	20	14	11	10
Far East	7	6	6	6	8	8	7	9	21	21	11	8
Australia & New Zealand	11	10	9	8	13	17	21	24	24	21	15	12
WESTERN US to:												
West Europe	6	7	7	8	18	16	10	9	7	7	6	6
East Europe	8	7	7	7	13	9	9	9	9	9	8	8
Central America	10	9	9	18	22	22	25	25	26	21	13	12
South America	10	9	8	18	25	21	21	21	19	14	11	11
North Africa	8	7	6	10	19	18	13	9	8	7	7	6
South & Central Africa	8	7	7	16	24	24	23	20	17	13	10	10
Far East	7	7	7	6	7	8	8	18	25	20	12	8
South Asia	6	6	5	5	7	11	11	9	15	18	12	7
Australia & New Zealand	12	10	7	6	14	20	24	25	25	24	17	13

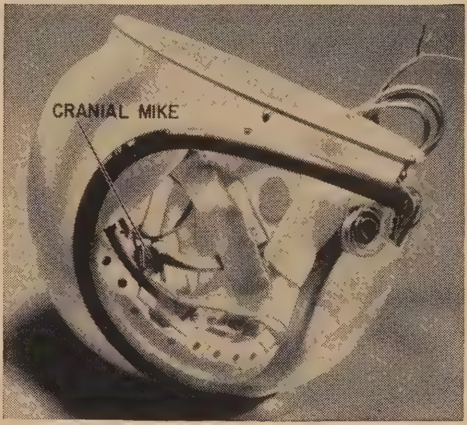
---

† Radio-frequency and propagation manager, Radio Free Europe.

What's New



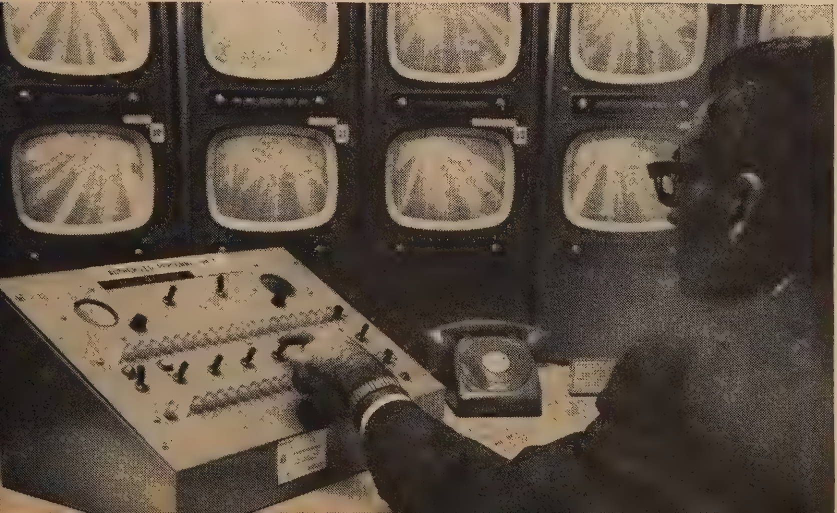
LILLIPUTIAN REFRIGERATOR, atop the plastic column, improves sensitivity of military infrared detectors by keeping their operating temperature low. The detector's noise level drops with temperature. Westinghouse Astroelectronics Lab is the home of this device. It is being wired to a power supply here.



CRANIAL MICROPHONE for radiation protection suit helmet picks up and amplifies high-intelligibility speech direct from the cranial vibrations of the user. Mounting on a leaf spring in the top of the helmet assures constant pressure on the head, no matter how the helmet moves. The system was developed by Dyna Magnetic Devices Inc.

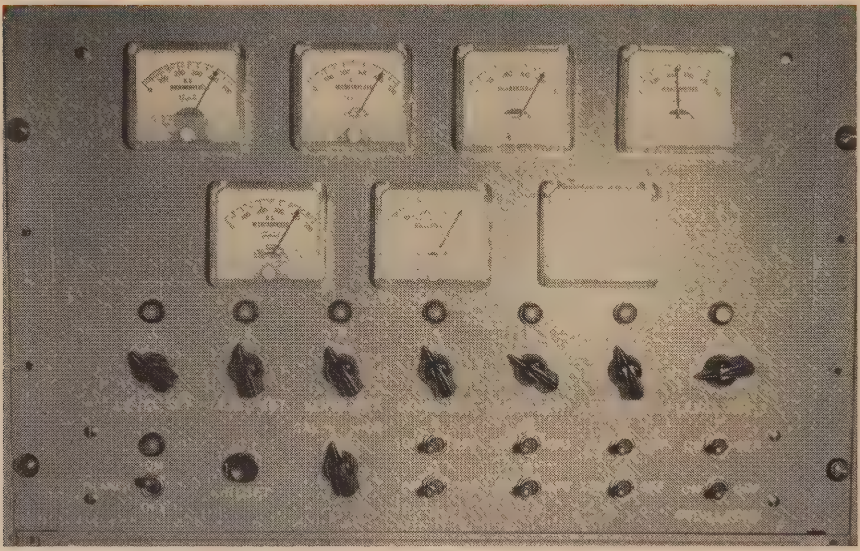
10-FOOT MICROWAVE DISH is a link in 305-mile system bringing TV from Phoenix, Ariz., to KOAT-TV in Alburquerque, N.M. Designed and built by RCA, automatic fault reporting and switching gear insures continuous operation, even if some part of the system should fail.

LAZER PUNCHES HOLE IN A DIAMOND at G-E's Engineer Lab in Schenectady, N.Y. It takes only 200 microseconds to cut, and the impact of the laser beam generates temperatures around 10,000° F. The flame and smoke is actually vaporized diamond particles. *UPI*



TV MOVES TRAFFIC on Detroit's 6-lane John C. Lodge Freeway. The controller scans 14 TV screens which show him 14 points along the freeway. At any sign of trouble — accidents, traffic jams, etc. — he can correct the problem by remotely reducing speed limits, closing lanes or closing entrance ramps. The system was built by G-E for the Michigan State Highway Department.

magnetic tape tester finds the dead spots



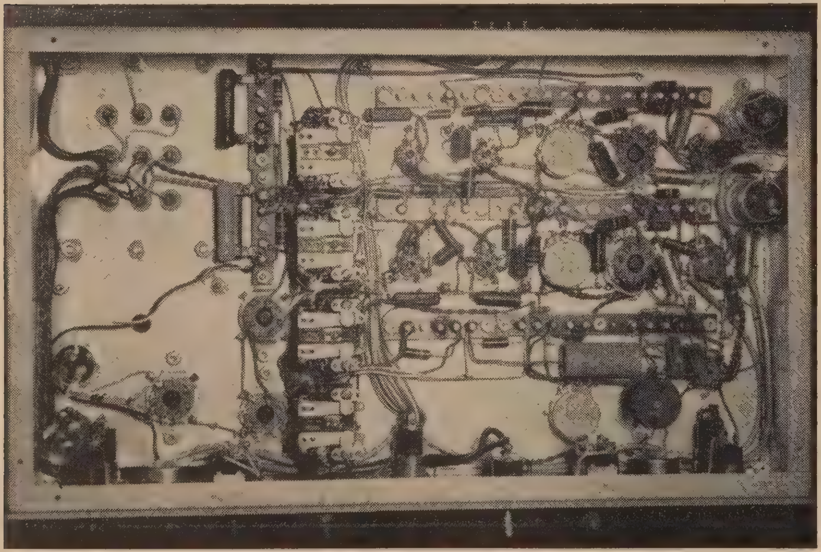
Automatic device locates and counts dropouts on multichannel recording tape

By DON WHERRY

How can we test for the quality of the magnetic coating on a reel of tape? Particularly, how can we find and mark sections of the coating that will not record at the proper level, sections that cause dropouts? If a dropout is large (the area affected along the length of the tape) it will be discernible to the audiophile who records off the air. But even more important are the smaller dropouts that can ruin the telemetered results of an expensive series of missile tests or cause loss of sync in the middle of a taped TV show.

Such reductions in magnetic tape output can be caused by extremely small foreign objects mixed with the original iron-oxide coating; dust particles which have impinged on the tape surface during previous recording sessions; slight faults in the tape which cause oxide flaking; and rough handling. The dropouts can vary from a fraction of a db to complete absence of recorded signal, and extend for a minute section to several feet of the tape track.

A relatively simple instrument that will locate such dropouts is described here. The photos show two such devices. One is for ¼-inch 2-track tape and the other for ½-inch 7-track tape. Both are identical except for the number of channels available. Because the 2-track instrument is electrically equivalent to the 7-track model, the circuit and description cover only the 2-track instrument.



Parts layout under chassis for tester shown in Fig. 1.

Basically the unit compares the output voltage of the tape under test to a standard reference voltage. When the tape output drops below this reference level for a sufficient length of time (both reference level and time are adjustable), we get a visual indication of dropout and the tape transport stops.

The test voltage from the tape is from a 10,000-cycle pre-recorded audio tone. For commercial recorders the tone is recorded simultaneously with the test run; for smaller home recorders, the tone is recorded prior to making the test.

How it works

The signal is picked up by a playback head and enters the instrument through an input jack and the CALIBRATH-OPERATE switch (see Fig. 1). The signal level then is set by the INPUT GAIN potentiometer and amplified by V1-a and V1-b. This audio signal (10 kc) is then rectified by V2-a and

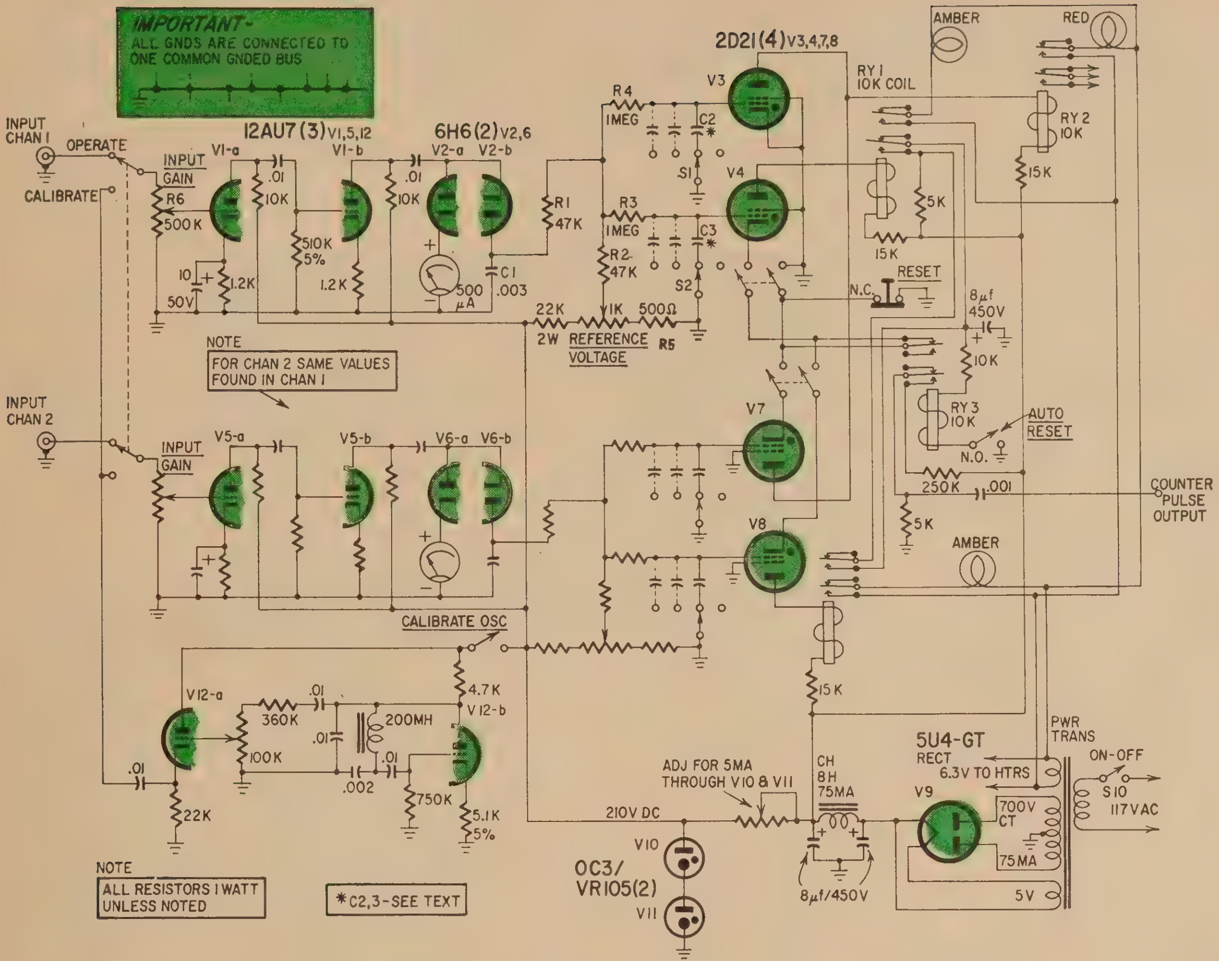

IMPORTANT-
ALL GNDS ARE CONNECTED TO ONE COMMON GNDED BUS
INPUT CHAN I
OPERATE
CALIBRATE
12AU7(3)V1,5,12
V1-a
V1-b
INPUT GAIN
R6
500K
.01
10K
510K 5%
1.2K
10
50V
6H6(2)V2,6
V2-a
V2-b
500 μA
C1 .003
R1 47K
R4 IMEG
C2
S1
R3 IMEG
R2 47K
C3
S2
22K
2W
1K
500Ω
REFERENCE VOLTAGE
R5
2D21(4)V3,4,7,8
V3
V4
RY I 10K COIL
AMBER
RED
RY 2 10K
15K
5K
RESET
N.C.
8μf 450V
RY 3 10K
AUTO RESET
N.O.
250K
.001
COUNTER PULSE OUTPUT
NOTE
FOR CHAN 2 SAME VALUES FOUND IN CHAN I
INPUT CHAN 2
V5-a
V5-b
V6-a
V6-b
V7
V8
CALIBRATE OSC
4.7K
V12-a
V12-b
360K
100K
200MH
750K
5.1K 5%
.002
22K
ADJ FOR 5MA THROUGH V10 & V11
210V DC
V10
OC3/ VR105(2)
V11
CH 8H 75MA
8μf/450V
5U4-GT RECT
6.3V TO HTRS
V9
700V CT
75MA
5V
PWR TRANS
ON-OFF
S10
117VAC
NOTE
ALL RESISTORS I WATT UNLESS NOTED
*C2,3-SEE TEXT

Fig. 1—Circuit of a 2-channel unit. If more channels are to be tested simultaneously, duplicate test channels can be added. There is no limit to their number.

V2-b in a voltage-doubling circuit. The current through V2-a is observed on the 500-μa meter between its cathode and the ground and is used to set the input signal to a predetermined level. The negative voltage developed at V2-b's plate is fed through 47,000-ohm resistor R1 to the junction of R2, R3 and R4. Here it is compared with the positive voltage set by potentiometer R5.

This positive voltage is adjusted to give the desired dropout indication when the normal tape output level falls below a given value. This means that with normal signal input, the junction of R1 and R2 is at some negative potential. The grids of V3 and V4 are also at this negative voltage and the tubes are cut off. Now when the head reaches a dropout on the tape, the negative voltage from V2 drops, lowering the negative grid voltage on thyratrons V3 and V4 until they ionize. This happens if the dropout is greater than what was set in by R5.

A more detailed setup procedure follows: The signal from the tape under test is fed into the unit to give some arbitrary reading on the level meter—say 400 μa. The signal input to the instrument is then reduced by the amount decided upon as the maximum reduction in tape output allowable without the reduction being called a dropout, in this case 5 db. The positive voltage from R5 is then increased until V3 and V4 just ionize. This means that the output from the tape can drop any value up to 5 db with no indication from the instrument. However, if the dropout is greater than 5 db the thyratrons will ionize, indicating a dropout which exceeds the allowable maximum. It can be seen that by properly adjusting the input potentiometer R6 and the REFERENCE VOLTAGE potentiometer R5 a wide range of dropout indication levels may be set into the instrument.

Up to this point we have discussed dropout levels only, with no reference to their lengths. If nothing is done regarding length, any dropout whose length exceeds the ionization time of V3 and V4 will trigger the instrument (time modified slightly by C1). This is not what we want. We want some value of time to also enter the picture, therefore we have added 1-megohm resistors R3 and R4 and capacitors C1 and C2 between the voltage comparison point and the thyratron tube grids. The discharge time of this RC combination determines the length of dropout that will trigger the instrument. The discharge time may be calculated by using the formula for time constants. However, the time calculated is not necessarily the discharge time needed to ionize the thyratrons. This can be found only by measurement. Place a vtvm on the grid of the thyratron and measure the normal negative grid voltage, then reduce the signal input slowly until the tubes just ionize. These two voltages may then be applied to a discharge curve (time constant curve) and the true time is found for a given value of C2 and C3. It may sound complicated but it really isn't.

For the home recorder owner who does not need such accuracy, an easier method is to record a tone (audio oscilator, whistle or just music) on a section of tape; then cut the tape and splice it together again leaving a small gap between the tape ends. Adjust this gap width until it is just audible when the tape is played back, then adjust C2 and C3 until the thyratrons ionize with a gap slightly smaller. Capacitors, both smaller and larger, may be added to switch circuit S1 and S2 for tighter or looser standards. The home recorder can dispense with this switch altogether, and use only the one capacitor whose value was found by ear.

In the instrument in Fig. 1, V3 and V4 are controlled by different time constants. V4 is set for 13 milliseconds and V3 for 100 milliseconds—both at

5-db depth. This circuit is a form of integrator. The deeper the dropout level, the faster the trigger action on the thyratron. This means that, while a dropout slightly exceeding the 5-db threshold level will trigger V4 in 13 milliseconds, a dropout of, say, 25 db will trigger much faster. This allows the instrument to evaluate the seriousness of the defect. A perfect tape—one without any dropouts—is extremely rare, even among new tapes of the best obtainable quality. With used tapes, the dropout count increases rapidly, particularly if it has been run many times or stored under unfavorable conditions.

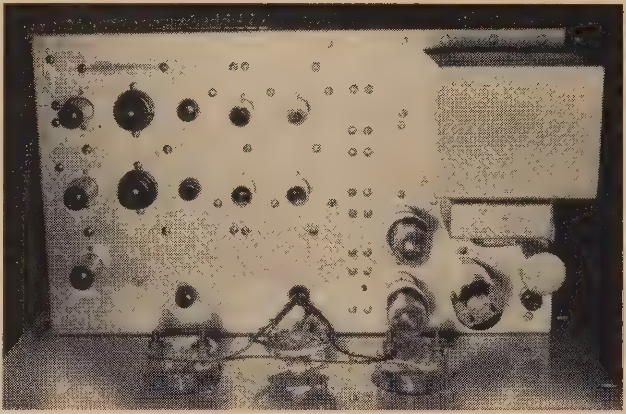
Switching and power supply

When testing new as well as used tape the user must evaluate his requirements and determine just how many dropouts—and to what dropout level he must hold—before rejecting the reel. These criteria are determined by how the tape is to be used. For audio work, either by a professional or a serious amateur, the requirements are not as stringent as they would be for instrumentation work. At this telemetering center it is considered practical to pass as OK magnetic tapes which do contain a limited number of short-term dropouts which exceed the 5-db and 13 milliseconds mentioned, provided they are not clustered in one small area, indicating a faulty or damaged section of the tape. However, if the dropout exceeds 10 milliseconds and triggers the slow time constant channel, it is cause for immediate rejection. This is the reason for having the two channels—both set for the 5-db dropout level.

The plates of V3 and V4 go to ordinary plate relays. One V3 (RY2) lights an indicator light and, being the reject circuit, opens a contact which stops the tape transport when energized. Once closed, this relay remains closed. V4's plate goes to a similar relay, RY1, which upon closing, not only lights an indicator, but starts a reset sequence. This sequence is continued by the plate relay RY1 closing the circuit to another relay, RY3, which in turn opens the cathode of V4. This deionizes the tube and allows the original plate relay to fall out, thereby opening the circuit to the second relay allowing it to fall out and close the cathode of V4, thus resetting the circuit—provided the signal level from the tape has returned to the normal level. The reset relay also furnishes a counter pulse to trigger an external counter for automatic dropout tabulation if desired. If the automatic reset feature is not wanted, the plate circuit of the reset relay may be broken by the auto-reset switch. Once triggered the instrument then remains in that condition until the manual reset button is depressed to allow the thyratrons to de-ionize. This resets the circuit. The push-button resets all thyratron tubes in the instrument, not just individual ones.

The plate relay for V3 is common with V7. All channels have this common plate relay in the slow time constant circuit, and all channels have a common reset relay in the fast circuit. This is also true of the 7-track instrument.

The power supply needs no comment except to mention the fact that the voltage to the amplifiers and potentiometer controlling the reference voltage must be regulated to insure reliability in the tests. The remaining circuit is the audio calibrate oscillator. It furnishes a signal input of constant level for the setup procedures and performs periodic checks on the dropout level adjustments, etc. Any type of audio oscillator circuit will operate equally well.



Top chassis view of the 2-channel tape tester.

While the external counter adds the dropout from all tracks, visual observation of the indicator lights while the unit is in operation allows the operator to record the dropouts from any, or all, channels separately if desired.

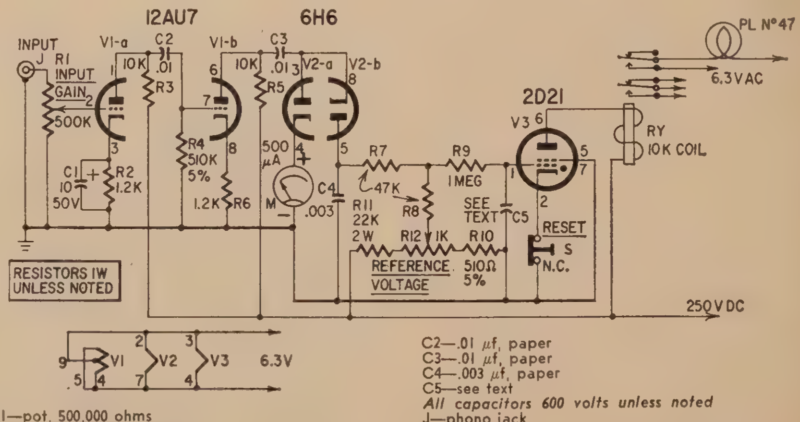
Construction tips

The cost of constructing this unit is not great. The home recording enthusiast will probably limit his unit to a single track instrument. Even the circuit shown, with one track left out, is likely to be more complicated than the average user of the home tape recorder would wish. Fig. 2 shows a single-track tester which will do everything necessary for ordinary audio work. It uses only one thyratron channel whose dropout "time" is set by ear, as outlined earlier. Even the dropout depth can be set without instruments. With an indicated 400 µa set on the level meter as the normal input level, 200 µa on the meter is approximately 6 db. It is the one to use for testing ordinary audio only tapes.

No special care, or order, is needed in the chassis layout. Good audio practices are all that are necessary. A suggested layout is shown in the photos.

Anyone who takes his magnetic recording seriously, whether it's Tchaikovsky, Junior's first word, or broadcast programming, should have some way of testing tape—especially when the "bargain" price product is used.

This unit is a proven instrument which can be used to test magnetic recording tape to conform to any desired quality for any ultimate use. END



R1—pot, 500,000 ohms
R2, R6—1,200 ohms, 1 watt
R3—10,000 ohms, 1 watt
R4—510,000 ohms, 1 watt, 5%
R5—10,000 ohms, 1 watt
R7, R8—47,000 ohms, 1 watt
R9—1 megohm, 1 watt
R10—510 ohms, 1 watt, 5%
R11—22,000 ohms, 2 watts
R12—pot, 1,000 ohms
All resistors 10% unless noted
C1—10 µf, 50 volts, electrolytic
C2—.01 µf, paper
C3—.01 µf, paper
C4—.003 µf, paper
C5—see text
All capacitors 600 volts unless noted
J—phono jack
M—500 µa dc
PL—No. 47 pilot lamp and mounting assembly
RY—10,000 ohm coil, dpdt contacts
S—spst pushbutton, normally closed
V1—12AU7
V2—6H6
V3—2D21
Socket, 9-pin miniature
Sockets, octal (2)
Case, to suit
Miscellaneous hardware

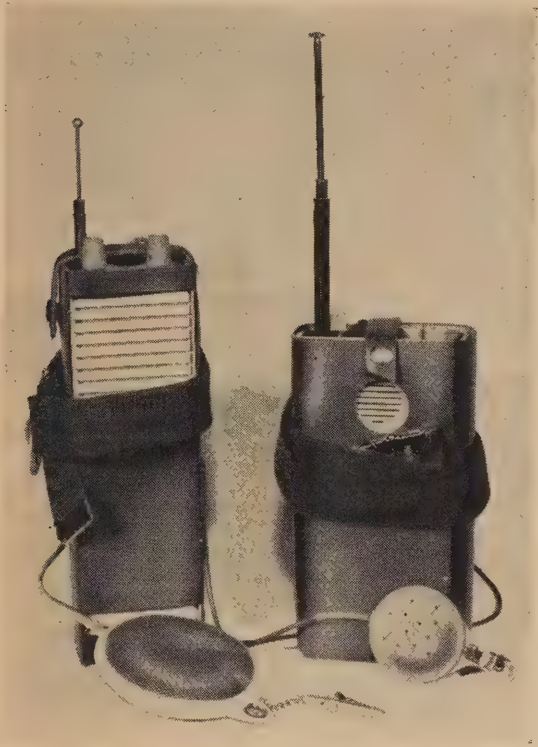
Fig. 2—This simplified unit can be used by the audiophile to check his audio tapes.

CB PHOTONOTES

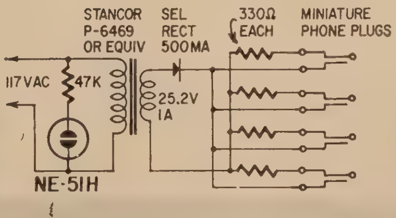
Here are three gimmicks that make class-D CB equipment easier to use and quicker to service

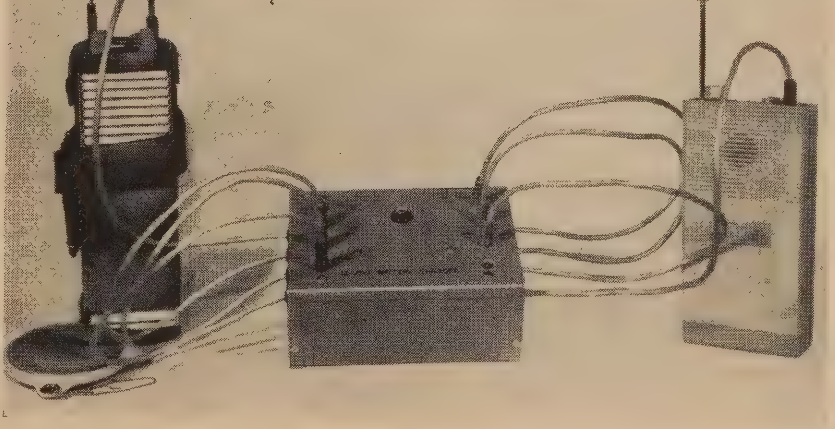
By **R. L. WINKLEPLECK**

The service shop often has to connect several makes of CB gear interchangeably to the shop antenna. If the antenna lead-in terminates in a conventional phono plug and this adapter is used, there is never a problem. The Switchcraft phono jack shown at the left can be fitted into the Amphenol UG-175/U fitting tapped for the ¼ x 32 threads and this screwed into the PL-259 plug. A short length of wire connects the center terminals.

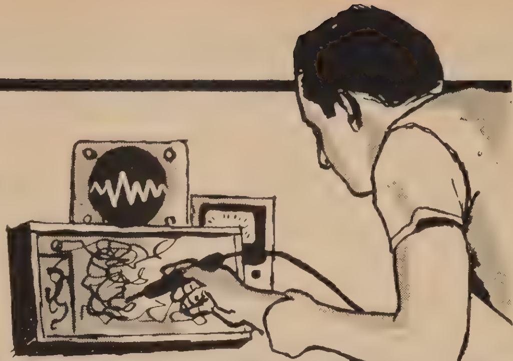


CB units, like the ones shown here can be easily adapted to be belt-worn for convenience. Lapel speaker mikes complete the outfit. The carrying case for the unit on the right was hand-fashioned. The lapel speaker mike is a small pillow speaker.





When CB transceivers are used commercially, rechargeable batteries become a must. This charger (see diagram) for nickel-cadmium cells contains a standard 25-volt filament transformer and a silicon rectifier. A 330-ohm resistor in each charging lead limits charging current to the 12-volt batteries to 20 ma maximum. Miniature plugs fit the jacks on the CB transceivers. Charger plugs are plugged into the insulated holes on the charger when not in use and a neon lamp shows when the charger is on.



SERVICE CLINIC

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

This column is for your service questions. We answer them free of charge and your name and address will be kept confidential if you wish. The main purpose is to help those working in electronics with their problems.

We've changed our target a little and are no longer restricted to TV, Radio, audio and industrial electronics problems are also grist for the mill. All letters get a prompt individual answer and the more interesting ones will be printed here. So if you have a service problem, send it here. We'll do our very best to help you solve it.

ALMOST ALL TV TROUBLES ORIGINATE IN the receiver. However, there is always the possibility that they are originating in the transmitter! This should be remembered by the technician, to save useless testing time.

TV transmitters operate within very strict tolerances set up by the FCC, and engineers watch them very closely. However, errors can creep in, through defects in equipment, accidents, or a moment's inattention on the part of the engineer on duty!

The proportion of video signal to sync tips is what gives receiver technicians the most trouble. Under FCC reg's, this must always be 75% video, 25% sync, as seen in Fig. 1. This pattern is displayed on a monitor scope on the control panel, and should be watched by the operator at all times.

However, if the monitor is not correctly calibrated, the sync percentage can be off, even though the console scope shows it at the right value. The input to this monitor is usually taken off at the transmitter's output, through a diode probe inserted in the transmission line (Fig. 2).

During remote operation, sync percentages of the signal being sent to the transmitter (over a microwave link or coaxial cable) are monitored, and should be monitored once more at the transmitter site. The calibration of these scopes is checked at regular intervals, when "proof of performance tests" are made on the transmitter, for reporting to the FCC.

Two symptoms of this trouble show up in the TV receiver—instability, especially in the vertical sync, and excessive contrast, due to the high video level. This is easily detected on a community antenna system or in a location where two or more stations can be received with about the same signal strength. Set the receiver for a normal picture on one channel, then switch to the others. If all other channels but one have good contrast and sync and the one bad station shows *both* weak sync and excessive contrast (a much blacker picture), you've reason to suspect transmitter troubles!

The best test is to measure the proportion of sync to video, using an oscilloscope and low-capacitance probe, on a TV set known to be in good operating condition. Set up the equipment and tune the set to a channel producing a good picture. Use the video amplifier input or output as the point of connection, whichever gives the best scope pattern with the least disturbance to the picture itself. Now, tune from the suspected channel to the others, and note the percentage of sync to video shown up on the scope. For the most accurate results, adjust the rf signal input to the set to the same level on both channels. If one is quite a bit stronger than the rest, there is always the possibility that the agc may be causing clipping in the receiver. Signal adjustments can be made with simple resistive pads, or a broad-band adjustable-gain booster may be used.

Fig. 3 shows the differences that can be found if there actually is trouble in the transmitter. Be very sure that the comparisons made are accurate. The remedy is to notify the chief engineer of the station. He will usually be very cooperative about such matters, if approached in the right way!

This trouble can also cause much grief when color TV programs are being transmitted. This will be discussed in another Clinic.

Difficulties can also occur in network transmissions. These are somewhat different in nature from the faults discussed above and will also be covered in another Clinic.

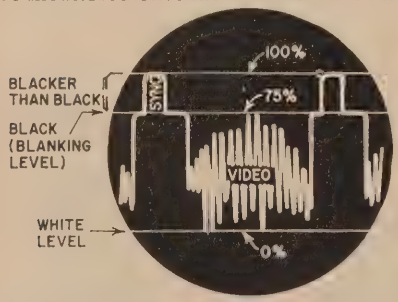


Fig. 1—What the engineer should see on his console scope. Video should never be allowed to go above 75% of the waveform and the sync ranges between 75 to 100%.

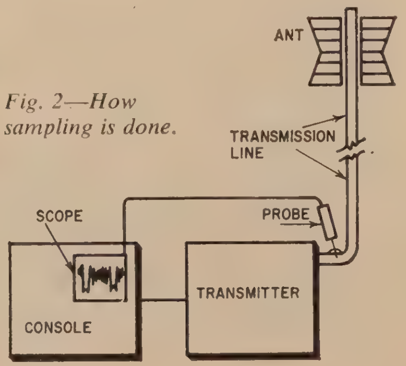
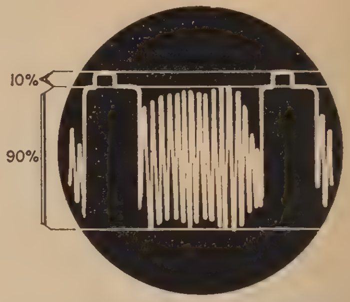
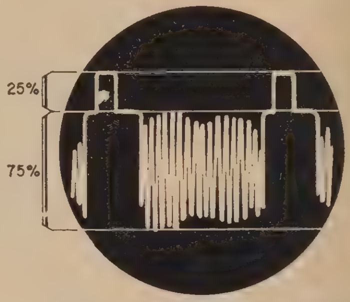


Fig. 2—How sampling is done.



LOW SYNC-VIDEO RATIO (ONE CHANNEL ONLY)



GOOD SYNC-VIDEO RATIO (ALL OTHER CHANNELS)

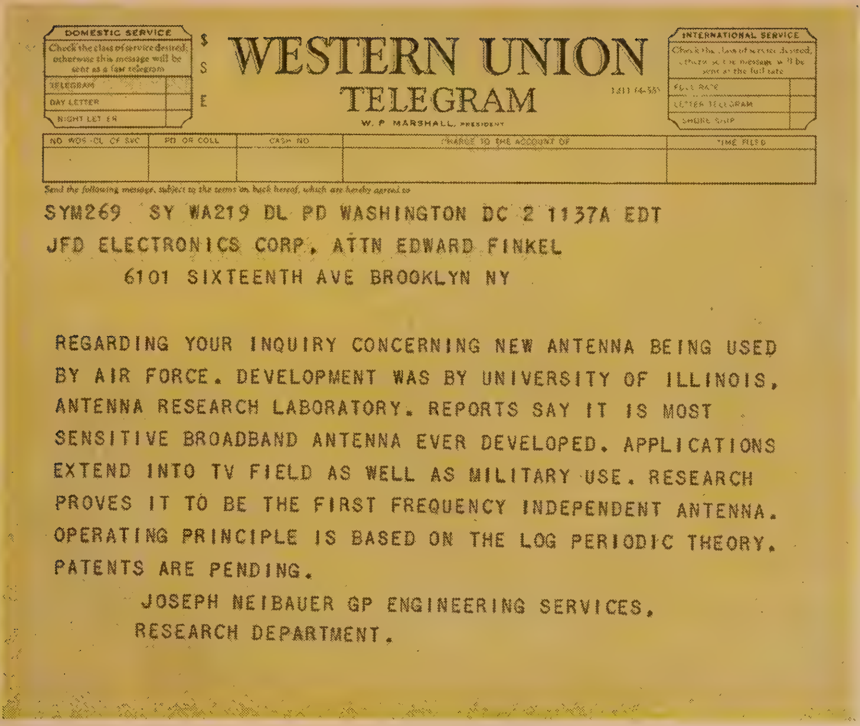
Fig. 3—What you can see if a TV station is actually transmitting an improperly shaped signal compared to good sync–video ratio.

Needs tuner slugs

I've got a CBS 6T303 in my shop. This set was brought back from Japan. The only changes I can see are the tuner slugs replaced. The series-number is DB. In place of 12DB, 13DB, etc.; I have 12TDJ-B and so on. We have channel 2, 12 and 13. I managed to pull 13 in on a 12DB and 11 is OK. I can't find any DB slugs here. Can you tell me where I can get the right slugs for this?—R. F. H., Baltimore, Md.

I've always wondered who started

(Continued on page 60)



DOMESTIC SERVICE

Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a fast telegram

TELEGRAM

DAY LETTER

NIGHT LETTER

$

S

E

WESTERN UNION

TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE

Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate

FULL RATE

LETTER TELEGRAM

SHORE SHIP

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

SYM269 SY WA219 DL PD WASHINGTON DC 2 1137A EDT

JFD ELECTRONICS CORP., ATTN EDWARD FINKEL

6101 SIXTEENTH AVE BROOKLYN NY

REGARDING YOUR INQUIRY CONCERNING NEW ANTENNA BEING USED BY AIR FORCE. DEVELOPMENT WAS BY UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, ANTENNA RESEARCH LABORATORY. REPORTS SAY IT IS MOST SENSITIVE BROADBAND ANTENNA EVER DEVELOPED. APPLICATIONS EXTEND INTO TV FIELD AS WELL AS MILITARY USE. RESEARCH PROVES IT TO BE THE FIRST FREQUENCY INDEPENDENT ANTENNA. OPERATING PRINCIPLE IS BASED ON THE LOG PERIODIC THEORY. PATENTS ARE PENDING.

JOSEPH NEIBAUER GP ENGINEERING SERVICES,
RESEARCH DEPARTMENT.

FROM THIS BEGINNING...A NEW ULTIMATE IN TV ANTENNA DESIGN

It was in 1954 that word came out of Urbana, Illinois—the Antenna Research Laboratory of the University of Illinois had "broken through" the bandwidth problem with the log-periodic principle.

Professor Mayes and JFD's Ed Finkel discuss the LPV

The implications were profound: an antenna that would be essentially frequency-independent, that would set new standards in gain, in bandpass, in front-to-back ratio, that would have an "unidirectional pattern with a directivity comparable to a Yagi array" over bandwidths in excess of 20 to 1.

The Air Force began to apply this new concept to its critical outerspace telemetering needs—and, in 1961, JFD Electronics and the University began discussing home-television applications.

When JFD was granted the exclusive rights to develop, produce and market the TV antennas based on this principle, the resources of the world's largest antenna manufacturer were galvanized into action. A special force of engineers and researchers went to work. A succession of working models began to appear atop the 135-foot tower of the JFD Antenna Research and Development Center. Exhaustive tests were undertaken, modifications and refinements made, construction details explored.

Now, as a climax to some eight years of study and development, the first of the log-periodic V antennas is here—fulfilling every promise and presaging a revolution in TV antenna design and performance.

Professor Mayes at antenna research laboratory

University of Illinois Develops Space Age Antenna

The theoretical formulation and extensive research which led to the final development of the LPV antenna was a cooperative effort by several outstanding antenna scientists at the Antenna Research Laboratory of the University of Illinois.

Early recognition of the high caliber and originality of these scientists came from the Air Force which awarded several R & D contracts to the University.

Dr. V. H. Rumsey, who headed the Antenna Research Laboratory from 1954 to 1957, directed a large portion of its efforts towards the quest for frequency independence. Professor Rumsey suggested that a logarithmic spiral of infinite length might have characteristics independent of the frequency of operation. Further research by Professors R. H. DuHamel John D. Dyson, and D. E. Isbell established this theory and also led to the development of a series of finite size antennas which exhibited constant pattern and impedance characteristics independent of frequency over a wide range of frequencies.

The importance of this work soon became obvious with the massive effort devoted by the government to space communications and telemetry. The satellite "Transit" used a modified logarithmic spiral to communicate with our tracking stations from 50 to 400 mc.

In 1957 Professor DuHamel built the first planar Log-Periodic antenna. This was followed in 1959 by Isbell's uniplanar Log-Periodic dipole array. For the next two years, exhaustive tests at the Antenna Research Laboratory were aimed at establishing the properties of the Log-Periodic. It was during this period that Doctors Paul Mayes and R. L. Carrel made their many contributions to the understanding of these antennas and jointly hit upon the V configuration of the dipoles. Tests indicated that this extended the antenna's high directivity from the lowest frequencies covered to the highest.

Professor Mayes subsequently made some modifications in the LPV design so as to make it more suitable for UHF and VHF television coverage.

Revolution in the Air: JFD PRESENTS

nitially Developed by the Antenna Research Laboratories of the University of Illinois*, Proved-Out in Air

T COULD ONLY HAVE BEEN PRODUCED by such massed resources as those of a prominent university, the military, and the country's leading antenna manufacturer.

BECAUSE ITS GAIN IS INDEPENDENT OF FREQUENCY, he backward-wave log-periodic LPV functions with high efficiency across the entire band. This end-fire array is comparable on any channel to a tuned Yagi cut to that channel.

ON VIRTUALLY EVERY COUNT, IT OUTPERFORMS PREVIOUS WIDE-BAND ARRAYS: in gain, in directivity, n bandwidth, in front-to-back ratio. It has gains as high s 14 db. in the 17-element model. It shows flat response across both TV bands—with greater gain on the high band, where it's needed most. Result: An all-channel, all-purpose antenna with unprecedented gain, a decisive end to snow and ghosts and the truest color reception yet—as well as vivid sharpness in black and white. The basic log-periodic LPV principle will be also adapted to all future UHF antenna needs.

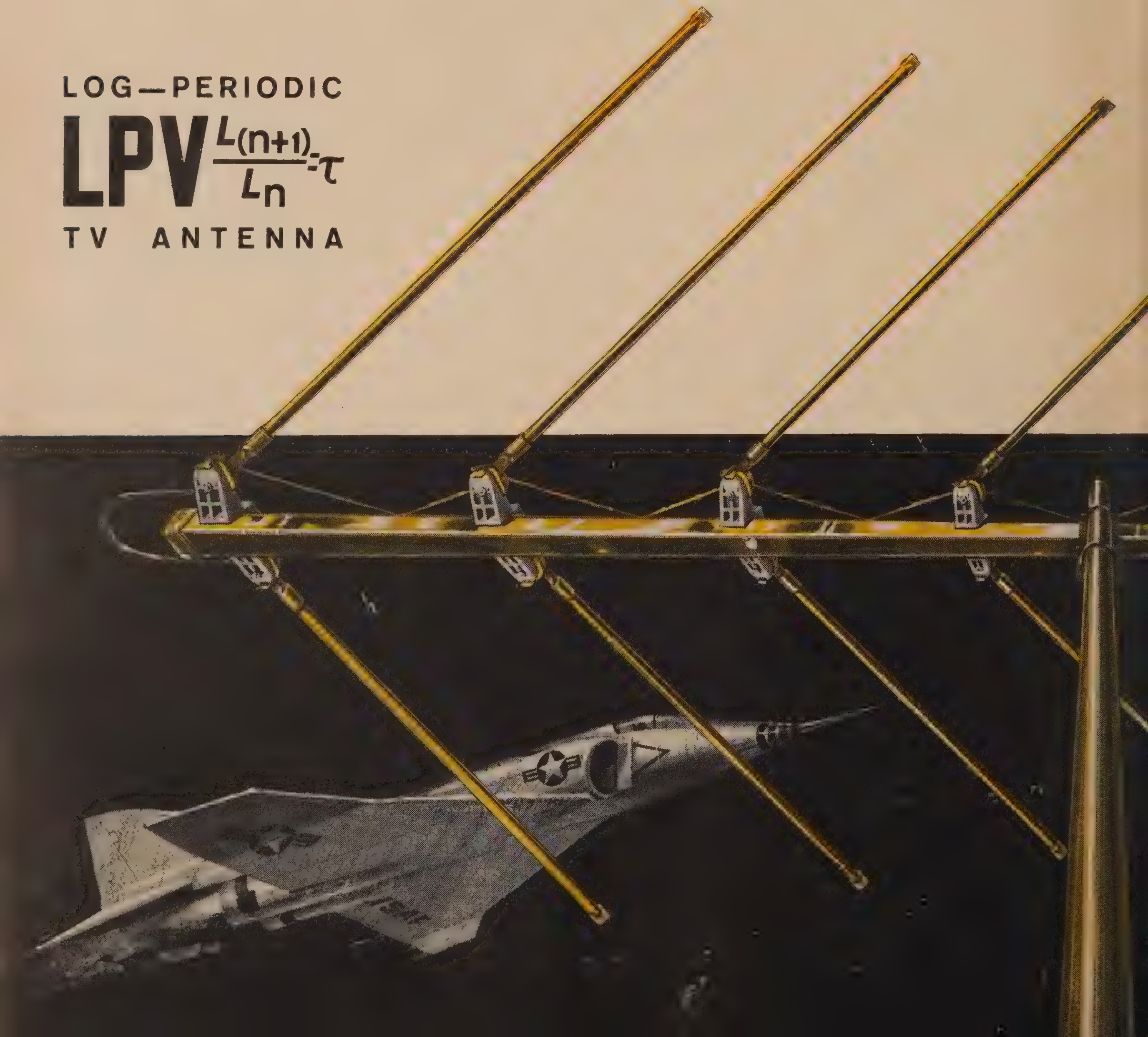
MORE, FAR MORE, THAN JUST A "FRINGE" SOLUTION, the log-periodic LPV gives superior reception in all multi-channel areas. It is the first true "universal" TV antenna. It will open key profit opportunities to you in the months ahead—not only because it puts better reception within the reach of virtually every TV set-owner, but because it enables you for the first time to meet all antenna needs with a single antenna line.

*PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY BY JFD ELECTRONICS UNDER LICENSE TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
U.S. PATENT NUMBERS 2,958,081—2,985,879—3,011,168 ADDITIONAL PATENTS PENDING

LOG—PERIODIC

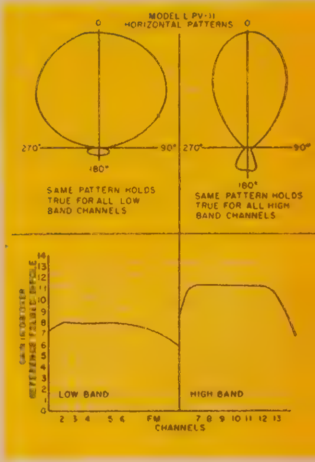
LPV $\frac{L(n+1)}{L_n} = \tau$

TV ANTENNA



THE LOG-PERIODIC LPV

Force Satellite Telemetry, Adapted to TV by JFD—Ending the "Era of Compromise" in TV Antenna Design



NOT A "CATCH-ALL COMPROMISE"—the log-periodic LPV signals a halt to the endless piling-on of narrow-band elements and parasitics. It is essentially frequency-independent since it is derived from an antenna geometry that repeats the electrical properties of the basic element, or cell, periodically; the periodicity being proportional to the logarithm of the frequency. (Actually, the basic log-periodic design is capable of flat response over a frequency range as broad as 20 to 1.)

BASED ON PRINCIPLES DESIGNED TO MEET RIGOROUS AIR FORCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS—built to uncompromising JFD specifications—of AAA† Gold Bond Alodized aircraft aluminum for enduring good looks.

100% PREASSEMBLED FLIP-QUIK CONSTRUCTION—with new "tank-turret" aluminum brackets that align and double lock the elements instantly and permanently in place.

RECEIVES STEREO FM, TOO—delivers drift- and distortion-free FM stereo.

SEE THE LOG-PERIODIC LPV AT YOUR JFD DISTRIBUTOR—study the performance figures—try it—see for yourself how the LPV towers over all other broad-line antennas.

JFD

THE BRAND THAT PUTS YOU IN COMMAND OF THE MARKET

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
6101 Sixteenth Avenue, Brooklyn 4, N.Y.

JFD Electronics-Southern Inc., Oxford, North Carolina
JFD International, 15 Moore Street, New York, N.Y.
JFD Canada, Ltd., 51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
557 Richards Street, Vancouver 2, British Columbia

†Attractive, Anti-corrosive Armor

Model LPV-11
(Illustrated)

ONE BASIC CONFIGURATION SATISFIES ALL NEEDS:
Harmonically resonant V-elements operating on the Log-Periodic Cellular Principle in the Fundamental and Third Harmonic Modes:

LPV-4:
4 Active Cells—up to 50 miles

LPV-6:
6 Active Cells—up to 75 miles

LPV-8:
7 Active Cells and 1 director—up to 100 miles

LPV-11:
9 Active Cells and 2 directors—up to 125 miles

LPV-14:
13 Active Cells and 1 director—up to 150 miles

LPV-17:
15 Active Cells and 2 directors—up to 175 miles

Winter
winds
and
weather
getting
you
down?

These articles, in the December issue of Radio-Electronics, will warm the cockles of any electronics hearted careerman or experimenter. You'll find things to do, ways to increase your income, methods of making your hobby interesting and useful. Next month's Radio-Electronics in a word: ELECTRIFYING!

TRY READING THESE SNOW-MELTERS:

"START YOUR CAR FAST" Electronic starter thaws frozen cars. How you can build a 3-transistor unit that provides summer voltage and spark in zero weather.

"9 STEPS TO COLOR" Easy-to-use, step-by-step color TV servicing procedure. You'll want to memorize this one.

"FM STEREO ADAPTER" Convert your monaural FM tuner to multi-dimensional listening by building and using this transistor adapter.

"SHARPLY TUNED AF SIGNAL TRACER" Build this economical multi-use tracer. Unit checks for hum, peaks, dropouts, and many other amplifier defects. Use it also as a wave analyzer, bandpass filter with indicator, null detector, tunable af amplifier and seven other applications.

Radio-Electronics

December Issue on Sale November 19

(Continued from page 56)

calling Standard Coil tuner coils "slugs." Everyone does, including me! Anyhow, the slugs in the tuner you have must be a Japanese special, I can't find them listed anywhere. However, from the information you give, this is a Standard Coil type T tuner. The regular DB slugs will fit it and should be available at parts supply houses.

Vertical linearity is off

I cured the vertical rolling the set came in with. Now I have a vertical linearity trouble left. Linearity is fair at first, then the top of the picture stretches and the bottom compresses. You can keep compensating with the height control. It's a Hotpoint 17S302.—M. P., Tampa, Fla.

This has been quite a problem in this series, and there seem to be several answers. Most of the trouble is caused by minute leakages in capacitors (Fig. 4): the .0039 and .015 in the vertical oscillator are the worst offenders. Also, check that 3.3-megohm plate resistor. It's another good prospect.

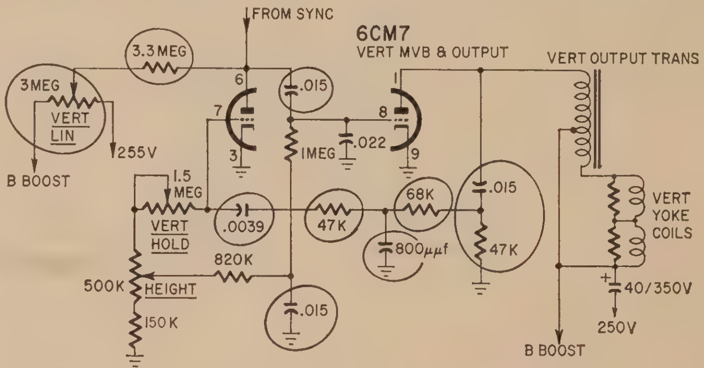


Fig. 4—Vertical oscillator–output circuit in Hotpoint 17S302. Circled parts can cause trouble.

You might change the resistor in series with the vertical linearity control from the present 3.3 to 2.7 megohms. At the same time, check the 1-megohm and 820,000-ohm resistors in the output grid circuit.

Accidental magnetization

One of my customers' color TV sets suddenly jumped out of convergence pretty badly. I checked all of the adjustments, degaussed it, and reconverged it without a bit of trouble! I couldn't find a thing that could have caused it!—E. K. W., Plainfield, N. J.

The only possible answer for this is a thing that I've never encountered personally, but have heard of in several cases—*lightning!* A heavy lightning bolt striking within a certain distance, not striking the set, but hitting nearby, can cause partial demagnetization (or magnetization) of the purity magnets, faceplate, etc. and foul up the convergence. Sort of a gaussing operation. If you found no other troubles, this must be the explanation.

Big tube, small raster

We have just converted on Arkay TV Kit model 14T21 from a 21YP4-A tube to a 21CEP4-A (we also changed the yoke). Now we seem to be lacking sweep. The picture is small, about 8 by 10 inches. The old yoke had four leads, while the new one has five. Does this have anything to do with the small picture?—V. B., Oakland, Calif.

I'm sorry to say that you have apparently bitten off more than you can chew. While you *must* change the yoke to get sufficient scan when converting to a larger picture tube, you must also increase the *power* delivered to the yoke. Thus if you were changing from a 70° to a 90° *tube*, a 90° yoke would not give you full scan unless you increased the *power* delivered to the yoke!

To make this conversion work, you would have to change not only the flyback but the vertical output transformer, both output tubes and probably increase the B-plus voltage. I would not hold out much hope of making a successful conversion when going over this much "distance." Some conversions from 70° to 90° types work out fairly well, but 70° to 110° is quite a jump.

The fifth lead you ask about in the Y-60 Triad yoke is a center-tap lead for the horizontal yoke windings put there as a convenience when replacing this yoke in circuits using the center tap. In a four-lead yoke circuit simply clip the (white) lead off very close and disregard it.

CRT replacement

I have a Magnavox CT235A in the shop. I replaced the picture tube, a 12LP4, with a rebuilt. The neck of the new tube is much shorter than the original. There's very little play for the ion-trap, yoke and focus coil. I have a raster but no picture.—P. A., New York, N.Y.

One big possibility here, of course, is the rebuilt picture tube is bad! Anoth-

NEW, MODERN, PORTABLE . . . FOR THE MAN ON THE GO . . .

as easy to use as a voltmeter

3.58
COLOR BURST
PROFESSIONAL WIDE BAND OSCILLOSCOPE
PS120
VERTICAL INPUT
HORIZONTAL FREQUENCY
SENCORE
ALL-PURPOSE HIGH-SENSITIVITY OSCILLOSCOPE

- A new 3 inch Extended View Portable Scope with New Features and Performance Unmatched by even the most Costly 5 inch Oscilloscopes

NEW

SENCORE PS120 PROFESSIONAL WIDE BAND OSCILLOSCOPE

Lowest priced
Wide Band 3 inch Scope
anywhere. All hand wired.

Only 124^{50} net

Here it is, the scope that technicians, engineers and servicemen from coast to coast have been demanding. A portable wide band scope that can be used on the job anywhere, yet has the highest laboratory specifications for shop or lab. Cumbersome color TV sets, remote audio and organ installations and computers are just a few of the jobs that make owning a scope of this type so essential. Why consider a narrow band scope, when for only a few dollars more, this professional wide band sensitive scope equips you for any job.

• The PS120 provides features never before offered. Only two major controls make the PS120 as easy to use as a voltmeter. Even its smart good looks were designed for functional efficiency. New forward thrust design, creating its own shadow mask, and full width calibrated graph increase sharpness of wave form patterns. A permanent chromed steel carrying handle instead of untidy leather strap and a concealed compartment under panel for leads, jacks and AC line cord make the PS120 the first truly portable scope combining neatness with top efficiency.

• Electrical specifications and operational ease will surpass your fondest expectations. Imagine a wide band scope that accurately reproduces any waveform from 20 cycles to 12 megacycles. And the PS120 is as sensitive as narrow band scopes . . all the way. Vertical amplifier sensitivity is .035 volts RMS. The PS120 has no narrow band positions which cause other scopes to register erroneous waveforms unexpectably. Another Sencore first is the Automatic Range Indication on Vertical Input Control which enables the direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages. Simply adjust to one inch height and read P-to-P volts present. Standby position on power switch, another first, adds hours of life to CRT and other tubes. A sensitive wide band oscilloscope like the PS120 has become an absolute necessity for trouble shooting Color TV and other modern circuits and no other scope is as fast or easy to use.

SPECIFICATIONS

WIDE FREQUENCY RESPONSE:

Vertical Amplifier—flat within ½ DB from 20 cycles to 5.5 MC, down —3 DB at 7.5 MC, usable up to 12 MC.

Horizontal Amplifier—flat within —3 DB from 45 cycles to 330 KC, flat within —6 DB from 20 cycles to 500 KC.

HIGH DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY:

		RMS	P/P
Vertical Amplifier—	Vert. input cable	.035V/IN.	0.1V/IN.
	Aux. vert. jack	.035V/IN.	0.1V/IN.
	Through Lo-Cap probe	.35V/IN.	1.0V/IN.
Horizontal Amplifier—		.51V/IN.	1.44V/IN.

HIGH INPUT RESISTANCE AND LOW CAPACITY:

Vert. input cable	2.7 Meg. shunted by approx. 99 MMF
Aux. vert. input jack	2.7 Meg. shunted by approx. 25 MMF
Through low cap. probe	27 Meg. shunted by 9 MMF
Horiz. input jack	330 K to 4 Meg.

HORIZONTAL SWEEP OSCILLATOR:

Frequency range—	4 ranges, 15 cycles—150 KC
Sync Range—	15 cycles to 8 MC-usable to 12 MC

MAXIMUM AC INPUT VOLTAGE:

Vertical input cable— Aux. vert. jack— Lo-Cap probe—	1000 VPP (in presence of 600 VDC)
Horiz. input jack—	approx. 15 VPP (in presence of 400 VDC)

POWER REQUIREMENTS:

Voltage—	105-125 volts, 50-60 cycle
Power consumption—	On pos. 82 watts Stby. pos. 10 watts

SIZE: 7″ wide x 9″ high x 11¼″ deep—weight 12 lbs.

The PS120 is a must for color TV servicing. For example, with its extended vertical amplifier frequency response, 3.58 MC signals can be seen individually.

SENCORE
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

BOOKS for ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Gernsback Library

SERVICING

Radio Servicing Made Easy (2 Vols.)
by Leonard C. Lane
Get the latest servicing information on new radio types. Full instructions on how to fix FM, AM, AM-FM, Communications receivers, Marine Radios, transistor sets, Converters, etc. Books adapted from school course given at many times this price.
No. 107 **2 Volumes $7.20**

Practical TV Troubleshooting
Trouble fixing TV sets? The experts let you in on their secrets to help you think your way through the toughest problems, quickly and efficiently. Add years to your technical knowledge.
No. 102 **$2.35**

TV Trouble Analysis by Harry Mileaf
Fix TV Troubles in any set fast, by knowing what symptoms look like and what causes them. Learn how and why components and circuits fail.
No. 101 **$3.20**

How to Fix Transistor Radios & Printed Circuits (2 Vols.)
by Leonard C. Lane
Feel at home in the wonderland of semiconductors. Learn improved transistor techniques and save time, handle more jobs and add to your income. Theory and practical applications with hundreds of diagrams. Originally published as an expensive school course.
No. 96 **2 Volumes $5.90**

New Shortcuts to TV Servicing (2 Vols.)
by Leonard C. Lane
A practical servicing speed-up course. No theory or math, but heavy on test and repair techniques that save time and make money. Symptom analysis method helps you find troubles fast. Numerous handy check lists tell you how to find troubles easily and quickly.
No. 95 **2 Volumes $5.90**

Practical Auto Radio Service & Installation by Jack Greenfield
Newest servicing information on these specialized sets. For technicians, serious hobbyists interested in expanding their field of interest. Time-saving hints, speed servicing charts and check lists.
No. 87 **$2.95**

Rapid Radio Repair by G. Warren Heath
Put your finger on tough troubles in FM sets, transistor sets, hybrid auto sets and other modern radio receivers easily and quickly. Lists symptoms and cures alphabetically in four handy sections: Receivers, Techniques, Servicing, Charts.
No. 78 **$2.90**

Servicing Transistor Radios
by Leonard D'Airo
Are you all thumbs handling tiny transistors? This book will show you that transistor sets are even simpler to fix than vacuum-tube counterparts. Learn the inside tips, the new techniques. Charts, diagrams provided.
No. 76 **$2.90**

TEST INSTRUMENTS

How to Get the Most out of Your VOM
by Tom Jaski
Get more mileage out of this versatile instrument. A complete analysis, including theory and practical usage plus chapters on construction.
No. 85 **$2.90**

Oscilloscope Techniques by Alfred Haas
Use the scope in scores of new applications. Make tests and measurements, interpret patterns. Hundreds of photos of actual waveforms to help you.
No. 72 **$2.90**

The VTVM by Rhys Samuel
Get the most out of this electronic workhorse. Explains VTVM circuits and how and why they work. Gives many new time-saving uses.
No. 57 **$2.50**

Sweep and Marker Generators for Television and Radio
by Robert G. Middleton
Tips and hints on how to use and understand this instrument. Includes major chapters on attenuation, signal calibration, receiver alignment, etc., and a terminology index.
No. 55 **$2.50**

Buy these quality paperbacks, essential reading for your training, education, and reference shelf. Tax deductible if used for professional purposes.

BUY NOW FROM YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR,
or mail in the coupon below by checking matching book number with box number.

10-Day Money-Back Guarantee
REMITTANCE MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

107 ☐ 102 ☐ 101 ☐ Send books to: Name
96 ☐ 95 ☐ 87 ☐ Address
85 ☐ 78 ☐ 76 ☐ City State Enclosed is $
72 ☐ 57 ☐ 55 ☐ GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC., DEPT. 112T, 154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N.Y.

er is a possible wrong connection on the base. The original tube had a nonstandard base. Check out the connections to see that each goes to the proper element. Follow the signal through with a scope to see that you have video on the CRT grid.

The short neck could be due to the rebuilding process.

Color tuning

In an RCA CTC4 color TV, the hue adjustment binds now and then. The color works OK, but this adjustment is hitting something on the inside, or the shaft is binding.—J. F. K., Oklahoma City, Okla.

The hue adjustment on this set is a small metal blade which changes the inductance of the coil in the color-phase detector plate (Fig. 5). This coil and blade adjustment is mounted on the control panel as in Fig. 6. A slug inside the coil tunes it to the proper inductance. It is possible to set the slug to the wrong position inside the coil. If it's screwed too far back away from the panel, the end of the slug will sometimes come out of the coil form and hit the blade. The correct position for this is near the front of the coil. Turn it counterclockwise until you get the same setting.

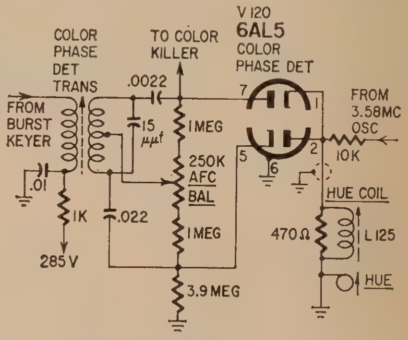


Fig. 5—RCA CTC4 hue control circuit. Small metal blade varies hue-coil inductance for control.

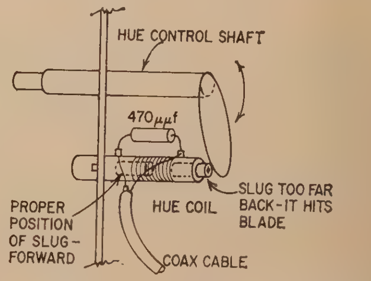

HUE CONTROL SHAFT
470μμf
PROPER POSITION OF SLUG-FORWARD
HUE COIL
SLUG TOO FAR BACK-IT HITS BLADE
COAX CABLE

Fig. 6—When hue-coil slug is too far back, it hits tuning blade. Readjust it so slug is toward front of coil.

Matching FM tuner input

The input impedance of my FM tuner is 240 ohms. I want to connect a 300-ohm outside antenna to this.—F. D., Camden, N. J.

Go ahead and hook it up. The tolerance here is usually wide enough to take care of small mismatches. I don't think you will find any difference.

If you want to be very particular about it, you can taper a piece of 300-ohm line. Slit the center web of the line, for about 24 inches, and bring it gradually closer together until it is about ⅜ inch apart instead of the normal ½ inch (Fig. 7). This will make an exact match for the 240-ohm input. However, I have tied 365-ohm open-wire TV line directly to 300-ohm ribbon without ill effects. The bandpass is so broad that any minor mismatch is more or less swamped out. However, if you're matching 72-ohm coax to 300-ohm input you will definitely need a matching transformer. They're inexpensive and work just fine. Install the transformer at the back of the TV set.

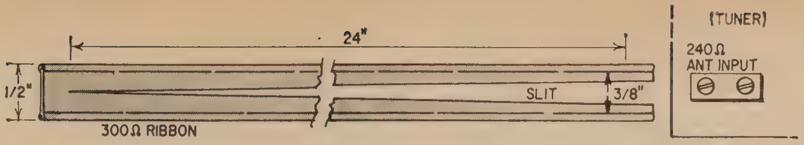


Fig. 7—300-ohm line may be split and tapered to make exact match to 240-ohm input.

B-plus supply trouble

I replaced the 5U4-GB rectifiers and the B-plus filter resistors in an RCA CTC5 color TV chassis. In a month it came back to the shop with the same trouble. Replacing the same parts cured it, and it plays fine. I'm afraid to return it again! It may be back with the same trouble once more!—W. R., Jamaica, N. Y.

This must be high line voltage trouble at the home, from the symptoms. Before I'd put the set back into service, I'd request a 24-hour line-voltage check from the power company. In similar cases, we have found surges as high as 150 volts at odd hours. You might install a line-voltage regulator or a Surgistor in the TV chassis just for luck. They are always excellent protection.

I would try cooking this set at the shop for at least 8-10 hours, preferably on about a 10-15% high line voltage, to be sure that there is nothing intermittently shorting elsewhere in the chassis.

Vertical bars

I have a Silvertone portable, model 7102S. When the picture is light gray, it shows a series of evenly spaced lines, similar to sound bars, but vertical. They are about ¾ inch wide. This is especially prominent during commercials. Voltages and capacitors seem to check OK.—E. J. B., W. Roxbury, Mass.

The most common cause of this type of trouble is ringing in the yoke or horizontal deflection circuits. In this set, it would be caused by failure of the 62-$\mu\mu f$ capacitor in series with a 1,000 resistor in the yoke housing. This is connected across the "top" half of the yoke (the part which connects directly to the flyback).

It can also be caused by horizontal radiation reaching the video circuits. You can check this by noting the appearance of the raster lines. If they bend at each of the bars and the lines decrease in intensity going from left to right across the screen, then the trouble is in the yoke. If the scanning lines are *straight*, but vary in *intensity*, the trouble is vertical signal leaking into the video. Dress the antenna-to-tuner lead as far away from all parts of the horizontal circuit as possible. Radiation from the yoke leads is a fairly common cause of this trouble, too. To cure this, wrap the yoke cable in metal foil (if you can find a piece of foil of the type with paper backing on one side, it is very handy). Cover the yoke leads as completely as possible, wrap the foil with fine bare wire and ground both ends (under a handy screw). END

YOU CAN RELY ON MICRO FOR BEST TUBE BUYS!
We're Proud of A 5-Year Record of Fair Dealing
THERE'S ONLY ONE Original MICRO—NOT CONNECTED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE CO.

MICRO ELECTRON TUBE
FABULOUS LOW PRICES!
LARGE, SELECT STOCKS!
DEPENDABLE, FAST SERVICE!

37¢ ea.
Jan Surplus Tubes!
FOR any TUBE LISTED
$35 PER HUNDRED ASSTD.

ALL TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID. send 25¢ handling for orders under $5. Send deposit on C.O.D. orders. Send approximate on Canadian and foreign orders.

Please 25% postage

- Each and every tube is tested in our own laboratory for mutual conductance and life test.
- We guarantee FREE replacement for one year of any tube purchased from us which fails to function efficiently under any or all operating conditions. Prompt refunds are made on any defective merchandise.
- The advertised tubes are not necessarily new, but may be electrically perfect factory seconds or used tubes—each is clearly so marked.

0A2
0Z4
1A7GT
1B3GT
1H4G
1H5GT
1L4
1L6
1N5GT
1Q5GT
1R5
1S5
1T4
1U4
1U5
1V2
1X2
2A3
2AF4
3BC5
3BN6
3BZ6
3CB6
3CF6
3CS6
3LF4
3Q4
3S4
3V4
4BQ7A
4BZ7
5AS8
5AT8
5AV8
5AW4
5BK7
5J6
5T8
5U4G
5U8
5V4G
5V6GT
5X8
5Y3GT
5Y4G
6A7
6A8
6AB4
6AC7
6AF4
6AG5
6AG7
6AH4GT
6AH6
6AK5
6AL5
6AL7
6AM8
6AN8
6AQ5
6AQ6
6AQ7GT
6AR5
6AS5
6AT6
6AT8
6AU4GT
6AU5GT
6AU6
6AU8
6AV5GT
6AV6
6AW8
6AX4GT
6AX5GT
6B8
6BA6
6BC5
6BC8
6BD6
6BE6
6BF5
6BF6
6BG6G
6BH6
6BJ6
6BK5
6BK7
6BL7GT
6BN6
6BQ6GT
6BQ7
6BY5G
6BZ6
6BZ7
6C4
6C5
6C6
6CB6
6CD6G
6CF6
6CG7
6CL6
6CM6
6CM7
6CN7
6CS6
6CU6
6DE6
6DQ6
6F6
6H6
6J4
6J5
6J7
6K6GT
6K7
6K8
6L7
6N7
6Q7
6S4
6S8GT
6SA7
6SC7
6SF5
6SF7
6SJ7
6SK7
6SL7GT
6SN7GT
6SQ7
6SS7
6T4
6T8
6U8
6V6
6W4GT
6W6GT
6X4
6X5
6X8
6Y6G
7A4/XXL
7A5
7A6
7A7
7A8
7B4
7B5
7B6
7B7
7B8
7C4
7C5
7C6
7C7
7E6
7E7
7F7
7F8
7H7
7N7
7Q7
7X7/XXFM
7Y4
7Z4
12A6
12AQ5
12AT6
12AT7
12AU6
12AU7
12AV6
12AV7
12AX4GT
12AX7
12AZ7
12B4
12BA6
12BA7
12BE6
12BF6
12BH7
12BQ6
12BR7
12BY7
12CA5
12J5
12K7
12L6
12Q7
12SA7
12SG7
12SJ7
12SK7
12SN7GT
12SQ7
12V6GT
12W6GT
12X4
12Z3
14A7/12B7
14B6
14Q7
19
19AU4GT
19BG6G
19J6
19T8
24A
25AV5
25BQ6
25DN6
25L6GT
25W4GT
25Z5
25Z6
26
35A5
35B5
35C5
35L6GT
35W4
35Y4
35Z5GT
37
39/44
42
43
45
50A5
50B5
50C5
50L6GT
50X6
56
57
58
71A
75
76
77
78
80
84/6Z4
117Z3
117Z6

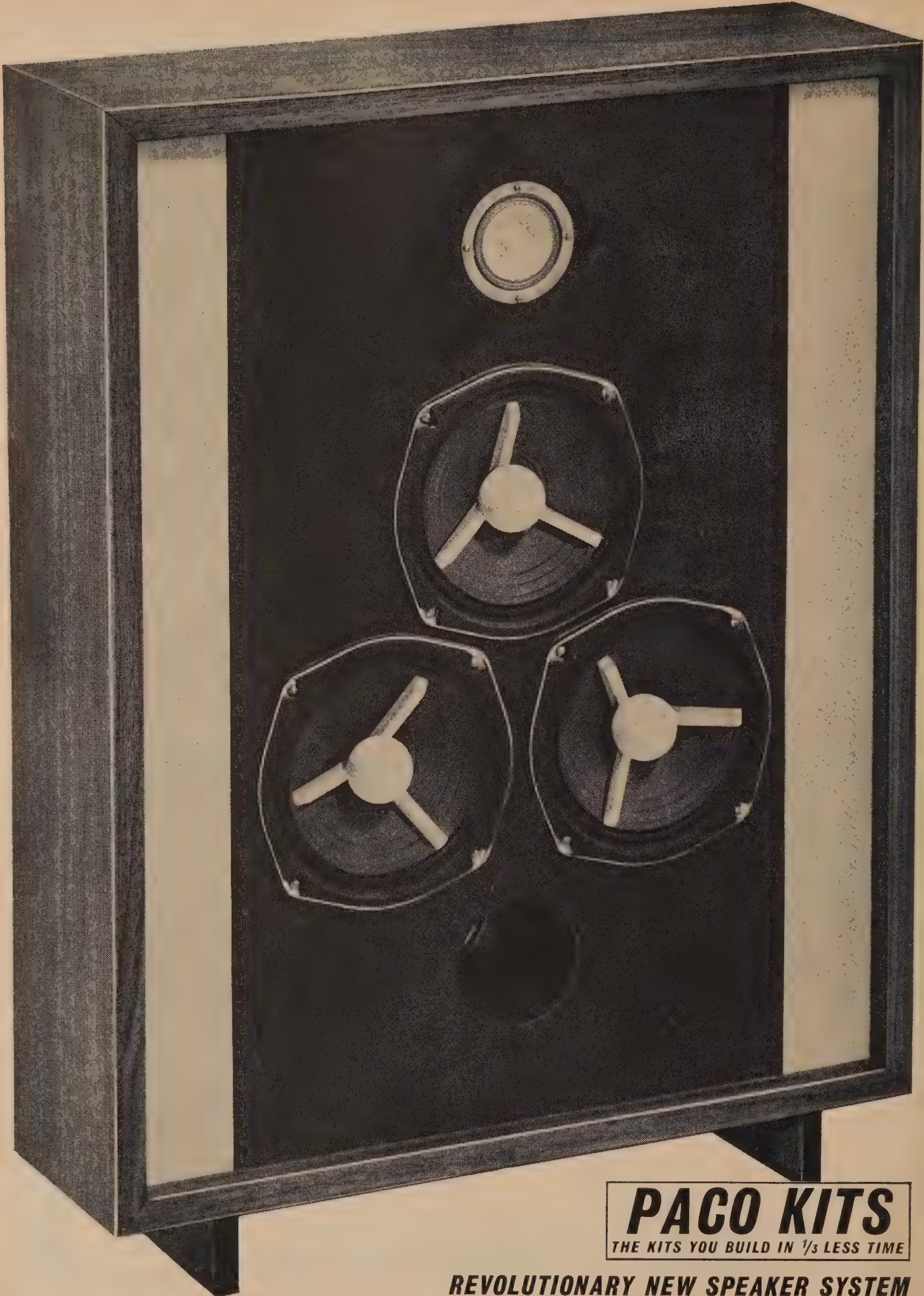
WRITE DEPT. RE-11 FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES & SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

SPECIAL PURPOSE and INDUSTRIAL TUBES AT SPECIAL SAVINGS!

Type	Price	Type	Price
0A2	$ .60	872A	$6.95
0A3	.70	884	.80
0A4	.75	885	.75
0B2	.45	954	.20
0B3	.65	955	.30
0C3	.50	957	.30
0D3	.40	2050	.90
2D21	.55	2051	.90
2E26	1.95	5643	.75
4X150A New	18.00	5654	.75
5R4GY	1.95	5686	1.50
6J4WA	1.15	5687	.75
218	8.00	5703	1.50
304TL	35.00	5725	.90
416B	18.95	5726	.40
5J29	.50	5751	.90
750TL	32.00	5763	.80
807	1.00	5814A	.75
811A New	3.95	5879	.90
815	2.50	5881	1.95
829B	7.00	6146	2.45
832	3.00	6159	2.75
832A	5.50	6201	1.00
866A	2.95	6900	1.95

EXTRA SPECIALS:
6/12 volt VIB 89¢
6/12 volt New VIB $1.49
50 watt 25K Sprague Resistors 30¢

MICRO ELECTRON TUBE CO. RE-11 P. O. Box 55 Park Sta., Paterson 3, N. J.



PACO KITS

THE KITS YOU BUILD IN 1/3 LESS TIME

REVOLUTIONARY NEW SPEAKER SYSTEM

NEW LOOK FROM PACO

IN LOUDSPEAKERS:

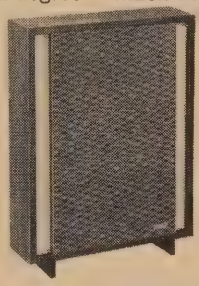
REVOLUTIONARY NEW PACO SPEAKER SYSTEM DARES TO USE 6" CONES!

PACO is proud to present the Model L4 System, a revolutionary new development in loudspeaker design that offers a degree of brilliance, clarity and quality unequaled by speakers selling for as much as $300. Yet this remarkable speaker system costs only $99.95 net.

Here's the secret. Developed by a brilliant and famous audio designer, the new system consists of three 6-inch woofer mid-range speakers in close configuration and a tweeter. Normally, 6-inch speakers have very high cone resonance, no bass response and low power capacity. In this system, however, a special ball diffuser, bonded to the voice coil form, disperses sound in the middle frequency and widens the normally narrow axis beam of the speaker. The result is an extremely smooth response in the middle range.

Each speaker cone also has three struts bonded to it, and to each diffuser. This produces a rigid diaphragm which eliminates edge distortion and provides the much-desired "piston effect" up to 7,000-8,000 cycles. The arrangement also produces a cone resonance in the mid-range woofers of approximately 40 cycles —comparable to the most expensive woofer.

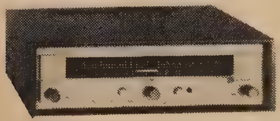
Because of their close proximity, the three speakers act as a single mass in moving air, but without the sluggishness often associated with large speakers. And, each individual speaker remains light enough to produce an accurate mid-range. This elimination of the cross-over between bass and mid-range affords an even greater degree of clarity and fidelity. With a response of 45-18,000 cycles, the system is capable of reproducing every nuance of even the mos intricate musical passage. Designed to operate with all amplifiers, its impedance is 8 ohms. See and hear it at your dealer or write today to PACO Electronics Co., Inc., Glendale 27, New York.



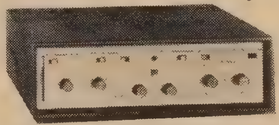
Model L4 by PACO: $99.95 net.

IN HIGH-FIDELITY KITS:

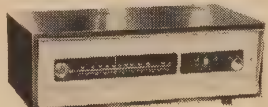
The ST-55MX FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner Kit and the SA-50 Stereo Preamp-Amplifier Kit (50 watts: 25 per channel) are two completely new, decorator-designed units that enhance the decor of any home. Handsome new styling and color scheme make this combination look as distinctive as it sounds. And, like other famous PACO kits, the ST-55MX and SA-50 assemble ⅓ faster and easier than similar kits sold by other kit makers.



ST-55MX FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner Kit (Prealigned; less enclosure): $99.95 net. Factory wired (includes enclosure): $159.95 net. Enclosure: $7.95 net.



ST-50 Stereo Preamp-Amplifier Kit (less enclosure): $79.95 net. Factory wired (includes enclosure): $149.95 net. Enclosure: $7.95 net.

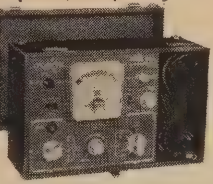


ST-25MX FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner Kit (Pre-aligned, less enclosure): $69.95 net. Factory wired: $99.95 net. Enclosure: $14.95 net. (walnut); $4.95 net. (metal).

IN TEST-EQUIPMENT:

A complete line of PACO test equipment is now available in kit form for the audiophile, ham operator and electronic technician who wants maximum quality at lowest possible cost.

New Model T-62 Grid Circuit Analyzer Tube Tester and Megohmmeter. Tests Novars, Compactrons and Nuvistors. Kit: $49.95 net. Factory wired: $67.95 net.



New Model T-63 CRT Tester and Rejuvenator. Utilizes a true beam current test circuit. Kit: $44.95 net. Factory wired: $59.95 net.

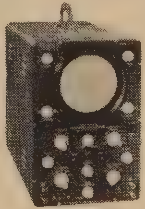
New Model G-32 Sweep Generator and Marker-Adder. Simplifies sweep alignment procedures. Kit: $85.95 net. Factory wired: $129.95 net.

New Model G-34 Sine and Square Wave Generator. Versatile coverage of 7 cps to 750 kc sine and square wave in 6 bands. Kit: $64.95 net. F'cty wired: $99.95 net.

New Model G-36 Color Bar and White Dot Generator. Features ease of operation and utmost stability. Kit: $119.95 net. Factory wired: $179.95 net.

Model C-25 In-Circuit Capacitor Tester. Tests for faulty capacitors without removing them from circuit. Kit: $19.95 net. Factory wired: $29.95 net.

Model V-70 Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. Versatile, AC operated, peak to peak. Kit: $31.95 net. F'cty wired: $49.95 net.



Model S-55 Wide-Band Oscilloscope. Covers range between DC and 5 mc. Kit: $95.95 net. Factory wired: $155.95 net.

Model G-30 RF Sig. Generator. Fine and coarse attenuators handle any signal level. Kit: $32.95 net. Wired: $44.95 net.

PACO ELECTRONICS COMPANY, INCORPORATED, 70-31 84th STREET, GLENDALE 27, NEW YORK
DIVISION OF PRECISION APPARATUS CO., INC. EXPORT: MORHAN EXPORTING CORP., 458 BROADWAY, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Uhf in every television set

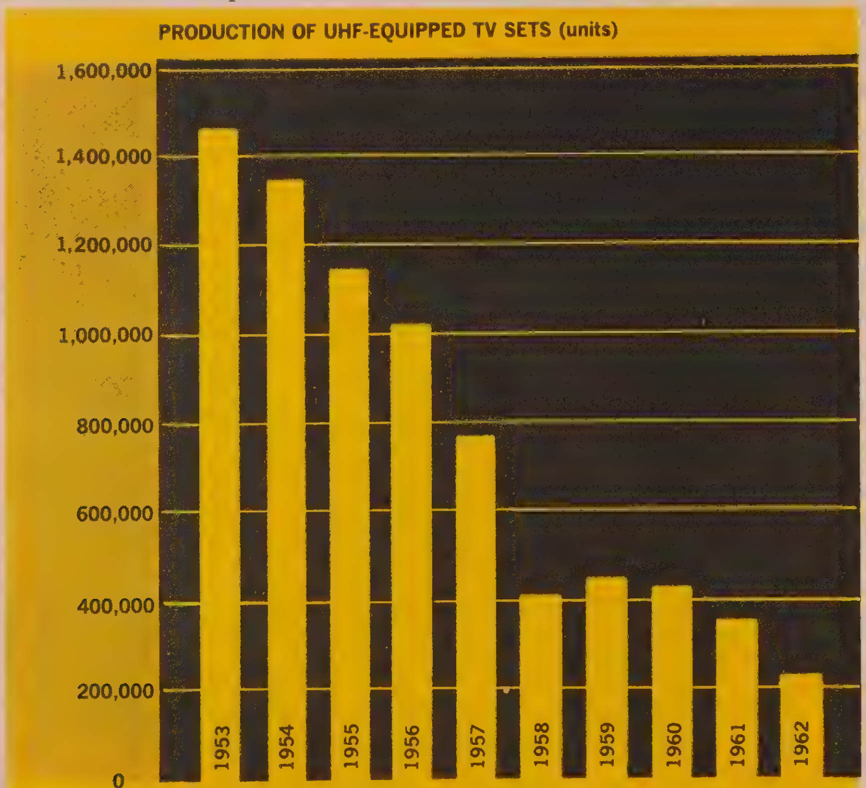
By **DAVID LACHENBRUCH**

What the all-channel law means to you

THE ALL-CHANNEL SET LAW PASSED RE-cently by Congress requires that all TV's must include a uhf tuner. This is an all-out attack on the problem which has beset uhf TV broadcasting for its 10 years of existence—lack of receivers that can pick up uhf broadcasts. All other attempts to deal with this problem have failed.

Under present allocations, the 12 vhf channels can provide only about 630 television channels in the continental United States, and the vast majority of these are now in operation. Full use of uhf's 70 channels would provide more than 1,500 additional stations. If there is to be further growth for TV under the present channel-allocation system, it can be only in the uhf band.

Expansion problems are particularly acute in the growing field of educational TV. Of 275 channel allocations presently assigned for education, 227 are in the uhf band. In commercial television the development of additional program choices and opportunities for local expression depend upon full use of uhf.



1952 was first year of uhf production; figures unavailable. Source: EIA

These figures are sets equipped for all-channel tuning at the factory. They do not include field conversions (which outnumbered factory-equipped sales 1.5 to 1 in 1953–55, then dropped sharply). Nor do they include uhf strips.

Uhf's problems became apparent shortly after the FCC authorized telecasting in this band in 1952. The immediate troubles seemed to stem from the shorter range of uhf stations and the difficulty of picking up their signals. But the real problem was receiver conversion.

Very early in the game, it became apparent that viewers would readily convert their vhf sets or buy uhf receivers in areas where vhf reception was inadequate. In regions where uhf stations had little or no competition from vhf, there was no difficulty in approaching 100% uhf conversion, despite the so-called "technical problems" of uhf. Uhf stations in these areas have prospered.

But in localities where uhf was forced to rub elbows with vhf in direct competition, the public stubbornly refused to convert or to buy all-channel sets. Their needs were perfectly satisfied by the existing vhf sets—why spend more money or fuss around with tricky antennas?

The early uhf boom of 1952–53 soon turned to gloom. Nearly 100 uhf stations quickly found they couldn't cope with vhf competition and went off the air. A far larger number of authorized uhf stations were abandoned without ever having been built. Uhf receiver production dropped from 1,459,475 sets in 1953 to 370,977 in 1961. Today there are about 100 uhf stations still on the air, mostly in areas where they don't have to compete directly with a number of vhf outlets, although a few nonprofit educational uhf stations are serving small numbers of viewers in predominantly vhf areas.

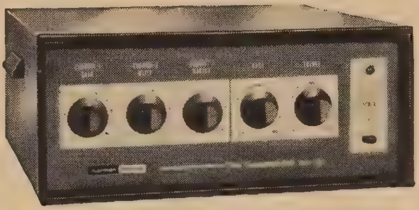
The first remedy proposed for uhf's troubles was "de-intermixture." This was a proposed re-allocation program to eliminate direct competition between vhf and uhf stations. It would have made some areas all-vhf and others all-uhf, requiring some existing vhf stations to change to uhf. Vhf broadcasters objected, and argued that de-intermixture would leave large rural areas without any television because of uhf's limited coverage range.

Under mounting pressure from Congress to do something about the uhf problem, FCC acted on two fronts:

1. It decided to get first-hand experience in technical problems and established its own super-power uhf station, WUHF, on channel 31 in New York City. New York was selected because its tall buildings make it uhf's most challenging location. This experiment is still under way, but preliminary results appear to indicate that uhf can serve New York, although not as satisfactorily as vhf.

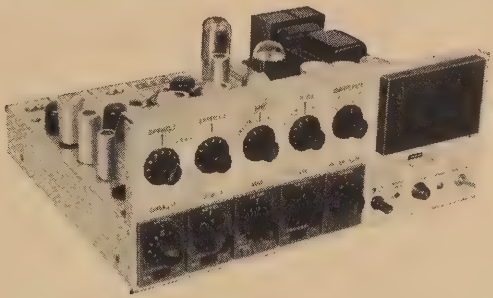
2. It mapped an attack on uhf's

For your next P. A. job, for every P. A. job,



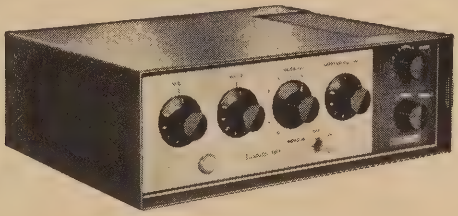
Commander Series

Harman-Kardon gives you versatility,



Galaxy Series

top value and exclusive features



Troubador Series

in each of these complete lines!

Commander Series: Popular priced equipment with facilities and versatility seen only in "de luxe" amplifiers till now. 12, 35, and 100 watt amplifiers and a 4-channel mixer/preamplifier. Durable, continuous-duty equipment which opens a new range of applications that can now be serviced with popular priced p.a. units.

Get the full story!

Galaxy Series: A new concept in p.a.—modularized 40, 75, 150 watt amplifiers, boosters and 8 channel mixer, offering the quality of custom sound with installation ease of compact equipment. Preamp modules — give you precise equipment for any need, allows for expansion at any time at minimal cost; equipment never obsoletes.

Get the full story!

Troubador Series: Extra services and application flexibility unduplicated by any other transistorized equipment. A 15 watt mobile transistorized amplifier and a 30 watt portable transistorized DC or AC/DC amplifier. These amplifiers will find uses in police, fire, marine, construction, rental and other applications.

Get the full story!

Built *by* Sound Men *for* Sound-Men

harman kardon

For full details, write: Commercial Sound Div., Desk F-11, Plainview, L. I., New York.

HK-75

problems from the receiving as well as the transmitting end, and proposed a bill to ban interstate shipment or import of receivers without all-channel tuners. The FCC reasoned that within a span of about 10 or 12 years after the law became effective, almost all sets in use would be able to receive both vhf and uhf channels, eliminating one of uhf's biggest handicaps—lack of sets.

In return for a promise to drop its de-intermixture proposals, most vhf broadcasters backed the FCC's proposal for this unprecedented legislation to regulate the television set manufacturing industry. The bill was opposed by the Electronic Industries Association and most television set manufacturers who had no broadcast station interests.

As finally passed by Congress and signed by the President in July, the law authorizes FCC to require that all sets be "capable of adequately receiving" all TV channels. That word which so neatly splits the infinitive—"adequately"—is the key word in the law.

The next moves are now up to the FCC, which is already holding conferences with industry representatives on how to implement the law. First, it must define the word "adequately." In effect, the definition will set some sort of minimum standard for the performance of the required uhf tuners. The commission is expected to interpret the law as requiring tuners which can receive the entire uhf band, rather than a few selected channels.

The commission must also establish a cutoff date—"U-Day"—after which all sets shipped must include uhf tuners. This must be far enough in the future to allow receiver and tuner manufacturers to gear up for increased production of uhf tuners—from an annual rate of about 370,000 to around 6,000,000. It must also give manufacturers time to clear their inventories of already-built vhf-only sets.

Although the cutoff date hadn't been set at press time, most informed industry and FCC guessers were estimating it would probably be between 1 and 2 years from the time of passage of the law—which would place it between July 1963 and July 1964.

But manufacturers aren't inclined to drag their heels. They've already begun planning for U-Day. Even though it vigorously opposed the law, their spokesman, EIA, has pledged full cooperation. Industry representatives had even begun preliminary conferences with FCC engineers before President Kennedy signed the bill into law. Most manufacturers are anxious to cooperate—although there's always a possibility that someone might delay or bar application of the law by challenging its constitutionality in the courts.

Even while Congress was still debating the bill, the effects of all the "uhf talk"—and the widespread opinion that the bill would pass—seemed to be starting something of a boomlet in uhf. Production of all-channel sets in the first 4 months of 1962 totaled 185,750, more than double the 90,400 produced during the comparable period of 1961. The FCC began to receive a few applications for uhf channels again, after a long famine.

Already the results of set makers' preparations for U-Day are beginning to appear. In the new models introduced this summer for fall selling, a greater number of sets are available in vhf–uhf versions or can be converted internally to all-channel performance. Here's the probable timetable for the future:

With the introduction of the so-called 1964 TV lines next summer, virtually every model will be designed for easy internal conversion to uhf by continuous tuner kits, which will be readily available. Nearly all switch and turret tuner dials will be marked for uhf.

Meanwhile, tuner manufacturers have already instituted their own crash programs for more compact and better uhf tuners, and are preparing for vastly stepped-up output. The new continuous tuners will represent improvements on existing ones rather than engineering innovations, and they'll be ready in time for sets introduced next year.

Antenna makers, too, are gearing for increased demand for outdoor uhf installations. But they expect the rise to be more gentle, occurring gradually as prospective uhf telecasters take heart as a result of the more favorable climate for uhf stations.

Most standard sets offered next year will still be of the vhf-only variety. But distributors and dealers will be well stocked with uhf tuner kits for in-the-store and field conversion, while factories continue to ship complete all-channel sets mainly to uhf areas.

As U-Day approaches, set makers will make a relatively simple change-over. Instead of shipping sets that can be converted in the field, they will convert all sets in their inventory—so that no manufacturer will be stuck with unshippable vhf-only sets. All future sets will then be built with continuous uhf tuners in them from the start.

Of the nation's 56,000,000 sets, only an insignificant percentage are now equipped to receive all channels. An important start has been made on a long-range plan to utilize a vast national resource—the uhf TV band. If the all-channel law succeeds in its purpose, this new expansion will directly affect every viewer by increasing his choice of TV programs and services. For those who make their livelihood in television, it could mean a new boom second only to television's original growth. END

What's Your EQ?

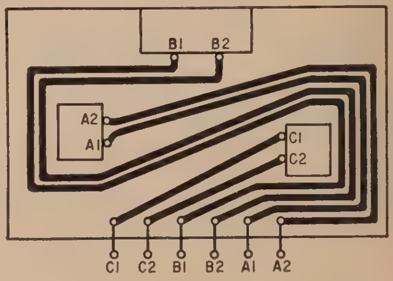
Answers to puzzles on page 47

A Capacitance Problem

The resistance sees the series combination of the 20-μf and the 5-μf capacitor—in other words, 4 μf. The time constant is therefore 4 μf times 0.5 megohm, or 2 seconds. In 10 seconds, the voltage across the resistance—between points A and B—is practically zero. But how about the voltages across the individual capacitors? A 4-μf capacitance, charged to 400 volts, holds a charge of 1,600 microcoulombs. This is the charge that has flowed through the resistor during the discharge process. But the 20-μf capacitance held a charge of $200 \times 20 = 4{,}000$ microcoulombs at the beginning. After 1,600 have been taken out, it still holds 2,500. The voltage across its terminals is therefore 120, with the same polarity as at the start. The 5-μf capacitor originally held $5 \times 200 = 1{,}000$ microcoulombs; if 1,600 were displaced during the discharge, it first discharged to zero and then charged to the opposite polarity with 600 microcoulombs. This makes the voltage across it also 120, but with a polarity opposite to the original.

A Tracking Problem?

This puzzle was proposed (and solved) back in the days of Sam Lloyd, long before printed circuitry—or even radio—was though of. The solution:



Distribution Problem

$E_1 = R_1 (I_1 + I_2)$
$= 26 (0.8 + I_2)$
$= 20.8 + 26I_2$
$E_2 = 40I_2$
$E_1 + E_2 = 100$
$20.8 + 26I_2 + 40I_2 = 100$
$20.8 + 66I_2 = 100$
$66I_2 = 79.2$
$I_2 = 1.2$ amps

From here on the problem is easy, and can be solved with Ohm's law:

$E = 100$ volts
$E_1 = 52$ volts
$E_2 + E_3 = 48$ volts
$I_1 = 0.8$ amps
$I_2 = 1.2$ amps
$R_1 = 26$ ohms
$R_2 = 60$ ohms
$R_3 = 40$ ohms

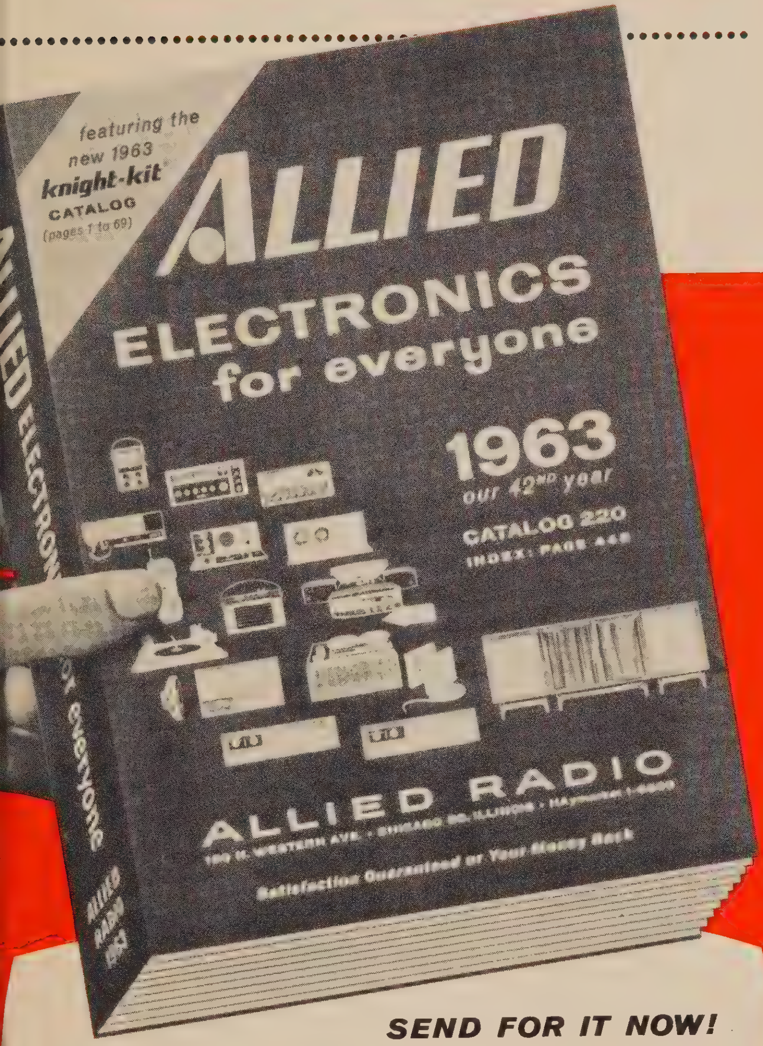
Free

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR MONEY-SAVING

464-PAGE

ALLIED 1963 CATALOG

mail now


featuring the new 1963 knight-kit CATALOG (pages 1 to 69)
ALLIED
ELECTRONICS for everyone
1963
our 42ND year
CATALOG 220
INDEX: PAGE 448
ALLIED RADIO
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back
ALLIED ELECTRONICS for everyone
ALLIED RADIO 1963

SEND FOR IT NOW!

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG

BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: NOW! MORE BUYING POWER WITH YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN

SEE OTHER SIDE

For your FREE 1963 ALLIED Catalog, fill in card, detach and mail. (Please give second card to an interested friend.)

SEND CARD TODAY

mail now

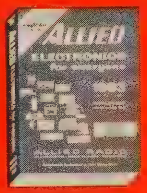
Name__________ PLEASE PRINT

Address__________

City__________ Zone__________

State__________

12-1-



YOUR **Free** ALLIED 1963 CATALOG

Name__________ PLEASE PRINT

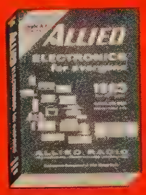
Address__________

City__________ Zone__________

State__________

12-1-L

mail now

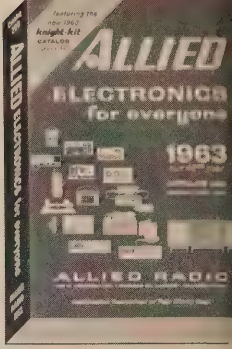


YOUR **Free** ALLIED 1963 CATALOG

mail now

Free SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 464-PAGE

ALLIED 1963 CATALOG

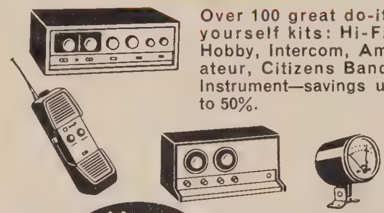


WORLD'S LARGEST • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVING

NEW

1963 *knight-kits*®

Over 100 great do-it-yourself kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Intercom, Amateur, Citizens Band, Instrument—savings up to 50%.



NEW

Stereo Hi-Fi

Complete selection components and s tems; latest All-Tr sistor equipment Stereo Multiplex FM

NEW

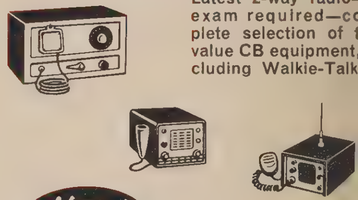
Tape Recorders

Complete recorders, tape decks, recording and pre-recorded tapes at big savings.

NEW

Citizens Band Radios

Latest 2-way radio exam required—co plete selection of value CB equipment, cluding Walkie-Talk



NEW

Transistor, FM-AM Radios

Best buys in all types of compact transistor radios, including quality FM-AM portables.

NEW

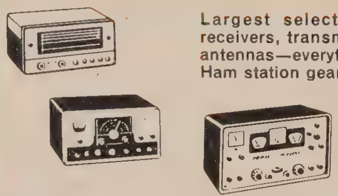
Phonographs & Records

Big values in pho graphs; latest ste portables; famo brand records at an ing discounts.

NEW

Ham Station Equipment

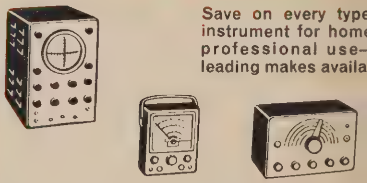
Largest selection of receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear.



NEW

Test Equipment

Save on every type instrument for home professional use leading makes availa



PLUS
- PA Systems & Intercoms • Top values in Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardw
- Biggest selection of TV Tubes, Antennas; Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: Now! More Buying Power with Your Allied Credit Fund Plan!

mail now

Free MAIL CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 1963 ALLIED CA

AND GIVE THIS CARD TO A FRIEND

TO:

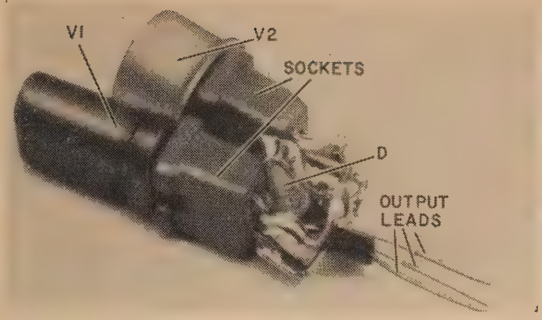
ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVE.
CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

TO:

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVE.
CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE



BUILD THIS... COMPOSITE TRANSISTOR

You'll end up with a unit that has a gain of about 2,000 in a 4-volt circuit

By **ELLIOTT A. McCREADY**

LOUIS GARNER'S ARTICLE ON THE COMposite Transistor in the June 1961 issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS made fascinating reading. Most of us who have worked with transistors know that a series of direct-coupled transistors would be the simplest and cheapest way to build an amplifier. No interstage transformers, capacitors or resistors!

The further knowledge that leakage current in input and subsequent stages would be amplified right along with the signal was, at least in my case, reason enough to discourage any attempt at building such an amplifier.

After reading Garner's article, I wasn't so sure that such a project wouldn't be feasible—some transistors have remarkably low collector-to-emitter leakage. The composite transistor described here is only a two-stage unit but boasts a beta, or current gain, of around 2,000 at 4 volts. Leakage current is in the neighborhood of 200 μa, which isn't at all unreasonable. If you have access to a good supply of transistors, you can probably better these figures somewhat.

Parts selection

The home-built composite transistor is limited to two stages for several reasons. First, even with the most carefully chosen commercial transistors, leakage current in a three-stage composite would be intolerable. In my unit, the addition of a third stage with even a most modest beta of 20 would increase leakage current from 200 μa to around 4 ma. A third stage would also call for a power transistor output complete with heat sink and physical isolation from the first stages.

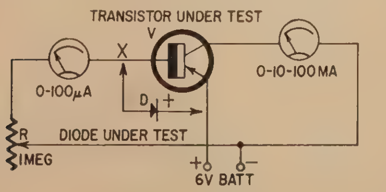


Fig. 1—Leakage current and beta test setup.

To make this project successful all components must be hand-picked. The input transistor must be carefully chosen for minimum leakage current—beta isn't too critical here. The output stage must have high beta together with a reasonably low leakage current. I have found that rf transistors tend to have lower leakage current than those designed for audio work. The transistors in my composite are a CK-768 input and a CK-913 output. Both are Raytheon's and are moderately priced. They are, however, old types no longer manufactured, and may not be available. If you can't get them, use a 2N416 for the CK-913 and a 2N413 for the CK-768.

If you have access to a transistor tester that will measure both beta and leakage current, selecting the best transistors is simple. If not, take a look at Fig. 1: It shows a leakage-current and beta test setup. Leakage current is measured with the transistor base disconnected at point X. Beta is determined by first connecting the transistor base to its bias supply through pot R and observing the increase in collector current produced by a given increase in base current. Dividing the *increase* in collector current by the *increase* in base current will give beta, or current gain. For instance, if an increase in base current of 10 μa (say, from 20 to 30 μa) causes a 1-ma increase in collector current (say an increase of from 2 to 3 ma), the beta of the transistor would be:

$$\frac{.003 - .002}{.00003 - .00002} = 100$$

When measuring beta, keep base current low and changes in base current small to avoid changes in collector-to-emitter voltage, which would render the results of the test inaccurate.

Start by selecting the output transistor. Choose one with a reasonably high beta—upward of 100—and fairly low leakage current. The CK-913 I used showed a beta of 150 and a leakage current of about 40 μa.

Next, select a diode. Then connect the transistor you chose for the collector-emitter leakage test of Fig. 1. Now connect the diode as shown between the transistor base and emitter and note the decrease in leakage current. Try several diodes and select the one which brings transistor leakage current to its lowest value.

The input transistor is chosen mainly for low leakage current. Remember, 10-μa leakage in the input transistor will result in a composite leakage of around 1 ma, assuming the output transistor has a beta of 100. The CK-768 I used showed a leakage of around 3 μa.

Construction

I used two miniature hearing-aid sockets in the construction of my composite transistor (Fig. 2). However, the unit may be made considerably smaller if sockets are not used. If you decide to dispense with the sockets, be *extremely careful* when soldering the transistor and diode leads. Use long-nose pliers as a heat sink between the joint and the body of the transistor, and a *small, hot iron* for a minimum period of time to complete the connection.

Too much heat at this point may permanently change the characteristics

(Continued on page 74)

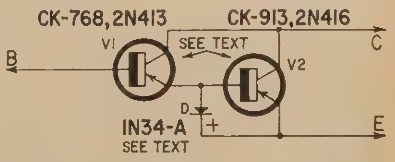


Fig. 2—Circuit of composite transistor.

Shop at
with

Xmas Shopping is Easy with Heathkit!

With a Heathkit Catalog you can relax and enjoy Christmas shopping—gift giving without ever leaving your living room! You'll find a Heathgift for everyone on your list, regardless of interest, from beginner to experienced technician. And you give so much more with Heathgifts, for you save two ways—by buying direct from Heath and by buying in kit form. Savings that total 50% or more!

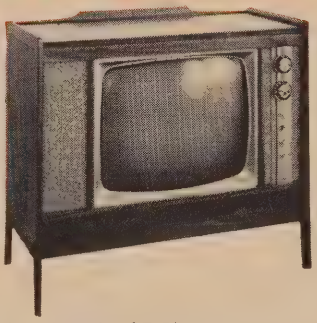
Heathgifts are fun to give, fun to own, and they're fun to build . . . so much so that you'll be tempted to build them all before giving! Simple instructions enable you to complete any kit in your spare time—in a matter of hours—and they are unconditionally guaranteed to perform to factory specifications.

So give the best in electronic kits, give Heathgifts. Call or write our gift counselors if you need help or give a Heathgift certificate. Begin making your Heathgift List today and place your own name at the top!

Buy Now- No Money Down!

Here's help for your Xmas Budget! Order your Heathgifts now, and any purchase of $25 to $600 can be paid for later on Heath's liberal time-pay plan. *No money down!* Take *as long as 18 months to pay!* You'll find complete details in the new Heathkit catalog. Make out your Heathgift order and mail it today!

NEW 23″ High Fidelity TV Kit—None Finer at Any Price!



SAVE $10, order GR-52,
TV chassis & cabinet......only **$249.95**

SAVE $6, order GR-62,
TV chassis & wall mt......only **$189.95**

OPTIONAL U.H.F. TUNER: Add at any time! Tunes U.H.F. Ch. 14-82. Mounts inside TV chassis. Complete with knobs and adapter strip. Factory assembled and aligned, ready to install.

GRA-22-3, no money dn., $5 mo...... **$27.95**

An outstanding TV value! Exclusive Heathkit advanced-design features include latest TV circuitry to bring you *both* Hi-Fi picture and sound! Incorporates the finest set of parts & tubes ever designed into a TV receiver. Easy to build too! . . . all critical circuits (tuner, I.F. strip & Hi-voltage sections) are supplied as factory-built, aligned and tested sub-assemblies, ready to install. The rest is easy with two precut, cabled wiring harnesses and circuit board. 70 lbs.

Kit GR-22, no money dn., $16 mo. . **$169.95**

BEAUTIFUL MODERN CABINET: Styled to match Heathkit AE-20 Hi-Fi Cabinets in rich, walnut solids and veneers. Complete with picture tube mask, chassis mounting board and extended-range 6″ x 9″ speaker for GR-22 TV set. Measures 36″ W x 32⅜″ H x 20½″ D.

GRA-22-1, no money dn., $9 mo...... **$89.95**

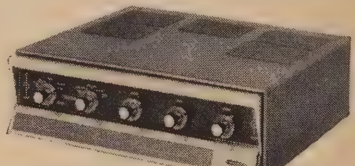
"CUSTOM" TV WALL MOUNT: For rich, attractive custom wall installations. Includes cut and drilled board for TV chassis. Unfinished white birch. Measures 19$\frac{7}{16}$″ H x30$\frac{7}{16}$″ W x 1$\frac{11}{16}$″ D. 13 lbs.

GRA-22-2, no money dn., $5 mo..... **$25.95**

NEW Deluxe CB Transceiver

4-tone selective call circuitry; 5 crystal controlled transmit & receive channels; variable receiver tuning; built-in 3-way power supply for 117 v. ac, 6 or 12 v dc; and more! Most complete CB unit ever designed! 22 lbs.

Kit GW-42, no money dn.,......... **$119.95**



NEW Advanced Transistor Stereo Amplifier

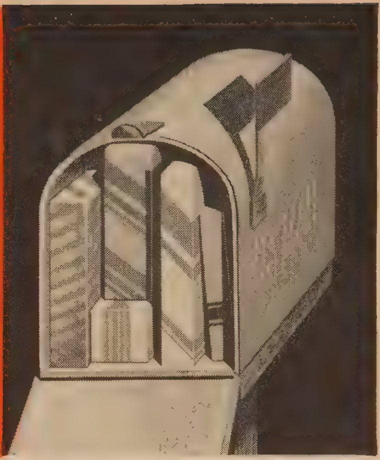
Smooth power—superb dynamic range! 100 watts IHFM Music Power rated, 70 watts Heath rating. 13 to 25,000 cps response @ rated output. 28-transistor, 10 diode circuit. 28 lbs.

Kit AA-21, no money down, $13 mo. **$134.95**

for family FUN and entertainment -give Heathgifts!

Home and Save

HEATHKIT®



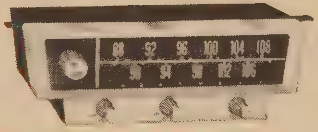
Hear It for Yourself!

Send for this Heathkit organ demonstration record . . . listen to the beautiful voices, rich mellow tone and astounding range of expression offered in this sensational instrument. Send just 50c to cover cost of handling and postage on this 7"—33⅓ rpm record. **Ask for record GDA-232-3.**

ANOTHER HEATHKIT FIRST!
A Real 2-Manual Organ for Only $329.95

The exclusive Heathkit version of the all-new Thomas Transistor Organ now, for the first time, offers you a real two-manual organ at the market-shattering low price of only $329.95 in easy-to-build kit form! Compares in features and performance with assembled units costing well over $700. Features two 37-note keyboards; 10 true organ voices; 13-note pedal bass; variable vibrato; expression pedal; variable bass pedal volume; manual balance control; correctly positioned overhanging keyboards; built-in 20-watt peak amplifier and speaker system; beautifully factory assembled and finished walnut cabinet.

Kit GD-232 (less bench) . . . no money dn., as low as $22 mo. . . . **$329.95**



NEW 10-Transistor FM Car Radio

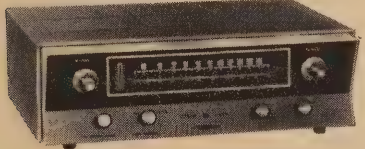
88 to 108 mc coverage; better than 1.25 microvolt sensitivity; AFC for drift-free FM reception; tone control. Factory-assembled tuning unit; easy circuit board assembly. 7 lbs.

Kit GR-41 . . . no money dn.. $7 mo. . **$64.95**

NEW FM Portable Radio

10-transistor, 2-diode circuit; vernier tuning; AFC for drift-free reception; tone control; 4" x 6" speaker; built-in antenna; prebuilt tuning unit. Battery lasts to 500 hrs. 6 lbs.

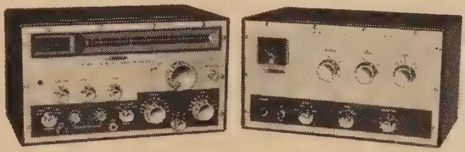
Kit GR-61 . . . no money dn., $6 mo. . . **$54.95**



NEW FM/FM Stereo Tuner

Stereo Indicator light; phase control for max. separation and lowest distortion; adjustable AFC for drift-free reception; bar-type tuning indicator; filtered outputs for stereo tape recording. Factory assembled tuning unit. 16 lbs.

Kit AJ-12 . . . no money dn., $7 mo. **$69.95**



NEW Heathkit SSB "Six Pack"

A brand new SSB exciter and linear amplifier for six meter operation; 125 watts P.E.P.! Only $289.90 for the pair . . . less than the cost of most transverters. Loaded with extras for maximum efficiency and operating convenience!

Kit HX-30 Exciter **$189.95**
HA-20 Linear **$99.95**

World's Biggest VTVM Value!

Measures AC volts (RMS), AC volts (peak-to-peak), DC volts, Resistance and DB. Has 4½" 200 ua meter, precision 1% resistors and 11 megohm input. Slim, all-purpose test probe incl. 5 lbs.

Kit IM-11 Special Value Price, ... **$24.95**

FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG
New edition — more than 100 new kits since last issue— over 250 kits all!

HEATHKIT by Daystrom

HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 20, Michigan

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG

Name
Address
City Zone State

Order direct by mail or see your Heathkit dealer.

Ship ☐ Parcel Post ☐ Express ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Best Way

Ordering instructions: Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F. O. B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

The unit is potted after thorough testing.

(Continued from page 71)

of one of your carefully chosen transistors. Leave long leads from the collector and emitter of V2 and the base of V1 if you don't use sockets. If you build the unit around two sockets, solder the excess leads clipped from a transistor in place as output terminals.

Testing the unit

After the composite transistor is completed, use the setup of Fig. 1 to test it. First, check leakage current—it should be in the neighborhood of 500 μa at 6 volts. Reducing the collector voltage reduces leakage current. At 1.5 volts, leakage should be around 100 μa, the lower the better.

Before testing for beta, replace pot R with a 3-megohm unit and *be sure it is set at maximum resistance!* Now connect the base of the composite and perform the beta test. **CAUTION: Advance R very slowly and limit collector current to not more than 25 ma at 6 volts or 100 ma at 1.5 volts. A limiting resistor in the base circuit might be advisable for this test. Use 270,000 ohms.**

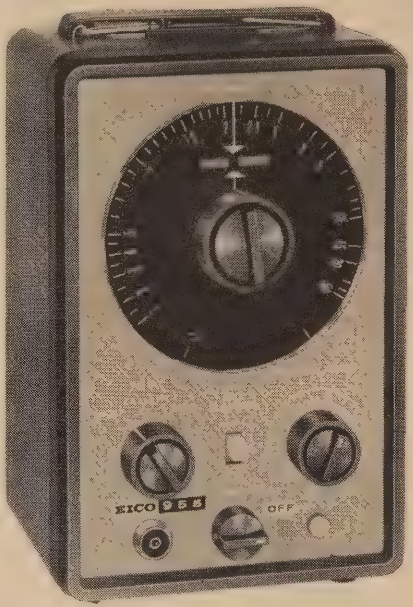
When tests are completed and the unit is operating satisfactorily, encapsulate it in anti-corona lacquer or a high-dielectric liquid plastic. If the liquid you use is opaque, be sure the output leads are properly identified.

Characteristics

The composite transistor has the characteristics of, and may be used as, a single high-gain transistor. Although the unit is necessarily much more temperature-conscious than an ordinary transistor, I have found no tendency toward thermal runaway. Leakage current increases slowly with temperature but rapidly returns to normal when temperature is decreased.

Although maximum power dissipation of the composite should be somewhat greater than that of the output transistor, I use this value (150 mw for the CK-913) as maximum. In applications requiring low leakage current, collector voltage may be reduced below the recommended maximum of 6 volts.

Altogether this little composite transistor is a very stable item, and any shortcomings are nicely compensated for by its extremely high gain. END


EICO 955
OFF

in-circuit capacitor checker...

saves time and effort—you don't have to lift one end of the capacitor before you check it

By LARRY STECKLER
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

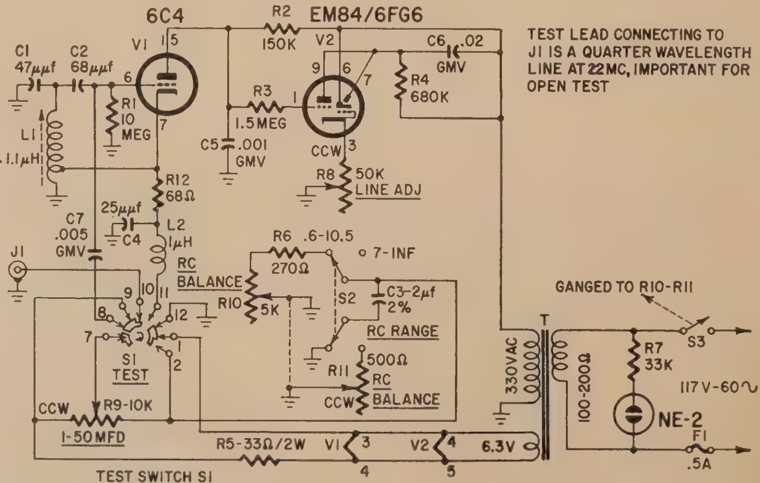
ONE THING ABOUT THE GARDEN-VARIETY capacitor tester never fails to get me—to check a capacitor in a circuit you must disconnect one end of it first. In a wired circuit, this can be tough enough. On some printed-circuit boards it's even tougher—especially if you don't particularly care for the printed boards. But there is a way around this problem—use an in-circuit capacitance checker.

Almost all new units fit in this category. Of course, they don't only check capacitors in circuit, they'll also do an excellent job on those bypasses you salvaged from an old radio. One of the newest in-circuit testers is the EICO model 955 (Fig. 1). It comes in a neat professional-looking case, but more important, does a neat professional job on most capacitors between 0.1 and 50 μf.

Certain capacitors cannot be checked with this instrument. If they are, they will be damaged. The limits call for no testing of capacitors rated below 6 volts dc and no prolonged testing of capacitors rated between 6 and 9 volts dc. Also, no polarized tantalum capacitors, no matter how high their voltage rating, should be tested.

Short test

The unit performs several tests and we'll take them one at a time. First we test for shorts, about the most common


6C4
V1
1 5
C1
47μμf
C2
68μμf
6
R1
10
MEG
7
L1
.1.1μH
R12
68Ω
25μμf
C4
C7
.005
GMV
L2
1μH
J1
9
10
11
8
12
7
1
2
S1
TEST
CCW
R9-10K
1-50 MFD
R2
150K
EM84/6FG6
V2
9
6
7
R3
1.5 MEG
1
C5
.001
GMV
CCW
3
R8
50K
LINE ADJ
R4
680K
C6
.02
GMV
TEST LEAD CONNECTING TO J1 IS A QUARTER WAVELENGTH LINE AT 22MC, IMPORTANT FOR OPEN TEST
R6 .6-10.5
270Ω
7-INF
RC
BALANCE
R10
5K
S2
C3-2μf
2%
RC RANGE
R11
500Ω
RC
BALANCE
CCW
R5-33Ω/2W
V1
3
4
V2
4
5
6.3V
330VAC
T
100-200Ω
GANGED TO R10-R11
S3
R7
33K
117V-60∿
NE-2
F1
.5A

TEST SWITCH S1

POS	SHORT	CAPACITANCE	OPEN
WIPER	1-12,8-9-10	1-2,7-8,9-10	10-11

Fig. 1—Circuit of the EICO 955.

Find it and Fix it in 1/2 the time!

EASILY SOLVES "TOUGH DOGS"... INTERMITTENTS ... ANY TV TROUBLE

B&K
MODEL 1076 TELEVISION ANALYST

B&K
TELEVISION ANALYST

B&K MODEL 1076 TELEVISION ANALYST

BLACK & WHITE AND COLOR

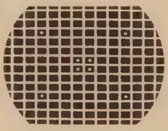
By Easy Point-to-Point Signal Injection, You see the Trouble on the TV Screen and Correct it—Twice as Fast and Easy!

Simplified technique stops lost hours never recovered on **"tough dogs", intermittents,** and **general TV troubleshooting.** This one instrument, with its complete, accurate diagnosis, enables any serviceman to cut servicing time in half . . . service more TV sets in less time . . . satisfy more customers . . . and make more money.

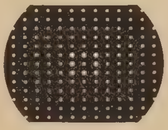
With the Analyst, you inject your own TV signals at any time, at any point, while you watch the generated test pattern on the picture tube of the television set itself. This makes it quick and easy to *isolate, pinpoint, and correct* TV trouble *in any stage throughout the video, audio, r.f., i.f., sync and sweep sections* of black & white and color television sets—*including intermittents.* No external scope or waveform interpretation is needed. Checks any and all circuits—solves any performance problem. Gives you today's most valuable instrument in TV servicing—*proved by thousands of professional servicemen everywhere.*

Available on Budget Terms. As low as $30.00 down. Net, $\$299^{95}$

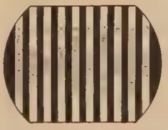
SIMPLIFIES COLOR TV SERVICING, TOO



Enables you to troubleshoot and signal trace color circuits in color TV sets, or facilitate installation.



Generates white dot, crosshatch and color bar patterns on the TV screen for color TV convergence adjustments.

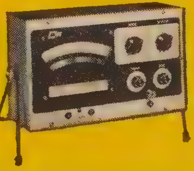


Generates full color rainbow display and color bar pattern to test color sync circuits, check range of hue control, align color demodulators. Demonstrates to customers correct color values.

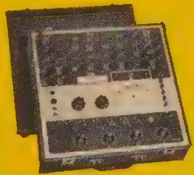
Time-Saving, Money-Making Instruments Used by Professional Servicemen Everywhere

Model 960 Transistor Radio Analyst

Model 360 V O Matic Automatic VOM



Model 375 Dynamatic Automatic VTVM



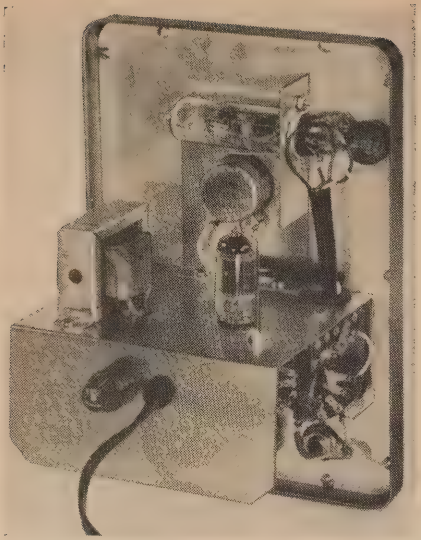
Model 700 Dyna-Quik Tube Tester

Model 440 CRT Rejuvenator Tester

See Your B&K Distributor or Write for Catalog AP20-E

B&K

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.



The in-circuit capacitance checker with its case removed.

of all capacitor faults. Even a 100-volt electrolytic that has always been used in a 10-volt circuit will short, and more often than you might think. Fig. 2 shows the circuit for the short test.

T's secondary delivers about 330 volts ac to V1's plate through R2. At the same time, 6.3 volts ac, of opposite phase, is applied to V1's grid through R5 and C7. It is also applied across the capacitor under test. If the capacitor is not shorted, it presents more than 1 ohm impedance to the applied voltage. The voltage reaching V1's grid is enough to keep plate current low. This in turn keeps the voltage drop across R2 low and makes V2's grid slightly positive with respect to V2's cathode. Obviously this causes high plate current for V2, a large voltage drop across R4, and a large voltage difference between the target and control electrode of the indicator tube. The result is that, when the capacitor is good, this difference of voltage at the indicator tubes keeps the bars of the indicator wide open, clearly showing that the capacitor is not shorted.

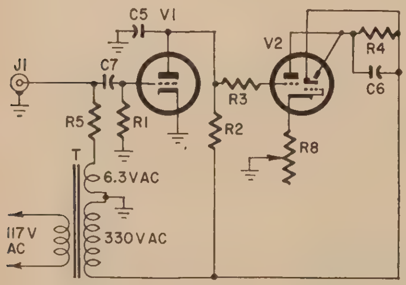


Fig. 2—Short-test circuit.

If we were testing a shorted unit, V1's grid and cathode would both have the same voltage, as they would be effectively tied together. When this happens, plate current in V1 increases and the drop across R2 also increases. This makes V2's grid more negative than its cathode, and plate current in this tube decreases. As a result, the voltage drop across R4 decreases and the voltage difference between the target and control electrode of the indicator tube also drops. End result—the indicator tube closes when the capacitor is bad.

Opens

If the unit wasn't shorted, we check for an open capacitor, the next most common capacitor fault. This time the circuit is arranged as in Fig. 3. V1 is now arranged as a Hartley oscillator. When it oscillates, plate current is low and the indicator bars stay open. If V1 does not oscillate, plate current increases and, as in the SHORT test, the bars close.

For the circuit to oscillate there must be a definite impedance across J1. If there isn't, the test cable together with L2, R12 and C4, which represents a quarter-wavelength line for the oscillator frequency, looks like a short at the input. This keeps V1 from oscillating, and the indicator bars close, revealing an open capacitor.

Check capacitance

If a capacitor proves to be neither shorted nor open, the only possible faults remaining are that it has changed in value or is leaky. A change is easy to check. All we have to do is measure its capacitance. For this purpose we use the circuit shown in Fig. 4. It works with the capacitor in or out of circuit. Here is where the EICO 995 does its best work.

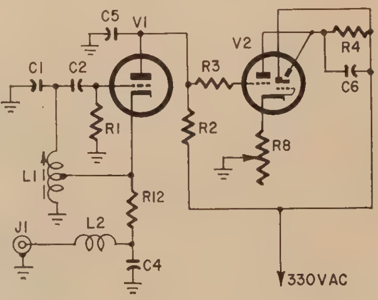


Fig. 3—Open-test circuit.

What we have here is a series and parallel capacitance bridge, an amplifier (V1) and an indicator (V2). When the bridge is balanced, no voltage comes from the bridge and V1's grid is at the same potential as its cathode. As before, this causes high plate current and the indicator-tube bars close. When the bridge is not balanced, a negative voltage is developed on V1's grid, reducing plate current and causing the indicator bars to open. The balancing resistor (R10 or R11, depending on capacitance range) has a calibrated dial and the value of the capacitor under test is read off this dial when the indicator bars are closed.

There is one interesting thing to note about the bridge. The shunt-resistance balancing pot is in series with the capacitor only for high R-C values. To measure low R-C, the pot is connected in parallel with the standard capacitor. This permits measuring capacitors that are shunted with small-value resistors and still getting a reasonably accurate reading. If you haven't already guessed, this pot balances out any shunt resistance across the capacitor.

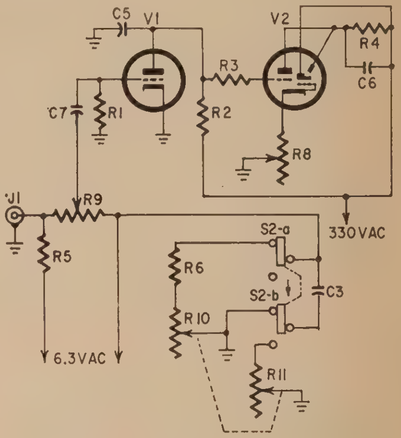


Fig. 4—Capacitance-test circuit.

To figure the R-C product, multiply expected capacitance value in microfarads by the expected resistance value in kilohoms. This will tell you which R-C range to use. If you don't know the values needed to figure the R-C product, set the R-C RANGE switch to the 7–INF position and the R-C BALANCE control to INF.

When testing for capacitance in circuit, rotate the capacitance dial until the indicator-tube bars are as close together as you can get them, then rotate the R-C BALANCE control to make the gap even smaller. Then it's back to the capacitance dial again. Continue this procedure until the bars close completely, then read on the dial the capacitance of the unit under test.

Points to ponder

As good as the instrument is, it has some limitations. Capacitors with a parallel resistance of less than 35 ohms may give a false reading during an in-circuit test. You will have to lift one end of these units to get an accurate reading. If two capacitors are connected in parallel, your in-circuit test reading will show their total capacitance and will not indicate the value of each unit individually. And, as a last condition, you cannot measure any capacitors that fall above or below the 0.1–50-μf range, nor R-C combinations that have an R-C product measured in μf and kilohms of less than 1. END

CB for Marine Safety

By BOB BARRY*

"WIRELESS" COMMUNICATION FIRST CAME into general use as an item of safety of life at sea. Over the years the brass-pounder has saved many lives with his dots and dashes. With the growth of small boating in the US during the past two decades, the radio-telephone has kept up the lifesaving tradition.

Now that boating is no longer a luxury item but a mass operation, radio is still too expensive an item for many.

A radiotelephone operating in the 2–3-mc band assigned for safety use is still a high-priced project for the small boat owner. Also the dependability of such communication leaves much to be desired. Within a hundred miles of New York, for example, several thousand boats are sailed during a summer weekend. They have only two channels, 2638 and 2738 kc, on which to exchange "business" communication. By international agreement 2182 kc is set aside as a "calling and distress" band.

These frequencies are used by steamships, tugs, workboats, fishing boats and pleasure craft. They are a bedlam of noises and sounds. Courtesy is unknown, and violations of the law are heard every few minutes. A 150-watt ether-buster on a steel-hulled boat will hash up communication between two smaller sets a hundred miles away. The 2182 "distress" channel is used for routine conversations and fishing chatter, without apparent fear of FCC reprisal or regard for possible actual distress.

The many US Coast Guard lifeboat stations maintain a watch on 2182 but many times we've heard two and even three Coast Guard stations, all with a boat in trouble offshore, trying to contact their own local problem boat and all interfering with each other.

In this same area there are only four channels for ship–shore telephone conversations.

On a summer afternoon with thunderstorms playing about, the static adds to the normal din, making the use of the 2-mc band rough even for the 150-watters and a complete failure for the 18-watters. Meanwhile, back on the Citizens-band channels, communication is dependable and static is at a minimum.

During the past year a number of pleasure boats have installed Citizens-band equipment. The results have been encouraging as far as ship-to-ship and ship-to-shore traffic is concerned. CB units carry well over salt water, much better than over land. Still pretty much of a line-of-sight proposition, they suffer much less interference.

But—and it's a big BUT—for "safety of life at sea" CB sets are useless. They are the absolute answer for general communication needs of the boatman, but, if he gets into trouble, he can't call for help.

Our suggestion for making safety at sea a reality and bringing the cost of such safety within reach of the small boatmen: Let the FCC set aside a frequency adjacent to the Citizens band, such as 26.950, to be used as a DISTRESS ONLY channel. Its use would be limited to messages coming under the MAYDAY, PAN, and SECURITE definitions. The Coast Guard would equip its installation for this frequency and, by so doing, would have a more efficient system for handling emergency traffic. Protection would be extended to many thousands of craft on salt water, inland lakes, and rivers. The current safety communications system is completely inadequate on 2182 kc. But 26.950 mc would offer *real* protection for the waterborne millions at a price they can afford.

[Bob Barry is a boatman and radio operator, having held a commercial ticket since 1931. He writes a boating column for a picture magazine, and recently worked with a marine radio concern, promoting CB radio among his other activities.—*Editor*]

---

*Formerly communications officer, 3rd Coast Guard District, U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary.

TURNER
355C

Pep up your tired CB rig...

with the new

TURNER 355C

New for Citizens Band and other mobile operation, the 355C and its cool brother 356C feature top performance, durability and style.

Both these new models come complete with hanger button and standard dash bracket for easy mounting. Equipped with 11" retracted, 5 foot extended coiled cord, wired for relay operation. Response: 80 to 7,000 cps. 355C output level is –50 db, 356C output is –54 db. Please specify model number when ordering.

MAIL COUPON FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS.

GENTLEMEN:
Please send literature on your Citizens Band microphones.

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
933 17th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
IN CANADA: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.
81 Sheppard Avenue West
Willowdale, Ontario

In industry-

In your own business-

You Have a Future in Electronics

Build a successful career ***now*** *with RCA Training*

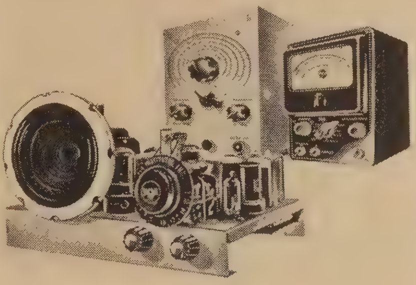
Home Study or Classroom Training. Now, RCA and RCA Institutes, Inc. offer you 22 authoritative courses in electronics to choose from—the widest range of courses in their history! You can start to build a profitable career in electronics right in your home, or, at any of five convenient locations across the country! Never before has superior RCA electronics training been within such easy reach!

Complete Selection of Courses. Whether you are a beginner or an advanced student, RCA gives you the kind of technical instruction you want, tailored to your needs. And, the very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance. It is recognized throughout the world. RCA training, right now, can be the smartest investment you ever make!

RCA Institutes Home Training is Complete

Choose from a comprehensive selection of up-to-date courses.

- **Electronic Fundamentals**
- **Television Servicing**
- **Color Television**
- **Transistors**
- **Automation Electronics**
- **Communications Electronics**
- **Computer Programming**
- **Electronic Drafting**



RCA Institutes Training lets you set your own pace in keeping with your ability, finances, and time. Lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and you receive personal guidance and instruction if you need it. RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete, and include theory, experiment, and service practice, beginning with the very first lesson. All your courses are clearly written, easy to understand, well illustrated.

Kits Are Included

You get prime quality equipment in all kits furnished to you. They are complete in every respect and all parts are top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job . . . and you never have to take apart one piece to build another. Most important, all kits used in the Electronic Fundamentals course are furnished without extra charge.

Voluntary Tuition Plan

RCA Institutes Home Training is available to you under a Voluntary Tuition Plan. This plan gives you the most economical method possible of home training. You pay for lessons only as you order them—one study group at a time. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so, and you will not owe one penny until you resume the course. There are no other obligations! No installment payments required. RCA Institutes Home Training alone offers you this unique Voluntary Tuition Plan.

Classroom Training in 5 Convenient Locations

No previous technical training required for admission.
You are eligible even if you haven't completed High School.

New York City • Los Angeles • Chicago • Cherry Hill (near Camden, N. J.) • Philadelphia

RCA also offers you classroom training of the highest caliber if you prefer to build your electronics career at one of the five convenient locations throughout the country. At RCA Institutes, Inc. resident schools in New York City and Los Angeles, and at RCA Technical Institute Schools in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill near Camden, you can prepare for a rewarding position in the exciting field of electronics.

If you did not complete High School, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required.

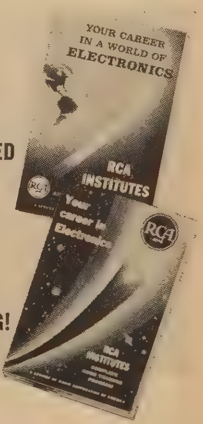
Coeducational Day and Evening Courses are available. You can prepare for a profitable career in electronics while continuing with your normal full-time or part-time employment. Classes start at regular intervals throughout the year.

Free Placement Service

RCA graduates may take advantage of the free placement service offered to them. This service has established and continued to maintain a high percentage of successful placements in important electronics companies and military installations.

Simply check "Classroom Training" and information will be rushed to you.

SEND ATTACHED PRE-PAID POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY HOME TRAINING OR CLASSROOM TRAINING!


YOUR CAREER IN A WORLD OF ELECTRONICS
RCA INSTITUTES
Your Career in Electronics
RCA
RCA INSTITUTES

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. ZRE-N2 A Service of the Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y. • Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

RCA **THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN ELECTRONICS**

CARD REMOVED

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

...the original QUALITY electronic DISCOUNT HOUSE!

Olson

DISCOUNT STORES IN:

AKRON, OHIO	69 W. State St.
ATLANTA, GA.	485 Peachtree St., N.E.
BUFFALO, N.Y.	711 Main St.
CHICAGO, ILL.	4101 N. Milwaukee Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL.	123 N. Western Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL.	2641 W. 95th St.
CLEVELAND, OHIO	2020 Euclid Ave.
CLEVELAND, OHIO	6813 Pearl Road
COLUMBUS, OHIO	142 N. High St.
INGLEWOOD, CALIF.	4642 W. Century Blvd.
MILWAUKEE, WISC.	423 W. Michigan
PITTSBURGH, PA.	5918 Penn Ave.
PITTSBURGH, PA.	3405 Saw Mill Run Blvd.

8 FREE Olson Discount Catalogs

NOW! Come in to any of Olson's 13 Electronic Discount Stores and see the tremendous NAME BRAND Electronic Bargains! You'll find SPEAKERS — CHANGERS — TUNERS — AMPLIFIERS — CB EQUIPMENT — TOOLS — TUBES — CONDENSERS — KITS, etc., all at money saving low prices! If you live beyond our store areas, fill out coupon below and receive Olson Electronics' Discount Catalog FREE for one full year. All Hi-Fi and CB at a Discount Price on Credit.

MAIL TO: OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.
733 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

NAME__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY______ ZONE____ STATE______

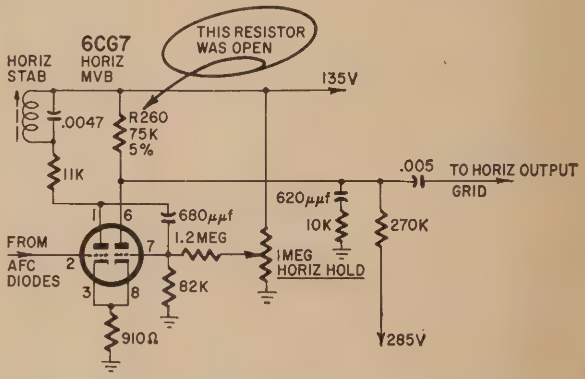
Technotes

RCA 21-CS-7815

Picture was very dark with only highlights of video information visible on some channels. Adjusting brightness and contrast controls had no effect. When the antenna was disconnected and the antenna terminals touched with a finger, channels 2, 4 and 5 came in pretty well, with fair color on channel 4 (set located in good signal area), brightness and contrast controls functioning. This immediately put the agc section under suspicion. The 6U8 agc amplifier and first sync. amplifier were replaced, and the set resumed normal operation.—*Michael L. Tortariello*

Hotpoint 14S202

This set had a rather unusual trouble. With no signal applied (antenna disconnected), the raster was perfect. But as soon as the antenna was hooked up, the raster would disappear.



A check through the horizontal oscillator stage revealed that resistor R260 was open. Just why it caused this particular trouble I still do not know but, when it was replaced with a new unit, normal operation was restored.—*William Porter*

CRT Heater Repair

When a CRT heater fails, the trouble is often within the base connections, rather than inside the envelope. The heavy current carried by the heater tends to oxidize the solder resulting in an open or high-resistance circuit.

We have repaired these for years with our own technique. Since we have never had a recurrence despite many more years of service, we consider the method completely satisfactory.

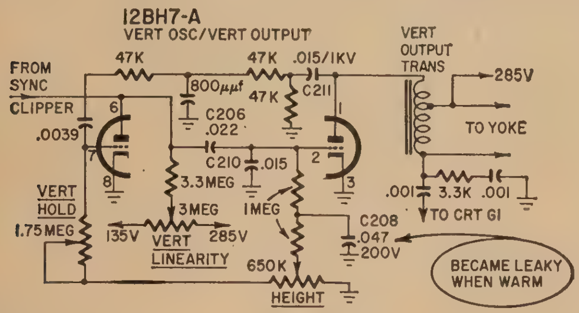
With a small triangular file, cut notches in pins 1 and 12, as close as possible to the base. Keep filing until the conductor running through the hollow pin is plainly exposed. Now apply heat until solder runs freely and fills the notch smoothly.—*H. R. Holtz*

G-E 14T017

After the set was on for a few minutes, the picture would roll and every 10 minutes or so the vertical hold would need readjustment. Changing the 12BH7 vertical tube did not help.

After removing the chassis, unscrew the printed board and swing it to the side to expose the circuitry. The symptoms pointed to thermal trouble so each part was heated while being tested. (Touching a soldering tip to the leads of a capacitor or resistor will cause it to react within a few seconds as it would after a half hour or so of cooking in a set.)

Applying 600 volts with my capacitor tester, the couping and wave-shaping capacitors C206 and C210 were checked first and found to be good. Next suspect was the .015-μf 1-kv feedback capacitor (C211), which also tested OK. The test voltage was dropped to 200 to check C208 and it seemed to be good until heat was applied to the leads. When warm, the capacitor was very leaky. A 600-volt unit was used as a replacement for insurance.



Using a test CRT, the set was turned on outside of the chassis. With a heat lamp placed near the vertical section to simulate operating conditions, vertical sync held steady for over an hour and the repair was labeled a success.—*Charles B. Randall*

Rf Interference

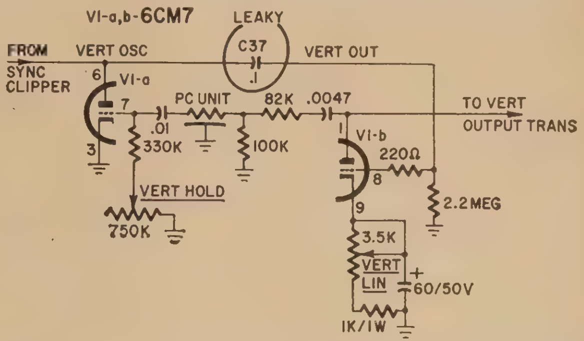
Complaint: Cross-hatch or diagonal bars in the picture, usually on channel 2. In severe cases, the picture may be reversed (negative) or even completely blanked out. Sometimes the interfering signal can be heard through the TV sound channel.

Cause: Direct pickup of fundamental, harmonic or parasitic frequencies from a transmitter.

Cure: A high-pass filter installed as close to the receiver input as possible (right on the tuner). A good ac line filter added to the high-pass filter also helps.—*C. S. Lawrence*

Zenith 15Z30 Chassis

The vertical raster was unstable, with vertical retrace lines appearing in the picture. Changing tubes did no good.



A check of the vertical sweep circuit turned up a leaky capacitor, C37. I replaced it with a good quality 600-volt unit to get the set working properly.—*William Porter*

G-E M-line Portables

I have had over a dozen of these portables in the shop in the past few years with the same trouble: the sound cuts off after the set has been playing a while. Tubes do not help. In all cases the set was repaired by replacing the ratio detector transformer (Part No. RTD-020).

I suggest that you get the transformer directly from a G-E parts distributor as other replacements have proved unsatisfactory in performance and difficult to mount on the printed board.—*R. B. Charles* END

TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners...

Send for Coyne's 7-Volume Job-Training Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL!

COYNE CYCLOPEDIA

The First Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Shop Library!

Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY . . .
Makes You Worth More On The Job!

Put money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for 7 days at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick". No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately right in the shop, or for ready reference at home. Over 3000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only $3 in 7 days and $3 per month until $27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only $24.95. Or return set at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. Either way, the FREE BOOK is yours to keep. Offer limited, so act NOW!

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"

"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work." —Guy Bliss, New York

"Swell set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one."—Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

FREE DIAGRAM BOOK!

We'll send you this big book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE just for examining Coyne's 7-Volume Shop Library on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by reading picture-patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours FREE whether you keep the 7-Volume Set or not! Mail coupon TODAY!

150
Radio TV Diagrams Explained

Coyne ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 1455 W. Congress Parkway Dept. B2-RE, Chicago 7, Illinois

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES! 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.

VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO-FM RECEIVERS; 403 pages; fully illustrated.

VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS! 336 pages; hundreds of illustrations, circuit diagrams.

VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS! How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.

VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING! Covers all types of sets. 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.

VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA! Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.

VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK! Practical Reference covering Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 410 pages.

ALL 7 BOOKS HAVE BRIGHT, MODERN, VINYL CLOTH WASHABLE COVERS

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Dept. B2-RE, Chicago 7, Illinois

Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for 7-Days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

Name .... Age ....

Address ....

City .... Zone ...... State ....

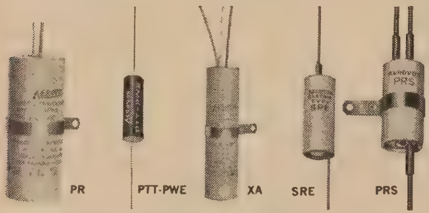
☐ Check here if you want Set sent C.O.D. Coyne pays postage on C.O.D. and cash orders. 7-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

AEROVOX ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS ARE YOUR BEST BUY FOR EVERY EXACT REPLACEMENT NEED

PRODUCT NEWS FROM AEROVOX

why use two when one will do?
CAPACITORS
EXACT REPLACEMENTS
AFH

In addition to your technical skill and business integrity, your reputation and your profits depend on the performance of the replacement parts you use. When it comes to capacitors, you can depend on Aerovox because our continuous program of advanced product research and development has produced the most dependable and complete line of exact replacement 'lytics in the electronics industry, year after year! Your Aerovox Distributor stocks every rating you need, including the popular types featured here.



AFH . . . twist-prong 'lytics feature 85°C operation, improved sealing, high-purity aluminum foil construction throughout, ruggedized prongs and mounting terminals. Tops for filter use in TV-radio and amplifiers.

PR . . . wax-filled tubulars manufactured to same high standards as more expensive metal-cased units. Made for exact replacement in TV receivers. Available in singles, duals, triples, quads, and quints for 0-65° operation.

PTT-PWE . . . Miniaturized tubular 'lytics for repair of personal transistor radios, portable TV sets, and all space-tight requirements. Feature Polycap® plastic cases with exceptional humidity resistance.

XA . . . tubular 'lytics made especially for antenna rotors. Specify XA-4283 or XA-4098A* for 70 MMF capacity, 50 VAC and XA-10001 for 100 MMF, 50 VAC applications (*5" leads, no bracket).

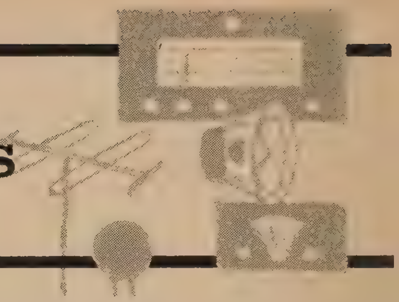
SRE . . . "Bantam" metal tubular 'lytics hermetically-sealed in aluminum cans with cardboard insulating sleeves. Smaller than the PRS but capable of handling full size loads to 85°C.

PRS . . . compact "Dandee" units for trouble-free repair of series-string TV and AC-DC table radios. Aluminum cans with cardboard insulating sleeves. Made in singles, duals, and triples, as well as AC rated and non-polarized units.

NEW—TV Electrolytic Capacitor Replacement Guide AFG-462. Available direct from Aerovox for 50 cents or free from your Aerovox Distributor.

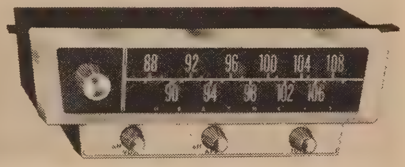
AEROVOX
TV
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT GUIDE

AEROVOX CORPORATION
DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
Technical Leadership – Manufacturing Excellence

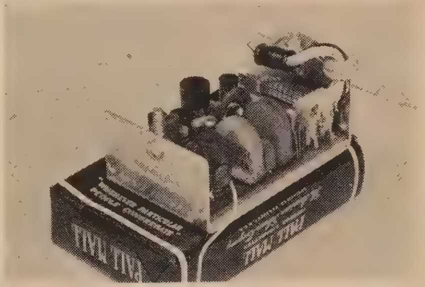


NEW PRODUCTS

FM AUTO RADIO KIT, *model GR-41*. 10-transistor circuit covers standard FM band from 88 to 108 mc with 1.25-μv sensitivity, 20-db signal-to-noise ratio. Rf amplifier, separate oscillator and mixer, 3 i.f. stages, 2 audio driver stages, push-pull output for full 10-watt power to speaker. Preassembled, prealigned FM tuning unit, afc, separate tuner and power amp. Circuit board assembly.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich.

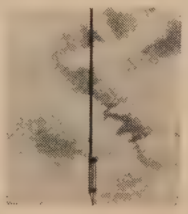


RADIO-CONTROL RECEIVER KIT. Up to 10 control channels. Transfilters in all selective tuned circuits, crashproof solid-cast reed relays. Reeds tune 330 to 600 or 235 to 475 cycles, self-cleaning contacts.—**New Haven Electronics,** 579 Royalton Dr., New Haven, Ind.

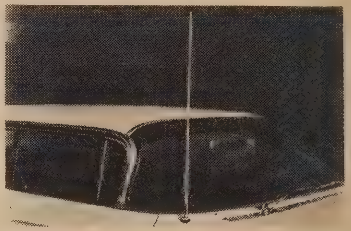


CB TRANSCEIVER, *model GW-32*. 5 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels; superhet receiver with rf stage: built-in squelch and automatic noise-limiter functions; push-to-talk microphone. External connections for additional speaker. Built-in selective-call tone squelch permits individual call of up to 4 units on same channel. *Model GW-32,* without selective-call function.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich.

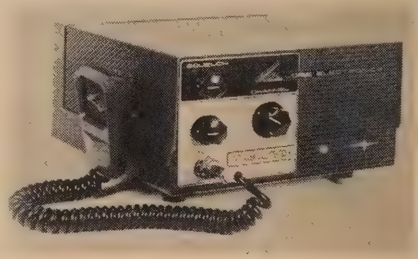
OMNIDIRECTIONAL BASE-STATION ANTENNAS, *Beacon* line. *Model 4506,* 8 feet; *model 4585,* 16 feet; *model 1506,* 21 feet. Withstands 100-mph winds with ½-inch radial ice load. Protective cap eliminates corona. Vswr for *model 1506* 1.5:1 over 2-mc band centered on design frequency in 150-mc range. Vswr for *model 4585* 1.5:1 over 450- to 470-mc ranges; for *model 4506* over entire 450- to 470-mc range, 1.5:1. All vswr ratings referred to 50-ohm coaxial line.—**Mark Products Co.,** Div. Dynascan Corp., 5439 W. Fargo Ave., Skokie, Ill.



CB ANTENNAS. *Model HWC (illus.),* cowl-mounting. Accessory coupler for CB and standard AM radios. Fiberglas antenna has Mark Static Sheath plastic covering. Top-loaded, 50-ohm-load antenna design, uniform current distribution, 50-ohm match. 18 inches, 3 feet or 4 feet. For 350-, 400- and 500-kc bandwidth for 2:1 vswr. *Model HWR-42,* roof-top CB antenna, 42 inches long.—**B & K Div.,** Dynascan Corp., 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.



CB TRANSCEIVER, *Globe Star*. Full AM modulation, adjustable squelch, high-level push-to-talk microphone attached to unit with detachable coil cord. 10 tubes (15 functions), 4 silicon rectifiers. Adaptable to 5 channels, delivered complete with one set of crystals.—**GC Electronics Co.,** Dept. 13, 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.



CB COUPLER, *model CBS-1*. CB antenna can be used simultaneously with CB transceiver and standard AM auto radio. Insertion loss less than 0.3 db. Antenna cable connected to SO-239 input plug; lead with PL-259 plug connected to CB transceiver; AM radio jack plug connects other lead to standard broadcast receiver.—**B & K Div.,** Dynascan Corp., 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

PORTABLE POWER INVERTER, Plug-in type. Changes 6- or 12-volt dc from auto storage

ESIGNED FOR COLOR TV

INEGARD
OLORTRON ANTENNAS

gold anodized models from $^{\$}24^{95}$

WINEGARD COLORTRON
NUVISTOR AMPLIFIER
$^{\$}39^{95}$

Pat. Nos. U.S. 2,700,105; 2,955,289 • Canada 511,984 • Others Pending.

• • • • • AVAILABLE WITH REVOLUTIONARY NUVISTOR COLORTRON AMPLIFIER...

ow, through continuous Winegard research, a new, im- oved Electro-Lens yagi has been developed—the New inegard Colortron—Perfect Antenna For Color TV!

Colortrons have a flat frequency response (plus or minus DB across any 6 MC channel), no "suck-outs" or "roll-off" end of bands . . . accurate 300 ohm match (VSWR 1.5 to or better) . . . unilobe directivity for maximum ghost and erference rejection. They deliver today's finest color recep- n, give a new picture quality to black and white. Colortrons the only outside antennas that carry a Written Factory uarantee of Performance.

And Colortrons are built to last. High tensile aluminum bing for rigidity and stability, insulators with triple mois- e barrier, Gold Anodized for complete corrosion-proofing.

There are 4 Colortron models to cover every reception need, m suburbs to distant fringe areas . . . $24.95 to $64.95 list.

New Winegard Colortron twin-nuvistor amplifier perfectly tches Colortron antennas. Gives added gain and sensitivity both color and black and white. Ultra-low noise, high gain Colortron Nuvistor Amplifier can easily drive 6 or more TV sets.

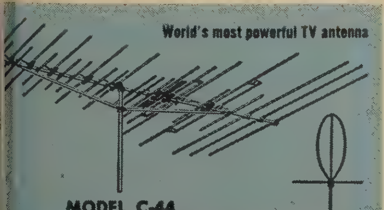
With revolutionary twin-nuvistor circuit, Colortron amplifiers can handle up to 400,000 micro-volts of signal without overloading. *This is 20 times better than any single transistor amplifier*. The Colortron Amplifier will bring the weakest signals up out of the snow, yet strong local TV & FM signals will not overload it. A special life saver circuit gives the two nuvistors a life of 5 to 8 years.

This amplifier is completely trouble free and the finest performing antenna amplifier you can own.

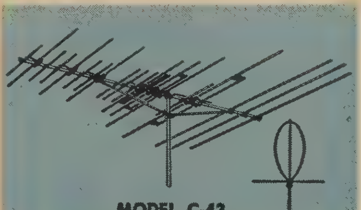
Completely weather sealed, nothing is exposed to corrode and cause trouble . . . has all AC power supply with 2 set coupler. (Model No. AP-220N, $39.95 list). Twin transistor model also available up to 80,000 micro-volts input. *New type circuit protects transistor from static electricity built up in lightning flashes.* (Model No. AP-220T, $39.95 list).

Colortron Amplifier can be added to any good TV antenna for sharper, clearer TV reception.

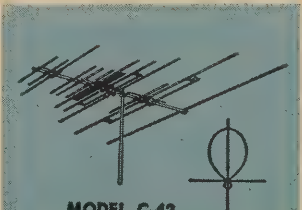
Ask your distributor or write for technical bulletin.



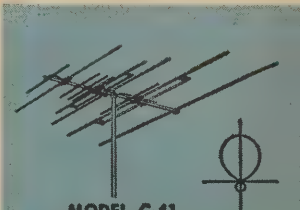
MODEL C-44
GOLD ANODIZED $64.95



MODEL C-43
GOLD ANODIZED $51.90



MODEL C-42
GOLD ANODIZED $34.95



MODEL C-41
GOLD ANODIZED $24.95

Winegard ANTENNA SYSTEMS

There's an extra bonus of quality and performance in every Winegard product.

3013-11 Kirkwood • Burlington, Iowa

BUILD YOUR OWN TRANSISTOR STEREO AMPLIFIER for less than $75.00

OR
HI-FI only $44.45

EASY TO BUILD-SIMPLE TO OPERATE

Here is your chance to have one of the finest Stereo or Hi/Fi Systems available **Today** and have the fun of building it too. The STE Model 621 Amplifier incorporates the latest developments including the unique NEW STE variable compensation circuitry.

Highly Versatile — Monaural Hi/Fi, one Model 621 Amplifier and a Model 621 PWR Power Supply. **Stereo** — Simply add the second Model 621 Amplifier. No additional power supply is necessary.

LOOK AT THESE IMPORTANT PLUS FEATURES

AMPLIFIER: All transistors ● Exclusive new variable compensation circuit ● No waste power — no heat or ventilation problems ● Selection of 3 Inputs — Magnetic (with preamp built-in), crystal or ceramic, tuner or recorder ● Compact—only 3″ H x 8⅛″ L x 2⅞″ D ●

POWER SUPPLY: All silicon rectifiers ● Isolated supply circuits to accommodate 2 amplifiers ● Two 117V AC power outlets ● Master system switch ● Size 1½″ H x 8⅛″ L x 3-3/16″ D ●

PLUS: Handsome gold tone pre-finished metal cabinet ● All wire, solder, and parts with complete easy - to - follow instructions for trouble-free assembly ●

Remember, the STE system is designed specifically for enjoyment in **your** home. Possessing range of level and balance to suit your every mood, the STE Model 621 Amplifier is a truly advanced design offering all of the plus features associated with good efficient performance. Concisely, "**S**ound **T**o **E**njoy."

STE

MAIL TO
SOUTHEAST TECHNICAL ENTERPRISES, INC.
1107 N. Garden Ave. P. O. Box 1137 Clearwater, Florida

Please ship me the following:	Cost	Shipping & Handling East of Miss.	Shipping & Handling West of Miss.
☐ One Model K621 Amplifier Kit	29.95	.40	.60
☐ One Model K621 PWR Power Supply Kit	14.50	.45	.65
☐ Complete Stereo Kit (2 Model K621 and 1 Model K621 PWR)	74.40	1.25	1.85

Please include shipping and handling charges.
My ☐ Check ☐ Money Order For $ .... is enclosed.

Name .... City .... Zone ....

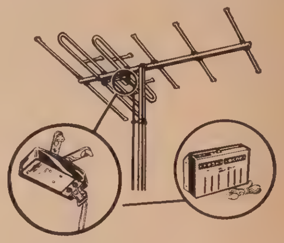
Address .... State ....

☐ **Please send me additional information on STE products.**

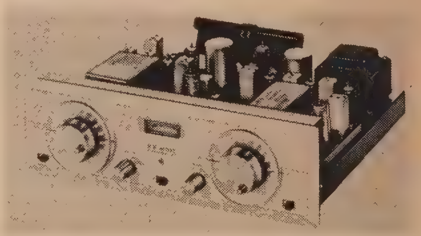
battery into 110-volt ac. 9 models, input dc voltages 6 to 110 volts, converting to 110-volt ac, 30 through 100 watts continuous.—**ATR Electronics, Inc.**, 300 E. 4th St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

TRANSISTORIZED POWER CONVERTERS. *Model 50-202 (illus.)* dual converter changes 12 volts dc (storage battery) to 110 volts, 60 cycles. Capacity 550 watts continuous, 600 watts intermittent. Remote control has variable ac output switch and signal light indicating proper ac output voltage. Filtered for use with tape recorders. 60-cycle frequency maintained to ±1-cycle accuracy regardless of changing load or input voltage. *Model 50-191,* same as above with 275 watts continuous capacity, 300 watts intermittent.—**Terado Corp.**, 1068 Raymond Ave., St. Paul 8, Minn.

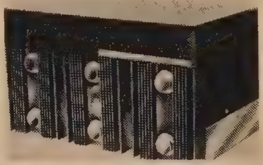
TRANSISTORIZED FM YAGI, *model TNT-FM350G-AC.* Built-in transistor amplifier integrated into Twin-Driven dipoles. 6 wide-spaced director, dipole, reflector elements individually tuned and phased. Gain 34 db. 1-inch square crossarm, ½-inch OD dipoles. Anodized aluminum. *Model AFM305,* without transistor amplifier system. *Model FM106,* amplifier system alone.—**JFD Electronics Corp.**, 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.



AM/FM MULTIPLEX TUNER *model 333. FM section:* sensitivity 2.5 µv IHFM. FM detector bandwidth 2 mc. 3 i.f. stages, 2 FM limiting stages. *AM section:* 2 AM bandwidth positions, ferrite-core antenna, built-in tuning meter, complete tape-recorder facilities.—**H. H. Scott, Inc.**, Dept. P, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.



ALL-TRANSISTOR STEREO POWER AMP, *model LA-280WX.* 200-watt unit uses 16 power transistors, 14 silicon rectifiers. Develops 100 watts music power each stereo channel into 4-ohm load, 58 watts into 8-ohm load, 33 watts into 16-ohm load. Output circuitry: 70-db feedback, 2 transistors in each half of circuitry. Frequency response ±0.1 db 15–20,000 cycles, –3 db at 80 kc minimum. Harmonic distortion less than 0.1%, IM distortion less than 0.2%. Overload recovery time 50 µsec. Channel separation 68 db minimum at 2 kc, 54 db minimum 15 cycles to 20 kc. Two high-level and 2 low-level preamp inputs. Screw type speaker terminals, stereo headphone jacks, 4 ac outlets.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.**, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.



FRIEND?...OR FOE?

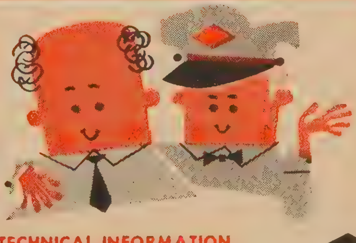
TIME . . . your most valuable asset! The people at Philco and at the Philco Distributor nearby know this all too well! For 30 years we've made it our business to understand your business . . . and to know your problems as well as our own. ■ TIME means money to you . . . and the TIME saved or wasted on a service call can mean a big difference in your earnings. To help you save TIME, we sponsor the Philco Factory-Supervised Service Association; the industry's finest, most complete program of technical information. Your membership in "PFSS" helps you service Philco products faster, easier . . . and at a greater profit. ■ We know that callbacks cost you TIME—and reputation . . . that's why we confidently recommend the use of Philco parts, tubes and accessories. All of them have passed the most rigorous tests of quality and performance. Products repaired with Philco parts stay repaired. ■ Yes, indeed—TIME can be Friend or Foe. We can help you call it "Friend."

We can save you buying-time, too. **Your Philco Distributor** has a complete selection of Philco tubes, Philco and Universal parts, capacitors, batteries and accessories . . . for easy, one-stop buying.

PARTS & SERVICE OPERATIONS

PHILCO®

A SUBSIDIARY OF *Ford Motor Company*



WANT TECHNICAL INFORMATION TO HELP SAVE MORE TIME?

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

PHILCO
Factory-Supervised
Service

Philco Parts & Service Operations, Dept. E-11
"C" and Westmoreland Sts., Phila. 34, Pa.

Please send me the latest Free technical information and my complimentary copy of the Philco Service-Businessman magazine.

Name______________________________

Address____________________________

City____________________State________

☐ Service Only ☐ Retailer with Service Dept.

I'd walk a mile...

for

Centralab *L & T Pad Attenuators*

I'm not an ordinary camel—I'm a thinking man's camel—and I think highly of Centralab L & T Pad Attenuators.

These units work good—like an L & T Pad should—because of their small size, high wattage, and anti-backlash construction. Measuring less than 1 3/16″ deep from the mounting surface, and with 1 3/32″ diameter, they fit into any standard junction or switch box with room to spare.

In L & T Pads, though, it's what's in back that counts—and these Centralab units have exclusive "thermo-pass" insulation, which combines fast heat transfer with a high dielectric constant to achieve a conservative rating of 20 watts audio, 5 watts D.C., in a unit the size of conventional 2 watt controls.

Because of Centralab's anti-backlash construction, the "play" frequently found in dual controls is eliminated. The wiper contacts move in unison, so there's no alteration in frequency response due to variations in wiper position on the resistance tracks.

So hump down to your Centralab distributor and stock up on these L & T Pad attenuators. They satisfy!

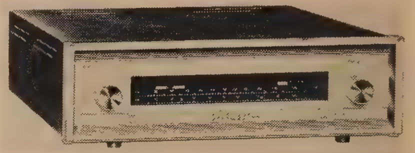
B-6205S

Centralab.

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
922L EAST KEEFE AVENUE • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
In Canada: Centralab Canada Ltd., P.O. Box 400, Ajax, Ontario

ELECTRONIC SWITCHES • VARIABLE RESISTORS • CERAMIC CAPACITORS
PACKAGED ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • ENGINEERED CERAMICS

FM–MX–AM STEREO-LITE TUNER, *model S-2100.* 1-mc wide ratio detector, zero-time-constant 6BN6 gated-beam limiter. EM87 light-bar tuning indicator, flywheel tuning, front-panel-controlled afc, FM interchannel hush, wide/narrow AM selectivity. Typical sensitivity: FM: 0.95 μv for 20-db quieting. AM: 2 μv at 60% modulation for 0.5-volt output. I.f. bandwidth: FM 220 kc at 3 db, AM 5 kc at 6 db. Frequency response: FM, 20–20,000 cycles ±½ db; MX, 20–15,000 cycles ±½ db; AM (wide), 20–7,500 cycles at 6 db. 300-ohm balanced FM antenna, directable ferrite-rod AM antenna with external post. Audio output 1.4 volts at 100% FM. Power consumption 85 watts, 110–125 volts, 50-60 cycles.—**Sherwood Electronics Labs Inc.,** 4300 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.



STEREO AMPLIFIER, *model AP250.* 50 watts per channel, IHFM. Frequency response 20–20,000 cycles ±1 db. Distortion 0.6% at rated output. Hum and noise level —60 db, magnetic phono and tape; —75 db, auxiliary and tuner. Sensitivity: magnetic phono and tape 4.5 mv; tuner and auxiliary 0.5 volt. Output impedances 4, 8, 16 ohms. Outputs: speaker, tape out, third channel. Inputs: magnetic phono, tape, auxiliary, tape monitor, tuner.—**Bogen Communications Div.,** PO Box 500, Paramus, N. J.

ALL-TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER, *model KN-450A.* 18 transistors, 2 silicon rectifiers. IHFM music power rating 100 watts, 50 watts per channel. Response ±0.5 db, 20–30,000 cycles at rated power. Distortion 0.5% at rated power; hum —90 db at tuner input, —60 db at magnetic phono input. Inputs (5 pair) magnetic, phono, tape head, tuner auxiliary, tape monitor. Outputs, 4–16 ohms per channel, 2 high-impedance for recording, headphones, center channel. **Allied Radio Corp.,** 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

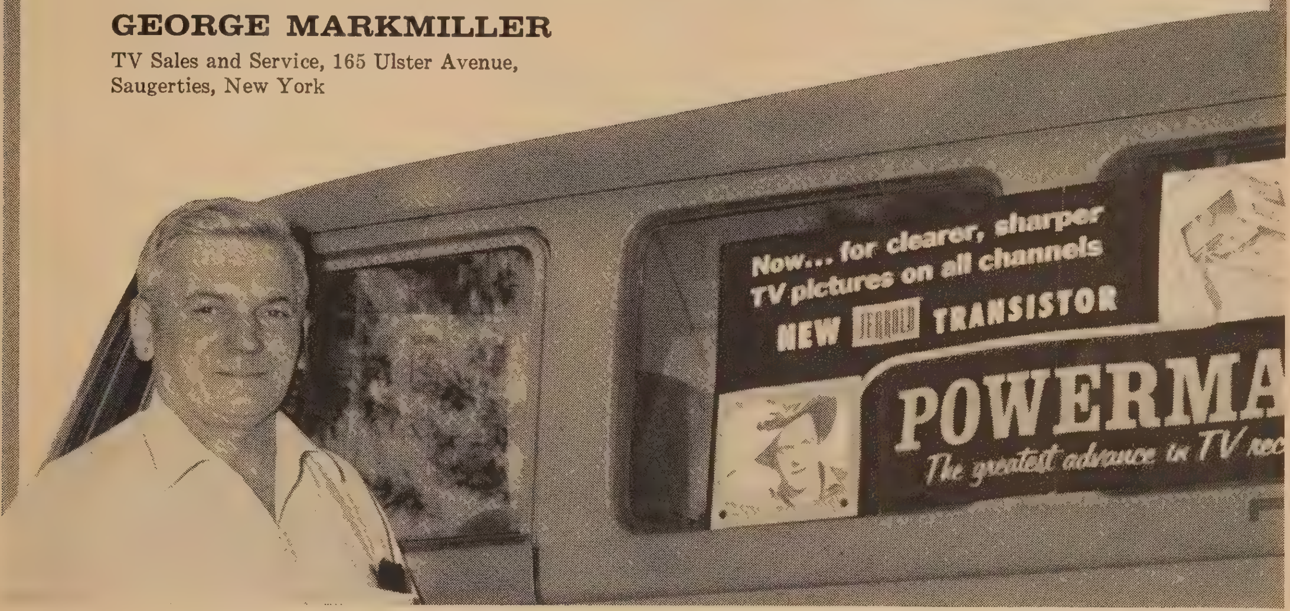
STEREO/HI-FI AMPLIFIER, *model 621* (illus.). All-transistor. Variable compensation circuit. Provisions for inputs from magnetic pickup, crystal or ceramic cartridges, tuner or recorder equipment. Separate bass, treble and volume controls. Companion *model XXX 621 PWR power supply* uses silicon rectifiers, operates off 117 volts ac. 2 supply circuits for stereo operation. Both kit form or assembled.—**Southeast Technical Enterprises, Inc.,** 1107 N. Garden Ave., Clearwater, Fla.

HI-FI SPEAKER, *Hidden Magnet Model HM12K5.* Ceramic magnet mounted between basket and cone in conventional design permits use of dual cone for extended range. Epoxy resins bind magnet structure to speaker. Solderless metal binding posts; green-dot indication of voice-coil start

"OVER $12,000 WORTH OF POWERMATES SOLD...AND IT'S JUST THE BEGINNING!"

GEORGE MARKMILLER

TV Sales and Service, 165 Ulster Avenue,
Saugerties, New York

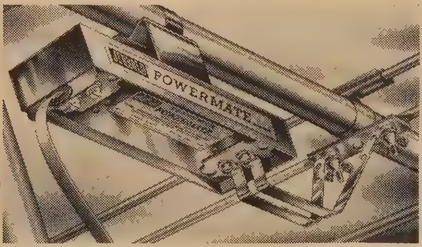

Now... for clearer, sharper TV pictures on all channels
NEW JERROLD TRANSISTOR
POWERMA
The greatest advance in TV rec

POWERMATE sells itself through its performance

George Markmiller's customers "were from Missouri" where TV reception was concerned. The products they had tried, in spite of high claims, had not produced snow-free TV from the distant New York stations. With the help of his Jerrold distributor, George used the potent promotional kit to tell his customers the POWERMATE performance story. Newspaper ads, truck banners, stuffers and store displays presold POWERMATE because the promotion was *custom-designed* for his area.

The real clincher came after the demonstration when one customer began to tell the other about POWERMATE's amazing reception. The Saugerties area had never seen such clarity in black and white *and in color*. As George says, "The performance of this unit has been the best advertising that has helped to sell it."

Jerrold's ready to set up a POWERMATE promotion designed for *your local area*. You can repeat George Markmiller's success story as hundreds are doing—all over the country. Write for the name of your nearest Jerrold distributor.



JERROLD®

TRANSISTOR

POWERMATE

ANTENNA AMPLIFIER

$39.95 LIST

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
A subsidiary of THE JERROLD CORPORATION
Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Jerrold Electronics Corporation
Distributor Sales Division, Dept. IDS-272
Philadelphia 32, Pa.

I want Jerrold to promote the POWERMATE in my LOCAL area. Send me the name of my nearest distributor.

Name______________________________

Address____________________________

City______________Zone_____State________

Sy says:

Microphones—Part II

Last column we discussed the carbon microphone. This time we will discuss the crystal microphone and its cousin, the ceramic microphone.

Both the crystal and ceramic microphone are less expensive than the dynamic microphone which we will discuss in the next issue.

The crystal microphone has a high output and a good frequency response. The crystal unit consists of slabs of "Rochelle Salts" which are assembled and mounted so that the diaphragm will apply stress to the "crystal element" in accordance with the sound waves. The bending of the crystal element creates voltages on its surfaces, which are picked off by electrodes. It is a "capacitance" device having a value usually between 600 and 1,500 MMF. It is therefore, a high impedance device whose impedance varies with frequency.

The very similar ceramic microphone has most of the characteristics of the crystal unit, though the output voltage is slightly less. The ceramic unit will, on the other hand, withstand temperature and humidity ranges which might damage a crystal microphone.

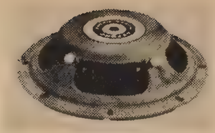
Since the ceramic and crystal microphones are both high impedance devices, they can be connected directly to the grid circuit of a vacuum tube. For this reason, they are very popular for public address work, home recording and similar applications. Crystal or ceramic microphones can replace a high impedance dynamic type in most applications, although the performance may be a little different in response, range and level due partly to basic design and partly to any mismatch that might occur.

Ceramic units are not susceptible to nearby magnetic hum fields such as those from the amplifier chassis and this might favor the substitution.

In "exchanging" units, it is always important to compare the stated levels, response ranges and recommended load impedances. Don't go too far afield.

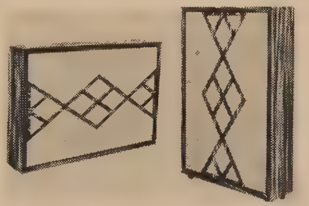
The Astatic Corporation offers a number of crystal and ceramic microphones. The newest being a ceramic mobile microphone Model 511 for Citizen Band application. The Astatic 330 Series units, which are widely used for tape recording and mobile installations, are available in either crystal or ceramic. The famous Astatic D-104, used by Ham operators the world over, is also manufactured as ceramic or crystal.

THE ASTATIC CORP.
CONNEAUT, OHIO • U.S.A.
IN CANADA; Canadian Astatic Ltd., Toronto
EXPORT; Roburn Agencies, N. Y. 13, N. Y.
MANUFACTURERS OF
PHONOGRAPH CARTRIDGES • NEEDLES
• PICKUPS • MICROPHONES • RECORDING TAPE



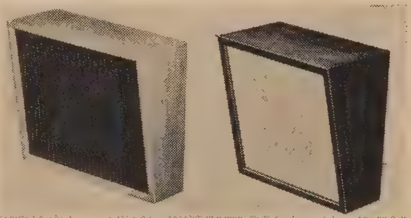
for phasing. 12-inch diameter, 3½ inches deep; 12 oz. Voice-coil impedance 8 ohms. Flux density 9,800 gauss, power handling 15 watts, response 40–15,000 cycles.—**Oxford Components,** Div. Oxford Electric Corp., 3911 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 53

SLIM SPEAKER SYSTEM, *model SK-240WX, Decor-ette,* 4¾ inches deep. For bookshelf, floor or wall mounting, horizontal or vertical placement. 5-speaker, 3-way system contains two 8-inch woofers, 6-inch open-back mid-range driver, 3½-inch cone type tweeter, dome lens type compression tweeter. Overall frequency response 40–20,000 cycles. Power handling capacity 30 watts continuous, 60 watts peak. Impedance 8 ohms.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.,** 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.

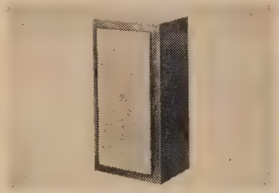


4-INCH-THIN SPEAKER SYSTEM, Syl-o-ette. Ultra-Linear response 8-in woofer, 6-½-in mid-range and subsidiary tweeter-radiator. Selected-density woofer diaphragm. Crossover 500 cycles, response 40–20,000 cycles. Power-handling capacity 30 watts maximum, integrated program material. Amplifier power requirements 10 watts. Interchangeable decorative grille cloths and frames. —**University Loudspeakers,** 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

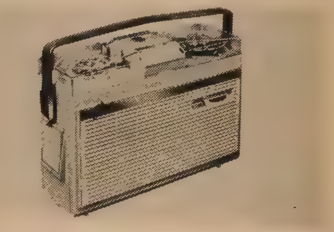
WALL BAFFLES. For 8- or 12-inch speakers. Baffles only, speaker-mounted, or speaker-and-transformer mounted. 2 wall hangers, 4 speed nuts. 7-ply hardwood construction. 6 models, selection of finishes and sizes.—**Quam-Nichols Co.,** Marquette Rd. and Prairie Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.



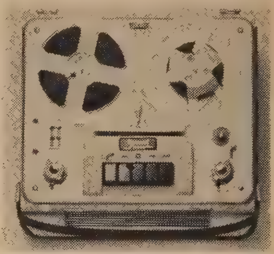
SPEAKER KIT, *model SK-4.* Patterned after manufacturers' S-3 speaker. 3-way system has high-compliance, low-resonance woofer; separate mid-range, high-frequency drivers. Multiple crossover network, separate controls for mid-range and tweeter drivers. Factory-assembled cabinet.—Dept. P., **H. H. Scott Inc.,** 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.



TRANSISTORIZED TAPE RECORDER, *Continental 100, model EL3585.* 2-track, 1⅞ ips. Portable, battery-operated. Takes 4-inch reels with lid off, 3-inch with lid on. Frequency response 100-6,000 cycles; signal-to-noise ratio better than 40 db. Mike, phone, tuner inputs, 3 mv, 2,000 ohms. Output to external amplifier 1 volt, 1,000 ohms (adjustable). Six 1.5-volt D-batteries, power consumption 1.1 watts, battery life approximately 20 hours. Dynamic cardioid mike. Visual battery/modulation indicator, capstan flywheel drive.—**North American Phillips Co., Inc.,** 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.



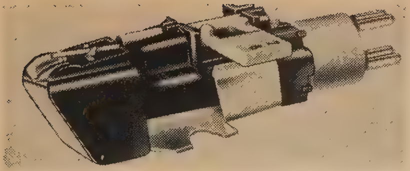
PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER, *Proton Model 94.* 2-speed unit records/plays 4-track stereo and monaural; plays 2-track stereo and monaural. Dual 4.5-watt stereo amps (9 watts monaural); dual stereo Magic Eye, 2-channel balance control; bass control; edit control. Response 30–15,000 cycles ±2 db at 7½ ips, 40–9,000 cycles ±2 db at 3¾ ips. Signal-to-noise ratio better than 50 db. Flutter and wow less than 0.12% at 7½ ips. Hysteresis synchronous motor.—**American Foreign Industries, Inc.,** 640 Sacramento St., San Francisco 11, Calif.



AMPLIFIER SHUTOFF, *Stop-O-Matic.* Turns off amplifier automatically when changer stops. Bypass switch permits use of amplifier with tuner or tape recorder without turning changer on. Outlets for changer and amplifier, ac line cord. Other electrical devices can be shut off when last record has played by inserting cube tap into amplifier outlet. *Model HFS-1* for European changers, *HFS-1* for US changers.—**Robins Industries Corp.,** 36-27 Prince St., Flushing 56, N. Y.

PLAYBACK ARM, *model 980. Dyna Lift* self-lifting device removes arm from record at end of play. Calibrated knob dials any stylus force 0-8 grams, accuracy ±0.1 gram. Linear-torque coil spring acts directly on pivot shaft at center of arm's mass for dynamic balance. Vertical and lateral precision ball-bearing suspensions. Fundamental resonance frequency 8 cycles. 5-wire circuit eliminates ground loops.—**Empire Scientific Corp.,** Garden City, N. Y.

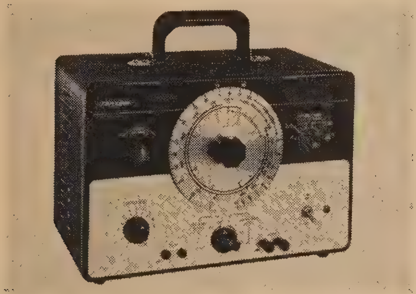
CERAMIC REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES. Turnover type, all speeds, stereo/mono. *Model 16TA (illus)*: Channel separation 25 db; response ±1 db 20–10,000 cycles, smooth rolloff to 12,000 cycles. Compliance 2.4×10^{-6} cm/dyne, tracking



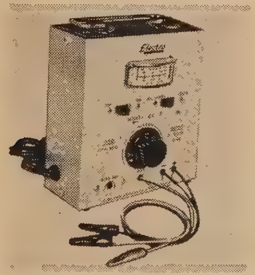
force 4 to 6 grams in professional arms, 5 to 7 grams in changers. Output 0.65 volt. *Model 18TE*: Same specs, output 1 volt.—**Sonotone Corp.**, Elmsford, N. Y.

½-MIL AUDIO TAPE. Tensilized Mylar base, oxide coating. Standard 3-, 5- and 7-inch reels with 300-, 1,200- and 2,400-foot lengths, respectively. 3¼-inch reel containing 600 feet of ½-mil tape.—**Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.**, Magnetic Tape Div., E. Hillside Dr., Bloomington, Ind.

SINE/SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR, *model E-330* Covers 7 cycles to 750 kc, sine and square wave, in 6 bands. Amplitude control: potentiometer and 60-db attenuator switch, variable in 20-db steps. Frequency accuracy ±5%. Output impedance 0-3,000 ohms in × 1 position, approximately 67 ohms in × 0.1, × .01, × .001 positions. Power requirements 117 vac, 50-60 cycles. *Sine wave*: output 0-10 volts rms across 600-ohm load; max. power output approximately 160 mw into 600 ohms; distortion less than ¼%, 20-20,000 cycles; frequency response flat within ½ db 120 cycles to 120 kc, within 1 db 7 cycles to 705 kc, 1 db band to band. *Square wave*: output (peak to peak) 20 volts, high impedance. Rise time less than 0.15 μsec.—**Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.**, 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

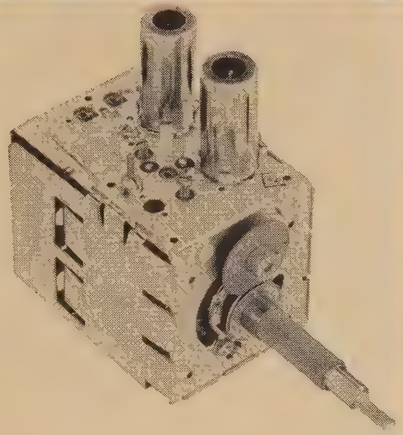


DC POWER SUPPLY, *model EC-3*. Operates all portable transistor radios. Bias tap control fully adjustable 0–6 volts, complete filtering. Delivers 150 ma at 0–20 volts; 100 ma at 24 volts. Edge-reading meter indicates output voltage or current.—**Electro Products Labs, Inc.**, 6120 W. Howard St., Chicago 48, Ill.



PORTABLE VOLTMETERS, *models 825-DC, (illus) 835-AC*. Suspension movement. 6-13/32-inch mirror scale, knife-edge pointer, fully open meter front with top and side natural lighting. 7⅝ x 6-7/16 x 3¾ in.—**Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.**, Bluffton, Ohio.

(Continued on page 96)



Tarzian offers

FAST, DEPENDABLE TUNER REPAIR SERVICE

ALL MAKES

ONLY $8.50 INCLUDING

ALL PARTS (EXCEPT TUBES) and LABOR

24-HOUR SERVICE 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Tuners Repaired on Approved, Open Accounts

See your distributor, or use this address for fast, factory repair service

It just makes sense that a manufacturer of tuners should be better-qualified, better-equipped to offer the most dependable tuner repair and overhaul service.

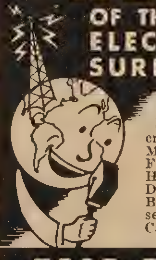
Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., pioneer in the tuner business, maintains a complete, well-equipped Factory Service Dept. —assisted by Engineering personnel—and staffed by specialized technicians who handle ONLY tuner repairs . . . on ALL makes and models.

Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be shipped out the next. There is a 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. And compare our cost of $8.50 and $15 for UV combinations. There is absolutely no additional, hidden charge for ANY parts except tubes. Replacements available at low cost on tuners beyond practical repair.

Tarzian-made tuners are identified by this stamping. When inquiring about service on other tuners, always give tube complement . . . shaft length . . . filament . . . voltage . . . series or shunt heater . . . IF frequency . . . chassis identification. All tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, replacement parts, or repair service.

SERVICE MANAGER • TUNER DIVISION •
SARKES TARZIAN INC
east hillside drive • bloomington, indiana
edison 2-7251

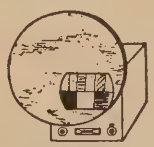
MANUFACTURERS OF TUNERS . . . SEMICONDUCTORS . . . AIR TRIMMERS . . . FM RADIOS . . . AM-FM RADIOS . . . AUDIO TAPE . . . BROADCAST EQUIPMENT



FREE Catalog OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS

HUNDREDS OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS— Receivers, Transmitters, Microphones, Inverters, Power Supplies, Meters, Phones, Antennas, Indicators, Filters, Transformers, Amplifiers, Headsets, Converters, Control Boxes, Dynamotors, Test Equipment, Motors, Blowers, Cable, Keyers, Chokes, Handsets, Switches, etc., etc. Send for Free Catalog—Dept. RE.

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO



CONVERT TO COLOR TV

COLORDAPTOR—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any size B & W TV to receive compatible color.

COLORDAPTOR — Easily attached to any TV set, does not affect normal operation, often built from parts experimenters have on hand, BRILLIANT COLOR!

Complete booklet—gives theory of operation, all construction details, schematic, and sample color filters.................. $1.95

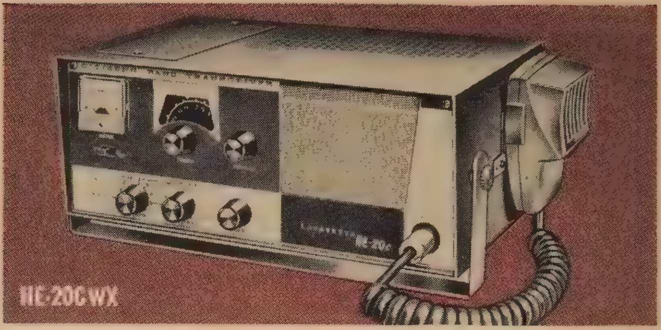
Essential Parts Kit—Includes all special parts—coils, delay line, crystal, color filters. Add $1.00 for sets over 16". $19.95

COLORDAPTOR
1798 Santa Cruz, Menlo Park, Calif.

HE-20C DELUXE CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

Now Officially Approved For use in CANADA By Dept. of TRANSPORT Type Approval No. 169361029. Tops in CB world ■ 8 crystal controlled receive positions, 8 crystal controlled transmit positions ■ Tuneable over all 23 channels ■ Direct reading "S" meter indicates RF Power Output, Transmitter and Antenna Efficiency and Receiver "S" readings ■ Effective noise limiter ■ Built-in 12 or 6 volt power supply for mobile use. With crystals for channel 9.

No Money Down **109^{50}**



RECORDS
Sound-on-Sound
RK-140WX

4-TRACK STEREO TAPE DECK

99^{50} less case
No Money Down

Deluxe Professional Quality Built-in Transistorized Stereo Record/Play Preamps ■ Plays: 4-Track Stereo, 2-Track Stereo, and 4-Track Mono Tapes ■ Records: 4-Track Stereo or Mono and Sound-on-Sound ■ 2 Record Level Meters ■ Tape Index Counter ■ Automatic Stop at end of tape ■ 2 Speeds: 3¾ ips and 7½ ips ■ Frequency Response @ 7½ ips, 40-18,000 cps ■ Takes up to 7" reels.

LAFAYETTE 4-BAND SHORTWAVE BROADCAST RECEIVER

39^{95}
No Money Down

■ Covers 550 KC to 30 MC in four bands—tunes foreign broadcast programs plus ships, planes and amateurs ■ Sensitive superheterodyne circuit ■ Easy-tune slide rule dial ■ Built-in 4" speaker ■ Receives voice or code signals

LAFAYETTE

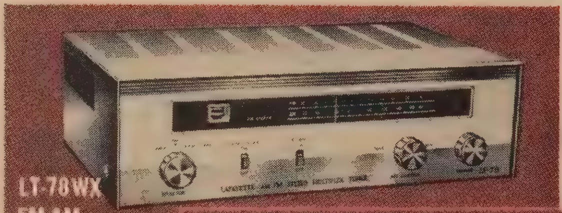
Sets the Pace!

LAFAYETTE STEREO MULTIPLEX TUNERS

33^{95}
EACH
2
for
62^{90}
No Money Down

LAFAYETTE 10-TRANSISTOR CITIZENS BAND "WALKIE TALKIE"T.M.

50% more powerful—now with 10 transistors, plus diode, thermistor and extra RF stage ■ Transmits and receives up to 2 miles ■ Up to 50 hours battery life ■ Push-to-talk operation ■ Complete with leather case, earphone, antenna and batteries.



FM-AM STEREO MULTIPLEX TUNER

89^{50} **No Money Down**

LT-81WX
FM only

FM MULTIPLEX TUNER

76^{50}
No Money Down

FEATURES OF BOTH LAFAYETTE TUNERS

Highest Quality Reception—Superb Styling! ■ Wide-band Design ■ Duplex 3-Gang tuning condenser provides tuned RF stage for greater sensitivity and selectivity ■ Built-in Multiplex with excellent separation ■ Sensitive tuning Meters ■ Variable AFC control ■ FM stereo Noise Filter ■ Smooth Flywheel Tuning.

OUR 42nd YEAR
1963
LAFAYETTE
RADIO
ELECTRONICS
for Electronics, Science and Technology
1963 CATALOG 630 • OUR 42nd YEAR

FREE FOR '63

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1963 CATALOG NO. 630

IT'S NEW • IT'S BIGGER
IT'S BETTER THAN EVER

- 388 GIANT-SIZED PAGES
- COMPLETELY ILLUSTRATED

From the
"WORLD'S HI-FI & ELECTRONICS SHOPPING CENTER"

MAIL THE CARD TODAY

FREE FOR '63

LAFAYETTE ELECTRONICS 1963 CATALOG 630 388 GIANT-SIZED PAGES

NEW MAIL ORDER & SALES CENTER

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS CORP.
111 JERICHO TURNPIKE
SYOSSET, L. I., N. Y.

Please send me Lafayette's Free 1963 Catalog #630

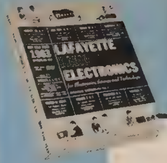
Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ Zone ______ State ____________

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Dept. JK2-1

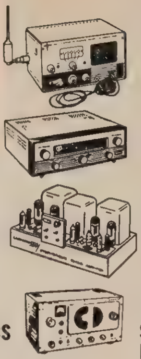


FREE!

FOR '63

388
Giant- Sized Page
1963 Electronics Catalog
from LAFAYETTE RADIO
ELECTRONICS CORP.

"WORLD'S HI-FI & ELECTRONICS
SHOPPING CENTER"



Now you can choose from thousands of values in this sensational 388-Page catalog. Hi-Fi Stereo . . . Electronics . . . Citizens Band . . . Ham Equipment . . . Radio & TV Parts . . . Tools . . . Test Equipment . . . Microscopes, Binoculars, Telescopes—all the favorite name brands plus hundreds of Lafayette exclusives . . . and the world-famous Lafayette Kits.

SAVE WITH LAFAYETTE'S LOW, LOW PRICES.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

LAFAYETTE
RADIO
P.O. Box 10
SYOSSET, L.I., N.Y.

Dept. JK2-1

mail this
postcard
for your

FRE

1963
LAFAYETT
CATALOG
630

FREE FOR '63

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1963 CATALOG NO. 630

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS • 1963 CATALOG 630 • OUR 42nd YEAR
OUR 42nd YEAR
1963
CATALOG NO. 630
LAFAYETTE
RADIO
ELECTRONICS
for Electronics, Science and Technology
TEST EQUIPMENT
KITS PARTS TOOLS
HAM RADIO

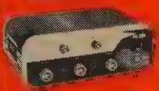
388 GIANT SIZE pages

The Largest Catalog in Our 42-Year History

It's New — It's Big —
It's Better Than Ever

It's From the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center"

COMPLETELY WIRED PORTABLE TUBE TESTER
TE-15 ... 19.95



40-WATT PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER
PA-288 ... 89.95

4-BAND SHORTWAVE BROADCAST RECEIVER
HE-40 ... 49.95

MULTIPLEX ADAPTER KIT
KT-220 ... 19.50

FM-AM POLICE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER
HE-51 ... 52.50

2-SPEED TAPE RECORDER PLAYS BACK 4-TRACK STEREO
RK-137 ... 89.50

Here it is — the exciting, all-new 1963 Lafayette Catalog. 388 giant-sized pages with thousands of different items for the audiophile, experimenter, technician, hobbyist, engineer, student, serviceman . . . fully illustrated . . . hundreds of manufacturers. It's the "World's Hi-Fi and Electronics Shopping Center" at your finger tips.

CHECK THESE EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE BENEFITS

- ✓ **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED.** Use Lafayette's 30-Day Free Home Trial.
- ✓ **LARGEST STOCK SELECTION.** If it's in Electronics or Hi-Fi, it's in the Lafayette Catalog
- ✓ **NO MONEY DOWN.** Buy on time with Lafayette's Easy-Pay Credit Plan, up to 24 months to pay
- ✓ **OUTSTANDING LAFAYETTE KITS**
- ✓ **LOWEST PRICES**
- ✓ **24-HOUR SERVICE**

LAFAYETTE'S MAIL ORDER & SALES CENTER

SYOSSET, L. I., NEW YORK
111 Jericho Turnpike

OTHER LOCATIONS

JAMAICA, NEW YORK 165-08 Liberty Avenue	**NEW YORK, NEW YORK** 100 6th Avenue	
SCARSDALE, NEW YORK 691 Central (Park) Ave.	**BRONX, NEW YORK** 542 E. Fordham Rd.	**NEWARK, NEW JERSEY** 24 Central Avenue
PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY 139 W. 2nd Street	**PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY** 182 Route 17	**BOSTON, MASS.** 110 Federal Street

OPENING FALL 1962, NATICK, MASS.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR FREE LAFAYETTE 1963 CATALOG
GET ONE FOR A FRIEND TOO!

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS
Dept. JK2-2, P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

388 GIANT SIZE PAGES

☐ Rush my FREE 388-page giant-size Lafayette Catalog
☐ Send me #.........................., shipping charges collect.
I am enclosing ....

Name...
Address...
City...Zone..........State....................
Friend's Name...
Address...
City...Zone..........State....................

"TAB" TUBES

Six Months Guarantee!! No Rejects!

NEW & Used Gov't & Mfgrs. Surplus!

Orders $10 or more. Receiving types only ppd. 48 states

OA2	.80	6BJ6	.69	12AT6	.59	1851	1.00
OB2	.65	6BK7	.99	12AT7	.84	117Z6	1.10
OC3	.69	6BL7	1.25	12AU6	.69	4-65A	16.00
OD3	.35	6BN6	.98	12AU7	.69	2D21	2/$1
OZ4	.59	6BQ6	1.19	12AX7	.79	3D23	3.85
1B3	.78	6BZ7	1.25	12BA6	.65	717A	3/$1
1R5	.78	6C4	.43	12BA7	.99	4-125	29.00
1S4	.78	6C5	.69	12BD6	.59	4-250	35.00
1T4	.78	6CB6	.80	12BE6	.59	4E27	7.00
		6CD6	1.49	12BF6	.59	4PR60	29.50

Send 25¢ for Catalog!

1U5	.73	6H6	5/$1	12BH7	.99	4X250	35.00
1X2A	1.99	6J5	.52	12BY7	.98	4X500	38.00
3Q5	.86	6J6	.48	12BZ7	.99	5BP4	Query
3S4	.68	6K6	.59	12CU6	1.45	35T	4.00
3V4	.83	6L6	1.19	12SA7	.94	100T	7.00
5R4	.98	6S4	.59	12SG7	.89	316A	5/$1
5U4	.99	6S8	.99	12SH7	.89	388A	3/$1
5V4	.89	6SA7	.69	12SJ7	.75	416B	4.00
		6SB7	1.19	12SK7	.94		
				12SQ7	.84		

Wanted Test Equipment from schools & U

5Y3	.59	6SC7	.89	19BG6	2.15	450T	42.00
6AC7	.70	6SG7	.79	25BQ6	1.39	807	1.00
6AG7	.89	6SJ7	.69	25L6	.69	866A	1.89
6AK5	.69	6SK7	.72	25W4	.77	811	4.40
6AL5	2/$1	6SL7	.89	25Z5	.63	813	9.00
6AG5	.63	6SN7	2/$1	25Z6	.75	814	3.45
6AS7	3.00	6T8	.98	35L6	.69	815	2.75
6AT6	.49					822B	8.00

Wanted 811, 812, 813, and 304 TL tubes! Top $ $ $ Paid

6AU4	1.10	6U8	.98	35W4	.49	832A	7.00
6AU5	1.19	6V6GT	.70	35Z5	.63	872A	3.50
6AU6	.69	6W4	.79	50A5	.69	1625	2/$1
6AX4	.79	6W6	.89	50B5	.69	6146	4.00
6BA6	.59	6X4	2/$1	50C5	.69	5879	2/$1
6BD6	.69	6X5	.49	50L6	.69	5881	2.70
6BE6	.59	6Y6	.97	80	.59	6550	3.90
6BG6	1.50	7N7	.89			5654	1.00
6BH6	.72						

TUBES WANTED! WE BUY! SELL AND TRADE!

GTDI Octal Silicon—5U4G—Tube Replacement
1120 Rms 1600 Piv $4 @ 2 for 6; 4 for $10
5R4 Silicon 1900/2800 Piv $4
866A Silicon 5000/10400 Piv $9

"TAB", SILICON 750MA* DIODES

NEWEST TYPE! LOW LEAKAGE!

D.C. or Batty *Derate 20%*

Factory Tested Gtd. 1
★
★
★
AC & DC & LOAD

rms/piv 35/50 .07	rms/piv 70/100 .14	rms/piv 140/200 .19	rms/piv 210/300 .29
rms/piv 280/400 .34	rms/piv 350/500 .44	rms/piv 420/600 .53	rms/piv 490/700 .69
rms/piv 560/800 .85	rms/piv 630/900 .98	rms/piv 700/1000 1.08	rms/piv 770/1100 1.50

Diode order $10 shipped Post free

LOW PRICED T300 SILICON DIODES
Rated 400 piv/280 rms @ 300 Ma @ 100 deg. C
.25 each; 30 for $7; 100 for $20; 500 for $90

TRANSISTOR POWER CONVERTER
12VDC to 500VDC up to 200MA
100 Watts Tap at 250VDC
DB500 $33
12VDC to 250VDC up to 150MA
Type C1225E $30

PC200 POWER 200 WATT AC CONVERTER
12VDC Input, AC-117V/60 cys. $32

TWO 866A's and FILAMENT XFMR 10 Kv Insltd SPECIAL $6

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS*

Operation Up to 125 Deg. C Case Temp.

D.C. Amps	50 Piv 35 Rms	100 Piv 70 Rms	150 Piv 105 Rms	200 Piv 140 Rms
2	.23	.34	.42	.49
3	.60	.85	1.10	1.25
6	.70	.95	1.15	1.40
12	.85	1.15	1.35	1.60
35	1.80	2.20	2.95	3.25
70	3.75	4.50	5.00	5.60
240	4.50	5.40	7.70	9.00

D.C. Amps	300 Piv 210 Rms	400 Piv 280 Rms	500 Piv 350 Rms	600 Piv 420 Rms
2	.60	.84	1.50	1.95
3	1.50	1.80	2.10	2.65
6	1.65	1.95	3.70	5.20
12	1.85	2.07	Query	Query
35	4.90	6.10	FOR QUANTITY	
70	8.80	Query	Export & User Prices	
240	Query	Query	Write on Company Letterhead	

*Derate 20% for Battery or Capacitive Load or D.C. Blocking! *Stud mountd on Heat-sink.

SEMICONDUCTOR KITS (NO OPENS OR SHORTS)
SILICON STUD-DIODES ASSTD., 2 to 6 Amp, 6 for $1; TRANSISTORS TO5 GERMANIUM PNP 6 for $1; TRANSISTORS TO5 GERMANIUM NPN, 4 for $1; TRANSISTORS SILICON up to 400MW/PNP, 3 for $1; SILICON DIODES up to 750 Ma., 18 for $1; ZENER DIODES up to 10 Watts, 4 for $1; $10 or more this item, we pay P.P./U.S.A.

D.C. POWER SUPPLY 115V/60 to 800 cys. inpt. 330 & 165 VDC. Up to 150MA. CASED! SPECIAL $5

"TAB" FOR TRANSISTORS & DIODES!!!

Full Length Leads *U.S.A. Mfg.*

Factory Tested and Guaranteed!
PNP HI Power 15 Amp: TO3 & TO36 Pckg. 2N441, 2N277 $1.25 4 for $4; 2N442, 2N278 $3 @; 2 for $5; 2N443, 2N174 $4 @; 2 for $7; 2N677 $1 @; 12 for $10; 2N677A $2 @; 6 for $10; 2N677B $3 @; 4 for $10; 2N677C $5 @; PNP 2N123, 2N107, CK722 4 for $1, 25 for $5; NPN 2N292, 2N293, PNP2N223 ¢30 @ 12 for $4, 100 for $22; PNP 2N670/300MW ¢40 @; 20 for $7; PNP2N671/1W ¢60 @; 10 for $5; 2N597, 2N598, 2N599 PNP $1.50 @ 4 for $5.
$10 or more this item POSTPAID U.S.A.
Round or Diamond Base Mica Mtd Kit ¢30 @, Power Heat Sink Fins 80 Sq $1.39
Kit Glass Diodes equiv. 1N34A, 46, 48, 51, 12 for $1, 100 for $6, 1000 for $50.

KIT ZENER DIODES up to 400MW SINGLE AND DOUBLE ENDED ZENER DIODES 3 for $1

"TAB"
TERMS: Money Back Guarantee! Our 18th year. $2 min. order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shipping charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices shown subject to change.
111 GX Liberty Street New York 6, N. Y.
PHONE: RECTOR 2-6245

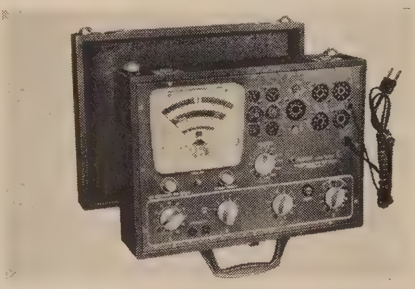
(Continued from page 91)

SOLDERLESS PLUGS, auto type coaxial cable attachment for master antenna and other electronic systems. Connector unit slides onto cable; held permanently with crimping ring. Small teeth inside connector bite into cable.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc.,** 9 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

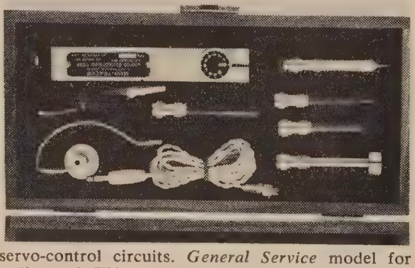
UNIVERSAL TUBE-TESTER ADAPTER, *model CA-4.* Tests compactrons, novars, 5 and 7-pin nuvistors, 10-pin tubes on older manual testers. Sockets for all new tubes, eight 14-position selector switches for new tubes. No parallel elements; tests to handbook specifications. Adapter connects to octal socket of any manual tube tester.—**Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.,** 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio.

MODEL CA-4
COMPACTRON ADAPTER

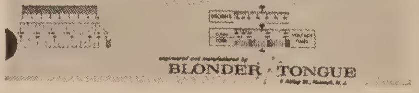
GRID-CIRCUIT ANALYZER TUBE TESTER, *model T62.* Kit or factory-wired. Tests 10 and 9-pin miniatures, 12-pin compactrons, 7- and 5-pin nuvistors, Novars, octals, loctals, many industrial and European tubes. Checks interelement shorts, cathode emission at optimum preselected plate loads, all TV picture tubes by cathode emission, gas content and grid emission.—**Paco Electronics Co., Inc.** 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.



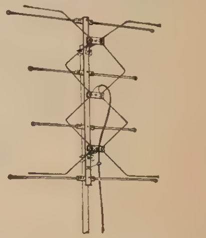
SIGNAL TRACER. Self-contained, transistorized *Mini-Tracer* pinpoints defective components, locates electrical hum, mechanical vibration in AM and FM radio, TV, communications equipment, servo-control circuits. *General Service* model for radio and TV maintenance, *Lab and Industrial* model with accessory probes.—**International Representatives Corp.,** 315 S. Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, Calif.



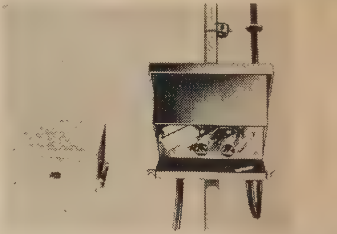
DO-IT-YOURSELF SLIDE RULE has decibel-to-voltage times conversion rule on one side, calculator of distribution system losses on other. In sheet form, to be folded and stapled into finish slide rule.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc.,** 9 Alli St., Newark, N. J.



UHF TV ANTENNA uses multi-resonant c linear reflector system. All aluminum with sa phire blue rustproof anodized finish. *Model S 1483* for uhf channels 14-83; *model SA-7083* peak for channels 70-83.—**Antennacraft Co.,** Burlingto Iowa.

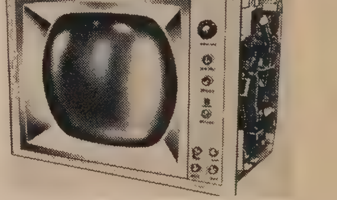


MAST-MOUNTED UHF TV BOOSTER, *U Series.* Broad-band amplifier, remote power supp permits mounting unit on roof without power ou let. 14-db gain on all uhf channels. 300-ohm inpu 75-ohm output. 5 models cover channels 14–29, 2 40, 41–55, 56–69, 70–83.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs,** Alling St., Newark, N. J.



TV/FM COUPLER connects any number a ditional sets to existing antenna line, indoor outdoor. Snaps on without tools, stripping, splicin soldering. Electromagnetic operation, no cut main antenna line. Loss due to placement on li ½ db for low-frequency channels, ¼ db for hig Electrical qualities between main and tap lin automatically matched. Isolation factor 12 between final and any auxiliary set; 24 db betwee auxiliary sets. For household use, any combinati of black-and-white TV, FM and stereo FM.- **Aerogap,** 1680 N. Vine St., Los Angeles 28, Cali

COLOR TV KIT for 21-inch set. *Model C 321* (*illus.*): self-contained hi-fi audio amp a speaker system. *Model CK-3A21*: dual catho follower circuit for hookup with existing hi-fi sy tems. Optional wireless remote-control system f either model. Separate control panel, provision f uhf, selection of accessories and front panels f custom installation. Bonded faceplate color CR Critical circuits prewired. Includes study cours in color TV, to be used in assembly.—**Transvisio Electronics, Inc.,** Grey Oaks Ave., Yonkers, N.



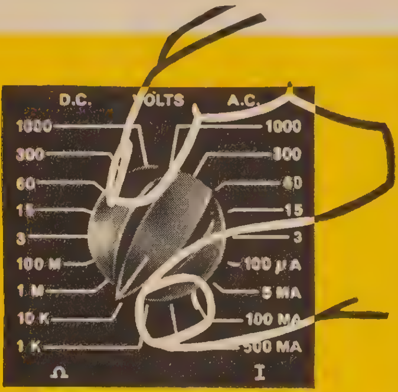
SINGLE-JUNCTION SILICON RECTIFIER 1-amp rating at 2,000 volts PIV. Reverse curre at rated PIV less than 2 μa at 25°C. 1-cycle surg rating 22 amps with recurrent peak currents

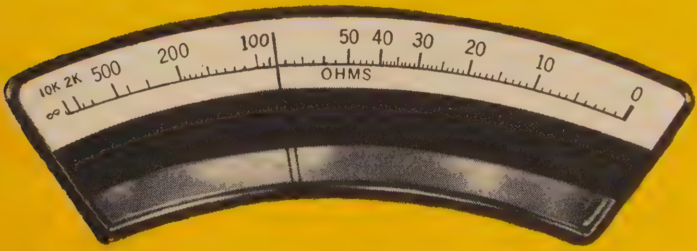
See Only the Scale You Want . . . in the Exact Range You Want

just set the range switch

and the correct scale appears

AUTOMATICALLY





in the new B&K
VOM and VTVM

VOMATIC 360

WITH BURN-OUT PROOF METER

AUTOMATIC VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

Greatly simplifies your VOM use. Individual full-size scale for each range—and only one scale visible at any one time, automatically. Once you set the range switch, it is impossible to read the wrong scale. Reading in the range you want is amazingly easy—and direct. No reading difficulties, no multiplying, no errors.

Sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5000 ohms per volt AC. **Accuracy** ±3% DC; ±5% AC; (full scale). DC Volts in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AF** (Output) in 4 ranges 0-300 volts. **DC Current** in 5 ranges 0-10 amps. **Resistance** in 4 ranges 0-100 megohms. Supplemental ranges also provided on external overlay meter scales. Meter protected against extreme overload and burn-out. Polarity reversing switch. Automatic ohms-adjust control. Mirrored scale. Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries, test leads, and easy-viewing stand. Net, **$59⁹⁵**

B&K
MODEL 375 AUTOMATIC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

DYNAMATIC 375

AUTOMATIC VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETER

Once you set the range switch, you automatically see only the scale you want and read the exact answer directly. Saves time, eliminates calculation, avoids errors. Individual full-size direct-reading scale for each range. Simplifies true reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex wave forms in video, sync and deflection circuits, pulse circuits, radar systems, etc. Includes DC current ranges, too.

Accuracy ±3% full scale AC and DC. **Sensitive** 100 microampere meter movement. **DC Volts** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts** (rms) in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts** (peak-to-peak) in 7 ranges 0-1500. **DC Current** in 3 ranges 0-500 ma. **Ohms** in 7 ranges 0-1000 megohms. Utilizes single DA-AC ohms probe and anti-parallax mirror. Swivel stand converts to carry-handle. Includes 1½ volt battery. Operates on 117 volts 50-60 cycle AC. Net, **$89⁹⁵**

Ask Your B&K Distributor
for Demonstration, or
Write for Catalog AP20-E

B&K

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORP.
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

AMAZING OFFER
RADIO & TV SERVICE DATA

Your best, complete source for all needed RADIO and TV diagrams and servicing data. Most amazing values. Only $2.50 and $3 per giant volume. Cover all important makes, models of all periods. Use this entire ad as your *no-risk* order form.

NO-RISK ORDER COUPON

TELEVISION SERVICE MANUALS

Supreme TV manuals are best for faster, easier TV repairs. Lowest priced. Factory data on practically all sets. Complete circuits, all needed alignment facts, wiring board views, waveforms, voltages, production changes, and double-page schematics. Only $3 per large annual manual. Check volumes wanted, send entire advertisement as your order form.

☐ New **Additional 1962 Television** Manual..... **$3.**
☐ **Early 1962 Television Servicing** Manual, only **$3.**
☐ **1961 TV** Manual, **$3.** ☐ **1960 TV** Manual, **$3.**
☐ **Additional 1959 TV, $3.** ☐ **Early 1959 TV, $3.**
☐ **1958 TV** Manual, **$3.** ☐ **Additional 1957 TV, $3.**
☐ **Early 1957 Television, $3.** ☐ **1956 TV** Manual, **$3.**
☐ **Additional 1955 TV, $3.** ☐ **Early 1955 TV, $3.**
☐ **1954 TV, $3.** ☐ **1953 TV, $3.** ☐ **1952 TV, $3.**
☐ **1951 TV, $3.** ☐ **Master Index** to all Manuals, **25¢**

RADIO DIAGRAM MANUALS

Here are low-priced radio manuals that simplify repairing. Cover everything from most recent 1962 radios to pre-war old-timers; home radios, stereo, combinations, transistor portables, FM, auto sets. Large schematics, all needed alignment facts, printed boards, voltages, dial stringing, hints. Volumes are big, 8½ x 11", about 190 pages, each.

$2.50

☐ **1962,** ☐ **1961,** ☐ **1960,** ☐ **1959,** ☐ **1958,** ☐ **1957,**
☐ **1956,** ☐ **1955,** ☐ **1954,** ☐ **1953,** ☐ **1952,** ☐ **1951,**
☐ **1950,** ☐ **1949,** ☐ **1948,** ☐ **1947,** ☐ **1946,** ☐ **1942,**
☐ **1941,** ☐ **1940,** ☐ **1926-38** **PRICE EACH, $2.50**

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS
1760 Balsam Road **Highland Park, ILL.**

Rush today **TV** and **Radio** manuals checked in no-risk order form of this ad. Send postpaid, I am enclosing full price. You guarantee my complete satisfaction or my money back.

Name: ____________________
Address: ____________________
City: ______________ State: ______________

Genuine "No-Noise" Products
BRAND NAME QUALITY MEANS
MORE *effective*
PROTECTION

NO-NOISE
VOLUME CONTROL
and CONTACT RESTORER

Scientifically formulated to clean, lubricate, restore, protect. NOT a carbon tet solution.

NET TO SERVICEMEN
2 oz. bottle 6 oz. spray can
$1.00 $2.25

NO-NOISE
TUNER-TONIC
with PERMA-FILM

A non-toxic, non-inflammable formula to clean, restore, lubricate all tuners, including wafer type. Use for TV, radio and FM. Just a little goes a long way!

NET TO SERVICEMEN
6 oz. aerosol can $3.25

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL
new formula EC-44

A must for all electrical contacts—cleans, lubricates, conditions and a little does a lot!

6 oz. spray can $3.50

FREE 5" PLASTIC Push Botton Assembly with **ALL** Electronic Chemical products. Pin Point Precision! Won't Cause Shorts!

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.

amps. Maximum leakage at 100°C 50 μa at 2,000 volts.—**Power Components Inc.**, PO Box 421, Scottdale, Pa.

All specifications are from manufacturers' data

NEW LITERATURE

CATALOGS • BOOKLETS • CHARTS

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, approximately 300 pages of them, displayed in fully illustrated *Catalog FR-62.* Products include chemical supplies, test equipment, knobs, resistors, communications and CB products, TV antennas and hardware, audio equipment, mikes and mike accessories.—**GC Electronics,** 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.

TUBE DATA. 8-page *form No. ICE-197B* gives USA direct replacement or similar type for 800 foreign receiving tubes used in AM and FM radios, TV sets, audio amplifiers. **10¢.** *Form No. 1275K,* revised 63-page *Receiving Tubes and Picture Tubes* booklet, contains classification chart, application guide. Revised characteristic chart gives operating conditions and basing diagrams on 1050 receiving tubes, black-and-white, color picture tubes. Free from distributors, or send **50¢** to manufacturer.—**RCA,** Commercial Engineering, Electron Tube Div., Harrison, N. J.

FEED-BAK STABILIZER, *model 8961,* described in data sheet. Minimizes feedback howl and ringing in PA systems. Photo, frequency chart, specs and full operational details.—**Audio Electronic Products,** H. A. Roseberry & Son, Inc., 12750 Mansfield, Detroit 27, Mich.

TOP-HAT RETAINERS, to secure plug-in tubes, relays, capacitors and other electronic components under severe shock and vibration, presented in 8-page brochure. Photos and complete specs included.—**U. S. Engineering Co.,** Div. Litton Industries, 13536 Saticoy St., Van Nuys, Calif.

TECHNICAL TRAINING BOOKLETS. 24-page *All Electronic Alternator System* contains many photos and diagrams, details of construction, installation, servicing, replacement parts. **$1.50.** 19-page *Profitable Transistor Radio Servicing* discusses transistor theory, radio repair, circuit description, alignment. Liberally illustrated.—**$1.00.—Motorola Consumer Products Inc.,** 9401 W. Grand Ave., Franklin Park, Ill.

AUDIO LEAFLETS. 4-page illustrated brochure describes *Ortofon* stereo cartridges and pickup arms, with photos, diagrams and full specs. Graphs show frequency response and channel separation. *Thorens* turntables, 3 models, plus professional pickup arm, presented in 6-page foldup booklet with photos and full specs.—**Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc.,** New Hyde Park, N. Y.

MINIATURE LAMPS. 12-page leaflet features specs for miniature and subminiature incandescent lamps, with life-size photos and candlepower values for all types. New listings include automotive heavy-duty lamps, subminiature Tu-Pin types. Special sections on lamp terminology and miniature lamp selection. Write on company letterhead.—**Hudson Lamp Co.,** 528 Elm St., Kearny, N. J.

AUDIO ROBOTS ARE FOR SLEEPING, 6-page foldup leaflet, discusses fundamentals of extension on-off controls for hi-fi systems. Remote control can use 2-wire line to remote speaker.—**Royce Electronic Developments Inc.,** Dept. 33, PO Box 321, Valley Stream, N. Y.

TEST EQUIPMENT presented in 6-page leaflet *Profit Builders.* Includes 7 tube testers, component substitutor, tester–reactivator, multi-purpose probe for vtvm, scope and signal tracer, multi-head adapter for checking CRT on ordinary tube tester, multi-tracer signal injector and demodulator probe. Photos and full descriptions.—**Mercury Electronics Corp.,** 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

SOUND-TO-SLIDES BOOKLET illustrates new technique for adding sound to 35-mm slides. 5-page foldup leaflet, *Make "Talkies" Out Of Your Slides,* describes method using pencil mark on oxide face of recording tape to actuate change mechanism in projector.—**General Techniques Inc.,** Dept. R62, 1270 Broadway, New York 1, N. Y.

PA EQUIPMENT offered in 8-page illustrated *Catalog 562.* Shows line of loudspeakers, mike stands, accessories. New products include *Special-duty* weatherproof speakers, *Columair* sound columns for improved reproduction in trouble areas.—**Atlas Sound Div.,** American Trading & Production Corp., 1419-51 39 St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE, *model 513H,* described in 2-page, single-sheet data bulletin. Life-size photo plus details of output, response, switch, cable, housing material and finish.—**Astatic Corp.,** Conneaut, Ohio.

HI-FI–STEREO–TV EQUIPMENT shown in 19-page 10½ x 4½-inch catalog. 20 units include FM stereo sets, stereo–TV–tape recorder combos, speakers, storage cabinets. Technical data and photo of each unit.—**Clairtone Sound Corp., Ltd.** Time & Life Bldg., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

BARRY'S GREEN SHEET, *Winter Edition,* offers electronic tubes, semiconductors, transformers, chokes, meters, wire, test equipment, industrial equipment—includes many hard-to-find items.—**Barry Electronics Corp.,** 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL CONDENSER MICROPHONES described in 14-page catalog, with specs and characteristics of 14 Schoeps models. Includes power supplies, accessories, complete mike systems. Request on company letterhead.—**International Electroacoustics Inc.,** 333 6th Ave., New York 14, N. Y.

TV TUBE TROUBLE CHART contains 22 illustrations of picture defects to help locate bad tubes. Condensed tube substitution guide covers tubes in general use. Also available 1963 catalog of TV, radio and hi-fi service books. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope.—**Harry G. Cisin Publisher,** Amagansett, N. Y.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, 1963 Allied *Catalog 220,* 456 pages. Products include audio and hi-fi equipment, CB supplies, intercoms, mikes and accessories, PA products, test instruments, tape recorders, etc.—**Allied Radio,** 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS offered in Lafayette 1963 *Catalog 630.* 388 pages of equipment include stereo hi-fi components of major firms, CB equipment, optics, books, tools, radio and TV parts and accessories. Many illustrations.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.,** 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N. Y.

RADIO TRANSISTOR REPLACEMENT Guide, *ETR3345,* 17 x 22-inch wall chart cross-references manufacturer's 8 basic "universal" replacement transistors with 1,218 types commonly used.—**General Electric Co.,** 3800 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Ill.

MASTER TV MANUAL. 14-page selection guide for systems and equipment. Covers smaller systems only, with diagrams and descriptions of typical installations in homes, TV showrooms, service shops, apartment houses and institutions. Section on multi-set home installations.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs,** 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N. J.

END

INTERCOM
MASTER & SLAVE UNITS

RAD-TEL
You Get MORE
For Your Money!
RAD-TEL'S QUALITY
BRAND NEW TUBES
FOR TV, RADIO AND HI-FI
1-YEAR GUARANTEE
UP TO 75% OFF
1-DAY SERVICE Over 500 Types in Stock
Rad-Tel Tube
Made in U.S.A.
GUARANTEED
RAD-TEL U.S.A.
SERVICEMEN:
RAD-TEL HAS THE
LATEST TUBE TYPES.
THE SIGN OF RAD-TEL'S
RELIABILITY FOR
OVER 15 YEARS
Manufacturers Suggested List Price

FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
Send For Trouble Shooting Guide

Be your own TELEVISION REPAIRMAN

The Original NOW YOU CAN
FIX YOUR OWN TV SET BOOK

You can fix your own TV if you have TV Fixit Book . . . because 80% of troubles are caused by tubes. This book explains, illustrates trouble and what tubes cause this trouble. Pinpoints in over 3000 layouts by model number, position and type tube causing trouble.

No. 170.......................... $1.00

CHEATER CORD
Easy to work on set while panel is off.
6 ft., No. 154........ 29¢ ea. Lots of 3—25¢ ea.

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

DEPT. RE-11 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under $5: add $1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over $5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price
0Z4	.79	6AU8	.87	6K6	.63	12CU5	.58
1AX2	.62	6AV6	.41	6S4	.52	12CU6	1.06
1B3	.79	6AW8	.90	6SA7GT	.99	12CX6	.54
1DN5	.55	6AX4	.66	6SH7	1.02	12D4	.69
1G3	.79	6AX5	.74	6SJ7	.88	12DE8	.83
1J3	.79	6BA6	.50	6SK7GT	.95	12DL8	.88
1K3	.79	6BC5	.61	6SL7GT	.84	12DQ6	1.04
1R5	.77	6BC8	1.04	6SN7	.65	12DS7	.84
1S5	.75	6BE6	.55	6SQ7GT	.94	12DT5	.76
1T4	.72	6BF5	.90	6T4	.99	12DT7	.79
1U5	.65	6BF6	.44	6T8	.85	12DT8	.78
1X2B	.82	6BG6	1.70	6U8	.83	12DW8	.89
2AF4	.96	6BH8	.98	6V6GT	.54	12DZ6	.62
3AL5	.46	6BJ6	.65	6W4	.61	12ED5	.62
3AU6	.54	6BJ7	.79	6W6	.71	12EG6	.62
3AV6	.42	6BK7	.85	6X4	.41	12EK6	.62
3BC5	.63	6BL7	1.09	6X8	.80	12EL6	.50
3BN6	.75	6BN6	.74	7A8	.68	12EZ6	.57
3BU8	.78	6BQ6	1.12	7AU7	.65	12F8	.66
3BY6	.58	6BQ7	1.00	7EY6	.75	12FA6	.79
3BZ6	.56	6BU8	.70	7Y4	.69	12FM6	.50
3CB6	.56	6BX7	1.11	8AU8	.90	12FR8	.97
3CS6	.58	6BZ6	.55	8AW8	.93	12FX8	.90
3DG4	.85	6BZ7	1.03	8BQ5	.60	12GC6	1.06
3DK6	.60	6C4	.45	8CG7	.63	12J8	.84
3DT6	.54	6CB6	.55	8CM7	.70	12K5	.75
3GK5	.99	6CD6	1.51	8CN7	.97	12L6	.73
3Q4	.63	6CG7	.61	8CS7	.74	12SF7	.69
3S4	.75	6CG8	.80	8EB8	.94	12SK7GT	.95
3V4	.63	6CL8	.79	8FQ7	.56	12SL7	.80
4BQ7	1.01	6CM7	.69	9CL8	.79	12SN7	.67
4CS6	.61	6CN7	.70	11CY7	.75	12SQ7GT	.91
4DT6	.55	6CQ8	.92	12A4	.60	12U7	.62
4GM6	.60	6CR6	.60	12AB5	.60	12V6	.63
5AM8	.79	6CS6	.57	12AC6	.55	12W6	.71
5AN8	.90	6CS7	.69	12AD6	.57	12X4	.47

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price
5AQ5	.54	6CU5	.58	12AE6	.50	17AX4	.67
5AT8	.83	6CU6	1.08	12AE7	.94	17DQ6	1.06
5BK7	.86	6CY5	.70	12AF3	.73	18FW6	.49
5BQ7	1.01	6CY7	.71	12AF6	.67	18FX6	.53
5BR8	.83	6DA4	.68	12AJ6	.62	18FY6	.50
5CG8	.81	6DE6	.61	12AL5	.47	19AU4	.87
5CL8	.76	6DG6	.62	12AL8	.95	19BG6	1.39
5CQ8	.84	6DJ8	1.21	12AQ5	.60	19EA8	.79
5EA8	.80	6DK6	.59	12AT6	.50	19T8	.85
5EU8	.80	6DN6	1.55	12AT7	.76	21EX6	1.49
5J6	.72	6DQ6	1.10	12AU6	.51	25AX4	.70
5T8	.86	6DT5	.81	12AU7	.61	25C5	.53
5U4	.60	6DT6	.53	12AV6	.41	25CA5	.59
5U8	.84	6DT8	.94	12AV7	.82	25CD6	1.52
5V6	.56	6EA8	.79	12AX4	.67	25CU6	1.11
5X8	.82	6EB5	.73	12AX7	.63	25DN6	1.42
5Y3	.46	6EB8	.94	12AY7	1.44	25EH5	.55
6AB4	.46	6EM5	.77	12AZ7	.86	25L6	.57
6AC7	.96	6EM7	.82	12B4	.68	25W4	.68
6AF4	1.01	6EU8	.79	12BD6	.50	32ET5	.55
6AG5	.70	6EV5	.75	12BE6	.53	35C5	.51
6AH4	.81	6EW6	.57	12BF6	.60	35L6	.60
6AH6	1.10	6EY6	.75	12BH7	.77	35W4	.42
6AK5	.95	6FG7	.69	12BK5	1.00	35Z5	.60
6AL5	.47	6FV8	.79	12BL6	.56	36AM3	.36
6AM8	.78	6GH8	.80	12BQ6	1.16	50B5	.69
6AQ5	.53	6GK5	.61	12BR7	.74	50C5	.53
6AS5	.60	6GK6	.79	12BV7	.76	50EH5	.55
6AT6	.49	6GN8	.94	12BY7	.77	50L6	.61
6AT8	.86	6H6	.58	12BZ7	.86	70L7	.97
6AU4	.85	6J5GT	.51	12CN5	.56	117Z3	.85
6AU6	.52	6J6	.71	12CR6	.67	807	.75

ORDER FORM ● MAIL TODAY

RAD-TEL Tube Co.
Dept. RE-11
55 Chambers Street
Newark 5, New Jersey

Total Tubes $__________
Total Part(s) $__________
Postage $__________
Grand Total $__________

ENCLOSED IS $__________. Please rush order.

SEND: ______Book(s) Be Your Own TV Repairman @ $1.00 ea. #170
______Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3 - 25c ea. #154

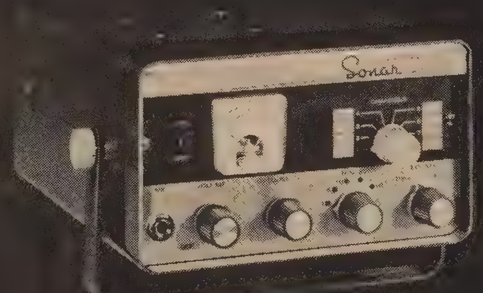
Orders under $5.00 - Add $1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

FREE! ☐ Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
☐ Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
CITY.. ZONE........ STATE..............

CITIZEN BAND STANDARDS BY SONAR When performance is critical and reliability a necessity SONAR CAN BE DEPENDED UPON. Citizen Band standards of Sonar must and will always be above and beyond what is expected. Write for full particulars.

MODEL E FCC type accepted • 8 channels, crystal-controlled transmitter/receiver • Tunable receiver for 23 channels • Powerful transmitter 100% Class B modulated • Automatic noise limiter • Lightweight, compact. $179.50



MODEL G Dual conversion • RF output meter • Signal strength meter • Crystal spotting switch • Illuminated panel • 8 channels crystal-controlled • Receiver tunes 23 channels • Class "B" modulation • Featuring the NEW Sonar noise silencer. $229.50

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N.Y.

Please send me complete information on
☐ Model E ☐ Model G
NAME..................
ADDRESS..................
CITY..................STATE..................

SAXITONE RECORDING TAPE
•Oxide guaranteed not to rub off or squeak—or money back. Compare ours with other "Bargain" tape. You'll find it's more than just "price" when you deal with us. We are original pioneers in the tape recorder business and our reputation means everything to us.

600′ acetate (plastic), 5 inch... .75
600′ MYLAR 5 inch reel........ .95
900′ MYLAR (Polyester), 5 inch.. .99
1200′ MYLAR, ½ mil. 5 inch reel 1.18
1200′ Acetate (plastic), 7 inch.. 1.19
1200′ MYLAR, 1½ mil. (strong). 1.29
1800′ acetate (plastic), 7 inch.. 1.79
1800′ MYLAR 1mil. thick, 7 inch. 1.99
2400′ MYLAR, untensilized, 7 inch 2.69
2400′ MYLAR, tensilized, 7 inch.. 2.99
(Large Users Even Lower)
Plus Postage

SAVE 30% | 4-track stereo music on tape

NORELCO SPEAKERS
Famous AD3800M, twin cone 8″ (75-19,000 cycles) comparable net 9.90 now **4.95**, 2 for 9.00, plus postage. **OTHER** Norelco models at **BIG DISCOUNTS.** Specifications on entire Norelco line set on request.

SAXITONE TAPE SALES
div. Commission Electronics, Inc.
1776 Columbia Rd., Wash., D.C.

CUSTOM TV
Hand Wired HiFi Circuit
Finest Quality Chassis

CHASSIS LESS PIC. TUBE
17″ $49.95
23″ $59.95
24″ $79.95

TRANSFORMER POWERED—ALL METAL 20-TUBE CHASSIS VERTICAL MOUNT

15″ SPEAKERS 1¼ LB. MAGNET $16.95

GM PHOTOELECTRONICS
623 So. Gay Street Knoxville 2, Tenn.

TECHNICIANS' NEWS

Training Program Outline

Des Moines, Iowa—The TESA-Iowa training program is ready to swing into action. Tape and slides will be used to cover 14 subjects for all Iowa branches. An outside instructor is available if needed. The sequence of subjects is:

1. Dc fundamentals.
2. Ac fundamentals.
3. Basic theory and applications of tubes.
4. Basic theory and applications of transistors.
5. Power supplies.
6. Sound systems.
7. Electromagnetic waves and transmission practices.
8. Rf amplifiers and detectors.
9. AM transmitters and receivers.
10. FM transmitters and receivers.
11. Antennas, waveguides and transmission lines.
12. Complex waveforms.
13. Test equipment.
14. Servicing procedures for AM, FM and transistor radios; black-and-white and color TV; audio, stereo and commercial sound gear; industrial equipment and special items.

New Service Code

Fresno, Calif.—The county's television service firms have adopted a Standards of Practice Code for TV service technicians. Those subscribing to the code are bound to include the full name and address of their business on all advertising, invoices and statements; give itemized statements showing all costs, both labor and parts; take a set to the shop only when necessary; carry insurance to protect themselves and their customers, and return all parts that have been replaced to the customer except for picture tubes and parts that have been exchanged under warranty.

Extended Warranties the Target

Harrisburg, Pa.—A mass meeting sponsored by the Federation of Television & Radio Service Associations in the Hotel Harrisburger set its sights on getting the views of service dealers toward warranties and the plans of some manufacturers to extend these warranties even further.

FTRSA officials say that any program of extending warranties is of vital importance to dealers and, if put into effect on a wide scale, may spell the demise of the independent service dealer. The particular problem is the extension or proposed extension of existing 90-day warranties to as much as 1, 2, 3 or even 5 years.

NATESA Convention

Chicago, Ill.—Elected were Irv Toner, president; Larry Dorst, secretary general; H. O. Eales, treasurer; A. Edward Stevens, eastern vice president; Paul Segars, eastern secretary; Lyle Green, east central vice president; Charles LaRoche, east central secretary; Earl Steffes, west central vice president; Bill Childs, west central secretary; Pat Barr, western vice president; Les Quigley, western secretary, and Frank Moch, executive director.

Friends of Service awards were voted Finney, G-E, Philco, RCA, Raytheon, Sams, Sylvania, Tung-Sol and Zenith.

The single Spring Directors Conference was replaced by four simultaneous divisional meetings, to be held in April.

Techs Run Co-op Service Ad

Columbus, Ga.—Twenty-two RTSA member firms got together to run a 2-column 7½-inch ad in the classified section of the Sunday *Ledger-Enquirer*. The ad read—"Dependable TV repairs! Call a member of the Radio-Television Service Association, qualified TV technicians. Sensibly priced service. Factory new guaranteed parts." Then the 22 firms were listed in alphabetical order. At the very bottom of the ad was the line—"Always ask—'Are you a member of RTSA?' "

Rebuilt Color CRT's

Los Angeles, Calif.—Technicians on the West Coast can now buy rebuilt color picture tubes from Pico Electronics. According to the firm's president, Max Karp, "Over the past few months our stores have received so many requests for rebuilt color tubes, we decided to expand our operations and become the first, to our knowledge, color picture-tube rebuilder in Southern California."

"This move," Karp continued, "was not easy. Rebuilding a color tube is a custom job."

Pico, which sells only to dealers, also announced that they would rebuild any dealer's color dud within a week.

Microwave Glossary

Calorimeter—Device to keep tabs on calories for overweight engineers.
Maser—A suppressed masher
Cavity—A hole in a tooth.
Waveguide—Directs ocean waves at the seashore to encourage surfboarding.
Microwave—A small wave that must be directed by waveguide (see above) to make it suitable for surfboarding.
Anechoic—An old-fashioned earache.
Magnetron—A magician's magic wand.
Klystron—Chinese for try it on.

BOOST YOUR BRITENER SALES
with these
SIX MAGIC WORDS
from Perma-Power®

WOULD YOU LIKE A BRIGHTER PICTURE?

That's a question with only one possible answer—YES. Every customer wants a better, brighter picture . . . but doesn't realize how easy it is to get one.

When you say you'll brighten the picture—When you quote the low cost—you've sold the customer.

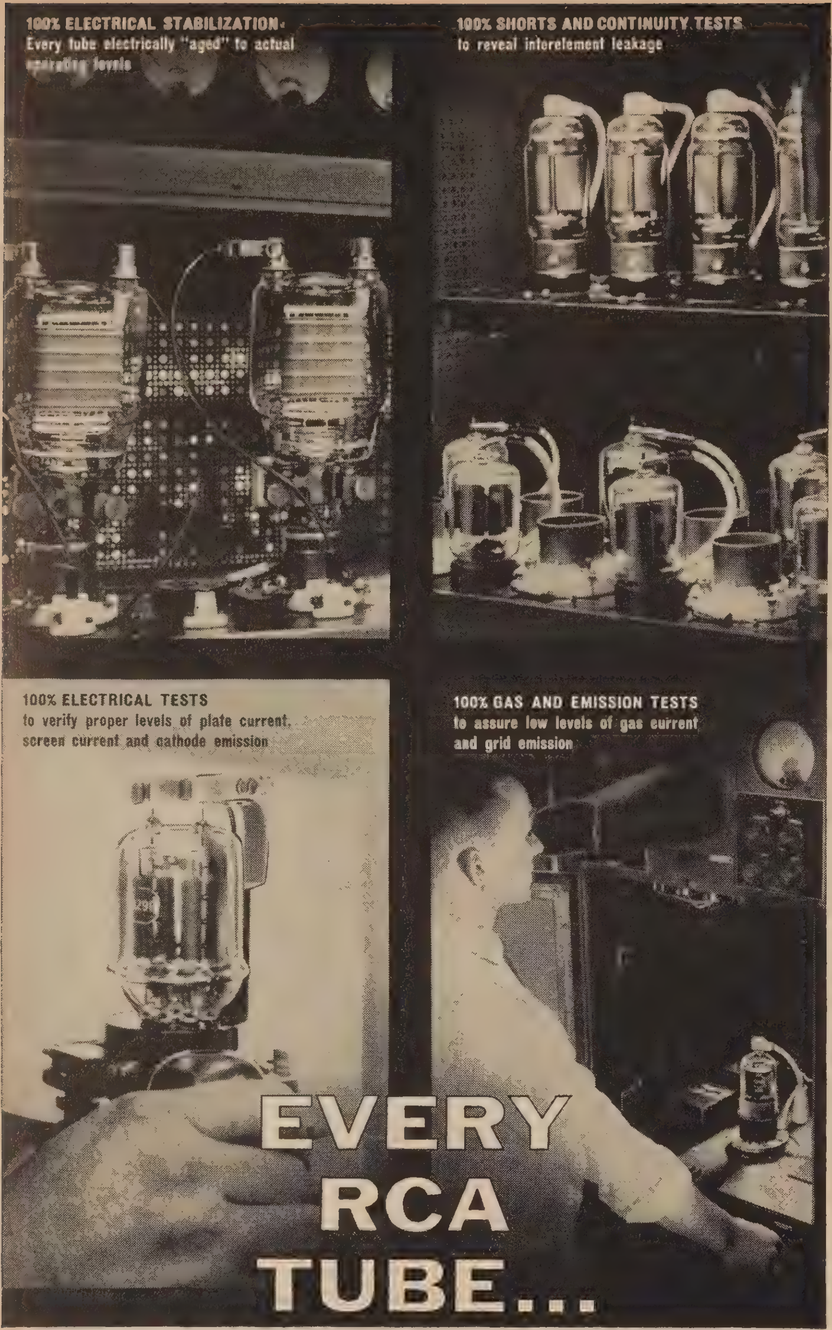
Don't sell Briteners—sell Brighter Pictures!

On every service call, remember to use Perma-Power's 6 Magic Words—Would You Like A Brighter Picture? You'll sell a 12-pack of Briteners almost as fast as you can say Perma-Power!

Perma-Power® COMPANY—3106 N. Elston Ave.—Chicago 18

FAST SHIPMENTS
RECORDERS • TAPES
COMPONENTS • KITS
VISIT OUR STORE
• BEST-BY-COMPARISON PRICES
• FACTORY SEALED CARTONS
• SEND FOR "QUOTES" ON PACKAGE DEALS AND SAVE MORE
WRITE FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS
CARSTON Studios
125-R East 88 St., New York 28, N. Y.

AUDIO unlimited
Specializes in SAVING YOU MONEY
✓ FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS
✓ LOWEST POSSIBLE QUOTATIONS
✓ FAST DELIVERY
We are FRANCHISED for most HI-FI lines. Orders SHIPPED PROMPTLY from our large stock. RECORDING TAPE at LOWEST PRICES. FREE STEREO CATALOG
715-R 2nd Ave., near 38th, New York 16, N. Y.
Visit Our Showroom


100% ELECTRICAL STABILIZATION
Every tube electrically "aged" to actual operating levels
100% SHORTS AND CONTINUITY TESTS
to reveal interelement leakage
100% ELECTRICAL TESTS
to verify proper levels of plate current, screen current and cathode emission
100% GAS AND EMISSION TESTS
to assure low levels of gas current and grid emission
EVERY RCA TUBE...

performance proved before you get it

You take no chances when you replace with RCA communications tubes. *Every single tube,* before leaving our plant, is electrically aged and tested for major electrical characteristics. A tube failing one single test is automatically rejected and destroyed.

You cannot buy an untested RCA POWER TUBE!

FOR POLICE, TAXI AND TRUCK RADIO • MARINE AND AIRCRAFT COMMUNICATIONS • RAILWAY SIGNALLING

Ask your Authorized RCA Industrial Tube Distributor for information on specific types.

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.

RCA® **THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN ELECTRONICS**

Duplexer—Device for expanding small apartments.
Ferrite—Small ferryboat.
Noise Generator—Talkative female.

DA Reports

Santa Clara Valley, Calif.—Assistant District Attorney Louis C. Doll told SCV Chapter members of CSEA at their general meeting at Los Gatos Lodge that only one or two complaints on TV servicing had been handled by his office during the past five or six months. Doll went on to credit close cooperation between the association and the DA's office for the lack of complaints.

◆

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

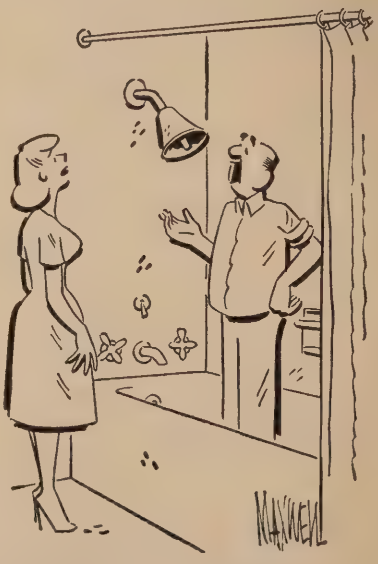
HUGO GERNSBACK, *Founder*

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Practical Electrics	1921
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

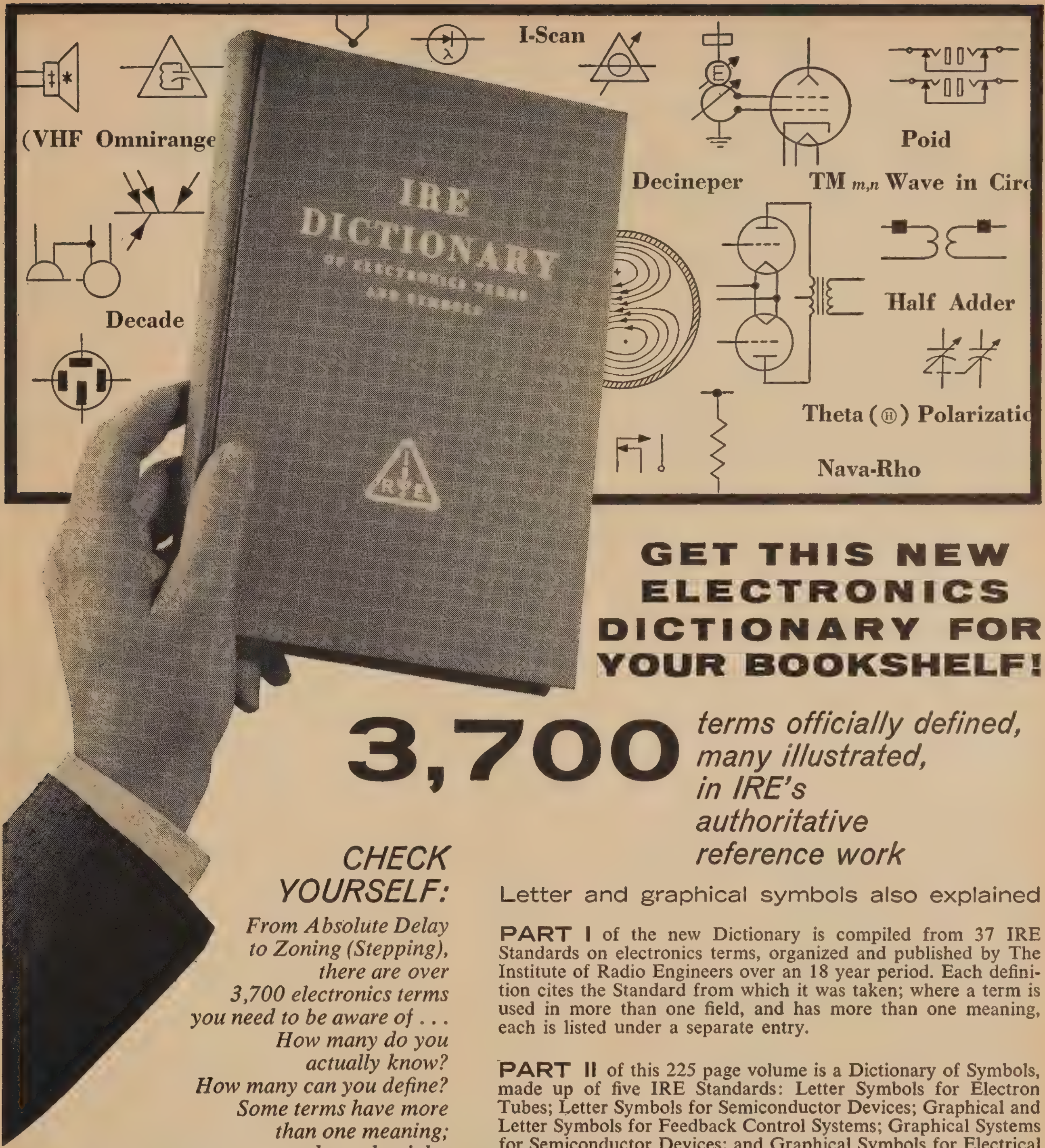
Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics on file for interested readers.

In November, 1912, *Modern Electrics*

The Average Ship's Wireless, by Stanley E. Hyde.
The Helsby Wireless Detector, by Frank C. Perkins.
The Wireless Law (Public—No. 264).
A Galena Detector, by W. F. Hall.
The Simplest (Tuning) Slider, by E. R. Anschutz.
Taps for Loose Coupler Windings, by Otto Stach.
Portable Wireless Receiving Outfit.
A Simple Variable Condenser, by Paul Horton.
Marconi Demonstrates High Speed Transmission.



"Well, that completes the system—Hi-Fi in every room."



GET THIS NEW ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY FOR YOUR BOOKSHELF!

3,700 *terms officially defined, many illustrated, in IRE's authoritative reference work*

CHECK YOURSELF:

From Absolute Delay to Zoning (Stepping), there are over 3,700 electronics terms you need to be aware of . . . How many do you actually know? How many can you define? Some terms have more than one meaning; are you sure you have the right, the scientifically accurate, the IRE Standard definition?

There's no need to carry around 3,700 definitions in your head. Have them handy on your bookshelf, instead, in IRE's Dictionary of Electronics Terms and Symbols. Every term accurately defined; many illustrated by simple, grasp-at-a-glance diagrams.

Letter and graphical symbols also explained

PART I of the new Dictionary is compiled from 37 IRE Standards on electronics terms, organized and published by The Institute of Radio Engineers over an 18 year period. Each definition cites the Standard from which it was taken; where a term is used in more than one field, and has more than one meaning, each is listed under a separate entry.

PART II of this 225 page volume is a Dictionary of Symbols, made up of five IRE Standards: Letter Symbols for Electron Tubes; Letter Symbols for Semiconductor Devices; Graphical and Letter Symbols for Feedback Control Systems; Graphical Systems for Semiconductor Devices; and Graphical Symbols for Electrical Diagrams. A four-page index to graphical symbols is included.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y.

Please send me .... copies of your complete new Dictionary of Electronics Terms and Symbols.

☐ I am an IRE member. Am enclosing $5.20 per copy.
☐ I'm not yet a member. Am enclosing $10.40 per copy.

Name..
Company..
Address...
City...State.......................

POLY PAK 1c SALE

☐ 30 DISC COND.—$1 ...... 60 for $1.01
☐ 15 PRINTED CKTS—$1.... 30 for $1.01
☐ 60 CERAMIC COND.—$1..120 for $1.01
☐ 10 MICROSWITCHES—$1 ..20 for $1.01
☐ 60 RESISTORS—$1 ....120 for $1.01
☐ 10 ELECTROLYTICS—$1 .. 20 for $1.01
☐ 8 1N34 DIODES—$1 ....16 for $1.01

FREE! CHOOSE ANY

$1 POLY PAK BELOW WITH ANY $10 ORDER

☐ 10 — TRANSISTORS, 5 ea. PNP, 5NPNs............$1
☐ 20 — ALLIGATOR CLIPS, insulated......................$1
☐ 100-ft. — TWINLEAD, 300 ohms, TV..................$1
☐ 40 — ASSORTED PEAKING COILS.....................$1
☐ 50 — ASST. ALLEN BRADLEY RESISTORS.........$1
☐ 35 — SILVER MICAS, subminiature.....................$1
☐ 35 — SILVER MICAS, stamp size.........................$1
☐ 24 — DISC COND, 8 ea. 01, 02, 03...................$1
☐ 15 — DIODES, silicon, crystal............................$1
☐ 15 — HI VOLT DISC COND, 2-7kv......................$1
☐ 5 — GRAIN-O-WHEAT LAMPS, 3.2V....................$1
☐ 50 — TERMINAL STRIPS, to 12 terms.................$1
☐ 10 — RCA PLUG-N-JACK SETS, amps.................$1
☐ 60—HI-Q RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W. 1% too..........$1
☐ 300-ft. HOOKUP WIRE, asst sizes, colors..........$1
☐ 60 — COILS-N-CHOKES, rf, osc, peaking, etc.....$1
☐ 4 — TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR COILS...............$1
☐ $25 RADIO-TV PARTS SURPRISE.........................$1
☐ 10 — ASST TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS..........$1
☐ 4 — ASST SUN BATTERIES, to 1½".....................$1
☐ 10 — VOLUME CONTROLS, w/sw. too; I meg....$1
☐ 10 — ASST ELECTROLYTICS, for radio-TV..........$1
☐ 15 — TRANSISTORS CK-722, fallouts.................$1
☐ 50 — ASST RADIO-N-TV KNOBS, styles, etc.....$1
☐ 50 — ASST PRECISION RESISTORS, 1%............$1
☐ 15 — SILICON RECTIFIER DIODES, 750 mils....$1
☐ 60 — MICA CONDENSERS, asst, silvers too........$1
☐ 10 — SWITCHES, rotary, micro, power................$1
☐ 25 — ASST POWER RESISTORS, 5-50W, to 10k..$1
☐ 8 — SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS, 2A, stud......$1
☐ 10 — TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, PNP & NPN........$1
☐ 15 — TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, 750 ma....$1
☐ 15 — SLIDE SWITCHES, SPST 2A, 115 VAC........$1
☐ 40 — ASST SUBMINIATURE CONDENSERS.....$1
☐ 30 — ASST MOLDED CONDS, Vit Q, porcelain..$1
☐ 25 — ASST 'MYLAR' CONDS, to 7 kv.................$1
☐ 4 — G-E TRANSISTORS, 2N107 PNP.....................$1
☐ 40 WATT POWER TRANSISTOR, like 2N173......$1
☐ 2 — POWER TRANSISTORS, 2N155, 10 amp....$1
☐ 50 — ASST TUBE SOCKETS, transistor, too........$1
☐ 6 — MINI PLUG-N-JACK SETS, trans. radios....$1
☐ 3 — SILICON DIODES, 600V, 750 mils..............$1
☐ 50 — PLUGS-N-RECEPTACLES, audio, pwr, etc....1
☐ ZENER DIODE, choose from 3 to 30V, 1W.........$1
☐ 50 — ASST DISC CONDENSERS, to .03mf.........$1
☐ 3 — SUBMINIATURE V. CONTROLS, ½ meg....$1
☐ 60 ASST. CONDENSERS, paper, molded, discs....$1
☐ 15 — NPN TRANSISTORS, gold bond....................$1
☐ 2 — AMP TOP HAT, 600 V, 750 MA.....................$1
☐ 4 — AUDIO POWER TRANSISTORS, PNP...........$1
☐ 10 — SUBMIN GERMANIUM DIODES, 1N34......$1

SILICON RECTIFIERS TOP HATS OR DIODES ! !

- 750 MIL
- LOW LEAKAGE
- FACTORY TESTED
- GUARANTEED

50 PIV .05 ea.	100 PIV .12 ea.	200 PIV .17 ea.	300 PIV .27 ea.
400 PIV .32 ea.	500 PIV .40 ea.	600 PIV .49 ea.	700 PIV .65 ea.
800 PIV .79 ea.	900 PIV .90 ea.	1000 PIV 1.00 ea.	1100 PIV 1.20 ea.

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Volts	Sale	Amps	Volts	Sale
2	50	$0.19	35	200	$2.50
2	100	.34	35	400	3.50
2	200	.44	50	10	1.49
2	400	.77	50	25	1.95
2	600	.88	50	50	2.88
2	800	1.49	50	100	3.95
12	50	.88	50	200	4.49
12	100	.99	100	10	1.95
12	200	1.25	100	25	2.49
12	400	1.88	100	50	3.50
12	600	2.50	100	100	4.50
35	50	1.77	100	200	4.97
35	100	1.95			

FREE PARTS CATALOG write for yours

POLY PAKS

TERMS: Send check, money order; include postage. Rated accts: net 30 days.

P.O. Box 942R So. Lynnfield, Mass.

World's largest supplier of pre-packed assortments

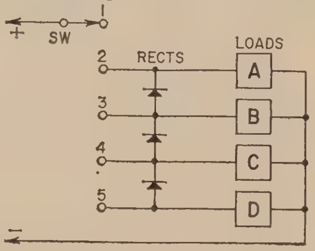
NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

Simplified Additive Power Switching

In a number of communications and industrial electronic installations, additive switching circuits make life complicated for the technician.

This problem arises when the control data sheet calls for a switch that turns on device A in position 1, devices A and B in position 2, devices A, B, and C in position 3, etc. This normally requires either a "successive make" switch, which you can find in the catalogs but usually not at your supplier's, or a separate switch wafer for each device to be switched. If the switching is to be remote, as by a telephone type stepping switch, circuitry becomes prohibitively costly or complicated.

Solid-state rectifiers with a very small voltage drop simplify this problem greatly, making possible not only compact and relatively inexpensive additive switching for either local or remote use, but also switching hitherto troublesome combinations.



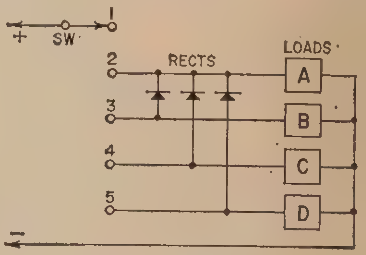
SW POS	FUNCTION
1	ALL OFF
2	LOAD A ON
3	LOADS A & B ON
4	LOADS A,B & C ON
5	LOADS A,B,C & D ON

Fig.1

The circuit of an additive switch, simplified by use of solid-state rectifiers, is shown in Fig. 1. Note that only a single switch wafer is needed. The rectifiers are compact so they may be mounted directly on the switch wafer. Only one wire from switch to each controlled device is needed.

A number of other additive circuits are possible using this general method. One sample, with a table of functions performed, is shown in Fig. 2. Many other switching circuits can be simplified by this technique. When the loads are ac-operated devices or circuits, these switching arrangements can operate dc-type control relays.

Rectifiers used here must be adequate as to voltage rating; the peak inverse rating of the rectifier must not be exceeded (off position for a given function), and forward current, including that during turn-on surges, must not exceed rectifier rating.—*Ronald L. Ives*



SW POS	FUNCTION
1	ALL OFF
2	LOAD A ON
3	LOADS A & B ON
4	LOADS A & C ON
5	LOADS A & D ON

Fig.2

Relay-less Photoelectric Announcer

This photoelectric announcer can be set up anywhere to indicate when a person or object breaks a beam of light. It has no complicated relay. As soon as the beam is broken, a PM dynamic speaker produces an audio tone determined by the builder. One battery drives the complete unit.

The circuit consists of a two-transistor oscillator biased to cutoff by a third transistor serving as a photo-sensing device. As long as the light beam is shining on the exposed wafer of the transistor, the oscillator remains at cutoff; when the beam is interrupted, the bias is effectively removed and the oscillator becomes energized.

The oscillator consists of an n-p-n transistor, V1, direct-coupled to a p-n-p power transistor, V2. The circuit requires only one capacitor for proper phasing and feedback. Resistor R and the capacitor determine oscillator frequency. R can be either variable or fixed. Photo-transistor V3 is connected from emitter to base of V2 to cut off the oscillator when light is shining on it.

Transistors V2 and V3 are Olson TR-15's similar to the 2N176, 2N235, 2N307 and 2N401. To make V3 photosensitive, remove the top of the case by drilling a small hole into it as close to the edge as possible and away from the from ALLIED

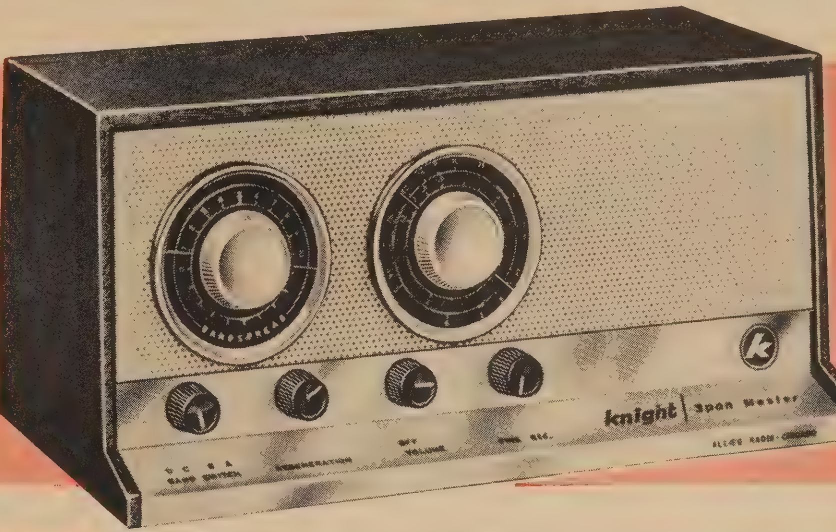
two best-selling knight-kits®

built and enjoyed by thousands of satisfied owners

WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION!

Hear world capitals direct
Hear ships at sea
Hear planes in flight
Tune favorite local AM programs

YOUR PERSONAL PASSPORT TO EXCITING SHORTWAVE LISTENING PLEASURE



THE ONE AND ONLY

ONLY

$25.95

$5 per month

NO MONEY DOWN
on Allied's Credit Fund Plan

SPAN MASTER® World-Wide 4-Band Shortwave Receiver Kit

Hear *everything* on the fun-to-build "Span Master"—far and away the leader in its class for radio coverage, sensitive performance and value. Continuous tuning from 540 kc to 30 mc lets you hear ships, planes, direct broadcasts from London, Paris, Moscow, Berlin, Rome. Tunes the 160, 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10-meter Ham bands—plus powerful local AM reception and dozens of other exciting broadcast services.

Features include: Bandspread dial for easy tuning; fine-regeneration control; built-in PM speaker, plus headphone terminals for private listening; transformer-powered for maximum circuit performance. Easy to assemble from step-by-step instruction manual (includes list of foreign stations and Morse code). Handsome pyroxylin-covered wood cabinet with perforated white baffle and satin-chrome control panel. Complete with all parts, tubes, wire and solder. Size 6¼ x 14 x 6¾". For 110-125 v., 60 cycle AC. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

83 YX 258DB. "Span Master" Receiver Kit. *Only*	$25.95
83 Y 025. Outdoor Antenna Kit	**$1.03**
83 Y 027. Dual Headset	**$2.08**

Now! Drive As the Experts Do!

IMPROVE MOTOR PERFORMANCE & FUEL ECONOMY WITH THIS

ELECTRONIC TACHOMETER KIT

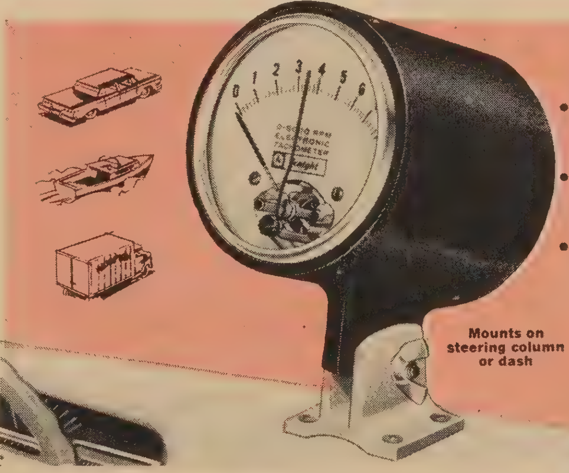
ONLY

$21.95

$5 per month

Auto and power-boat experts agree that for best fuel economy, lower engine wear and peak performance, an accurate tachometer is a "must." Here's your best "tach" value. Registers engine speed in rpm—electronically! Transistorized switching and zener diode regulation; 3% accuracy; illuminated dial; adjustable red pointer. No ignition rewiring required. For 1-8 cyl., 2-cycle or 1-16 cyl., 4-cycle engines using ignition coil and distributor—9-32 VDC; for magneto and 6-VDC Systems with external 9 v. battery (not supplied; below). Available in positive-ground and negative-ground models (most late-model American cars are neg. ground). With all cables, universal mounting base, tension strap, easy instructions. 4⅞ x 3¼ x 3⅞". Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

83 Y 944DB. For Neg. Ground Systems	
83 Y 980DB. For Pos. Ground Systems. *Each*	$21.95
83 Y 909. 9-V Battery & Accessories	**$1.50**



Mounts on steering column or dash

- **0-8000 RPM, 3% FULL-SCALE ACCURACY**
- **ZENER DIODE REGULATION FOR HIGH STABILITY**
- **20,000 OHM HI-Z INPUT—NO HIGH VOLTAGE LOSS**

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

TYPICAL OF THE QUALITY AND VALUE OF OVER 100 OTHER GREAT KNIGHT-KITS

manufactured by
KNIGHT ELECTRONICS CORP.
A DIVISION OF
ALLIED RADIO

ORDER TODAY

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago

Ship the following:

☐ **Span Master Receiver Kit 83 YX 258DB**
  ☐ Antenna Kit 85 Y 025 ☐ Dual Headset 83 Y 027
☐ **Tachometer for Neg. Ground Systems 83 Y 944DB**
☐ **Tachometer for Pos. Ground Systems 83 Y 980DB**
  ☐ Ship No Money Down on Allied's Credit Fund Plan →
  ☐ $........enclosed (check) (money order)

New Credit Customers Only: Send name and address present employer, how long employed, position, monthly salary; rent or own home, how long at present address; give age (21 minimum for credit account).

Name____________________
PLEASE PRINT

Address____________________

City____________ Zone____ State______

HOTTEST VALUE EVER OFFERED!

$200 HEARING AID (as shown)—YOUR PRICE . . . $2

We Scooped the Market on 15000 of these **HEARING AIDS** from one of the Leading Manufacturers (name withheld) who switched to the Transistor Type.

Each **HEARING AID INSTRUMENT** is a Complete **AUDIO AMPLIFIER** and includes—a **CRYSTAL MICROPHONE, 3 SUB-MINIATURE TUBES** and a Superb Beige Phenolic **CABINET.**

Indeed a **TOP ITEM** for the Experimenter—can be modified and converted to: **RADIOS—INTERCOMS—TRANSMITTERS—SECRET LISTENING DEVICES — MICROPHONE** for Tape Recorders — **PRE-AMP & MICROPHONE COMBINATION** for Public Address Systems—ETC.

5" x 2½" x 1"—Shipping Weight 1 lb.

Complete as illustrated—Including a detailed informative SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (less Earphone and Battery) **$2**

Sold without limit or reserve! Order as many as you want! Rush your order!

ANDREA CUSTOM-BUILT TV CHASSIS

23"–110° Incl **PICTURE TUBE** and **FRONT PANEL,** Complete, ready to play **$227.50**

TECH-MASTER CONSTELLATION CHASSIS

#6115—Successor to the famous 630 TV Complete ready to play (less CRT) .. **159.50**

EMERSON 19" TRU-SLIM PORTABLE TV

#1825—Dual Antenna, Front Speaker, Ilum Dial, Complete in sealed carton **139.95**

GENERAL ELECTRIC 19" PORTABLE TV

Latest "**DAYLIGHT BLUE**" Slim-Line. Top features. Complete in Sealed Carton **134.97**

$30 UNIVERSAL 12" CO-AX SPEAKER

With Tweeter and Wired Network. 20 Watts, range 35 to 16,000 cps **9.97**

UNIVERSAL 8" POWERFUL PM SPEAKER

Twin Cone, 6.8 oz. Alnico Magnet Money back if not worth over $10 ... **4.97**

★ Descriptive literature on request

"ONE DOLLAR" buys

As much as $15 worth—Everything Brand New and sold to you with a money back guarantee.

10% OFF & FREE GIFT—ON PURCHASE OF $10 OR OVER (ON DOLLAR BUYS)

- ☐ **$15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACKPOT"** handy assortment **$1**
- ☐ **1—6" x 9" OVAL PM SPEAKER** (one to a customer) **$1**
- ☐ **1—5" PM SPEAKER** alnico #5 magnet **$1**
- ☐ **1—4" PM SPEAKER** alnico #5 magnet **$1**
- ☐ **1—4" TWEETER SPEAKER** for HI-FI **1**
- ☐ **3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS** 50L6 type **$1**
- ☐ **3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS** 6K6 or 6V6 type .. **$1**
- ☐ **3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS** 3Q4, 3Q5, 3S4 .... **$1**
- ☐ **3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS** 456kc, most popular type **$1**
- ☐ **2—G.E. #RTL-143 I.F. COIL TRNSFRMRS** 456kc w/flange **$1**
- ☐ **3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS** 10.7mc for FM **$1**
- ☐ **3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS** 262kc for Auto Radios ... **$1**
- ☐ **4—OVAL LOOP ANTENNAS** assorted popular sizes **$1**
- ☐ **3—LOOPSTICK ANTENNAS** hi-gain, ferrite, adjustable .. **$1**
- ☐ **3—½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS** with switch, 3" shaft . **$1**
- ☐ **5—ASST. 4 WATT WIREWOUND CONTROLS** **$1**
- ☐ **10 — ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS** less switch **$1**
- ☐ **5—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS** with switch **$1**
- ☐ **10—SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS** 2" plated **$1**
- ☐ **10—SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS** RCA type **$1**
- ☐ **20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS** #44, 46, 47, 51, etc. **$1**
- ☐ **20—PILOT LIGHT SOCKETS** bayonet type, wired **$1**
- ☐ **50—ASSORTED TERMINAL STRIPS** 1, 2, 3, 4 lug **$1**
- ☐ **100'—FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD** best size, .028 gauge .. **$1**
- ☐ **50—ASST. RADIO KNOBS** screw and push-on types **$1**
- ☐ **25—ASST. CLOCK RADIO KNOBS** in colors **$1**
- ☐ **25—ASSORTED PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS** best types .. **$1**
- ☐ **30—INSTRUMENT POINTER KNOBS** popular screw type .. **$1**
- ☐ **10—SPRAGUE CONDENSERS** 100/100/10—75 volts **$1**
- ☐ **10—SPRAGUE CONDENSERS** 450/100/100—16 volts **$1**
- ☐ **100—ASSORTED ½ WATT RESISTORS** some in 5% **$1**
- ☐ **70 — ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS** some in 5% **$1**
- ☐ **35 — ASSORTED 2 WATT RESISTORS** some in 5% **$1**
- ☐ **40—ASST. PRECISION RESISTORS** in 1 percenters **$1**
- ☐ **20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS** 5, 10, 20 watt .. **$1**
- ☐ **10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** ... **$1**
- ☐ **5—ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** **$1**
- ☐ **2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 40/40-450v **$1**
- ☐ **4 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 20/20—450v **$1**
- ☐ **300—ASST. ½ W RESISTORS** AB, IRC, Short leads, excellent **$1**
- ☐ **10—6' ELECTRIC LINE CORDS** with plug **$1**
- ☐ **4—50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE** 4 different colors **$1**
- ☐ **50—STRIPS ASSORTED SPAGHETTI** handy sizes **$1**
- ☐ **100 — ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS** best sizes **$1**
- ☐ **200'—BUSS WIRE** #20 tinned for hookups, special circuits, etc. **$1**
- ☐ **250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS** best types and sizes **$1**
- ☐ **1—LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER** 40/60 .... **$1**
- ☐ **1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT** screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc. **$1**
- ☐ **250—ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS** #6, #8, etc. **$1**
- ☐ **150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS** **$1**
- ☐ **150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS** .. **$1**
- ☐ **150—6/32 HEX NUTS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS** ... **$1**
- ☐ **8—ASST. LUCITE CASES** hinged cover, handy for parts **$1**
- ☐ **4—TOGGLE SWITCHES** SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT **$1**
- ☐ **6—ASST. SLIDE SWITCHES** SPST, DPDT, etc. **$1**
- ☐ **100—ASST. RUBBER FEET FOR CABINETS** best sizes **$1**
- ☐ **50—100K ½ WATT RESISTORS** 10% **$1**
- ☐ **50—220K ½ WATT RESISTORS** 10% **$1**
- ☐ **50—470K ½ WATT RESISTORS** 10% **$1**
- ☐ **3—ASST. SIZES RADIO CHASSIS PANS** drilled & plated ... **$1**
- ☐ **$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS "JACKPOT"** best buy ever .. **$1**
- ☐ **50—ASSORTED TV COILS** I.F. video, sound ratio, etc. .. **$1**
- ☐ **1—$10 INDOOR TV ANTENNA** hi-gain, 3 section, tiltproof **$1**
- ☐ **5—TV CHEATER CORDS** with both plugs **$1**
- ☐ **3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 50/30-150v **$1**
- ☐ **65'—MINIATURE ZIP CORD** 2 conductor. 101 uses **$1**
- ☐ **100'—TWIN TV LEAD-IN WIRE** 300 ohm, heavy duty .. **$1**
- ☐ **50' — FLAT 4-CONDUCTOR WIRE** many purposes **$1**
- ☐ **40—ASSORTED TV KNOBS ESCUTCHEONS** etc. $20 value **$1**
- ☐ **15—ASSORTED STANDARD TUNER VHF STRIPS** **$1**
- ☐ **6—ASSORTED STANDARD TUNER UHF STRIPS** **$1**
- ☐ **1—70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER** Incl. Schematic Diagram .. **$1**
- ☐ **100—ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS** some in 5% **$1**
- ☐ **1—TV VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMER** 16 to 1 ratio **$1**
- ☐ **1 — VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANSFORMER** standard type **$1**
- ☐ **2—RATIO DETECTOR COILS** 4.5mc or 10.7mc **$1**
- ☐ **2—TV SOUND I. F. COILS** 4.5mc or 21.25 mc **$1**
- ☐ **2—SOUND DISCRIMINATOR COILS** 4.5mc or 10.7mc **$1**
- ☐ **50—ASSORTED TV PEAKING COILS** all popular types **$1**
- ☐ **4—ASST. TV ION TRAPS** for all type TV Receivers **$1**
- ☐ **4—TV CENTERING RINGS** fits on back of neck of picture tube **$1**
- ☐ **10—TV PICTURE TUBE SOCKETS** wired with 20" leads **$1**
- ☐ **5—TV HI-VOLT ANODE LEADS** 20" length **$1**
- ☐ **20—ASSORTED GRID CAPS** for 1B3, 1X2, 6BG6, 6BQ6, etc. **$1**
- ☐ **10—DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34** . **$1**
- ☐ **10—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS** 5—1N60 and 5—1N64 ..... **1**
- ☐ **2—SILICON RECTIFIERS** 750ma, 400 PIV **$1**
- ☐ **3—SILICON RECTIFIERS** Top Hat 500ma-400 PIV **$1**

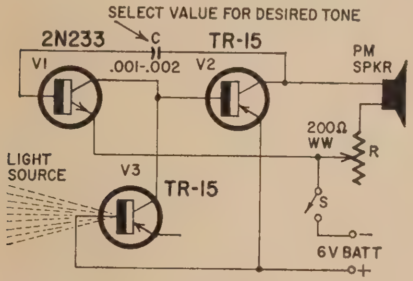
MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

- ☐ **20—ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES** all popular types over $20 value **$1**
- ☐ **20—ASSTD. DIODE CRYSTALS** fine assortment. Latest types .. **$1**
- ☐ **20—G-E #NE-2 TUBES** Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses **$1**
- ☐ **10—KENRAD 6SH7 TUBES** **$1**
- ☐ **10—½ MEG VOL CONTROLS** **$1**
- ☐ **6—TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS** **$1**
- ☐ **500' CHOICE HOOKUP WIRE** asst colors cut in handy lengths some stripped & tinned **$1**
- ☐ **2—WIRE STRIPPERS/CUTTERS** adjust to all insulation sizes ... **$1**
- ☐ **20—SCREWDRIVERS** insulated handy for pocket, toolbag, shop **$1**
- ☐ **1—SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH** most popular brown & gold design **$1**
- ☐ **6—TRANS. RADIO BATTERIES** 9 volt, same as Eveready #216 **$1**
- ☐ **10—ASSORTED TUBES** Radio, Television and Industrial **$1**
- ☐ **10—RCA #12L8 TUBES** **$1**
- ☐ **10—RCA #954 TUBES** **$1**
- ☐ **10—ROGERS #2X2 TUBES** **$1**
- ☐ **3—SYLVANIA 35W4 TUBES** **$1**
- ☐ **10—AMPERITE #3-38 TUBES** most popular Ballast Tube .. **$1**
- ☐ **5—RCA #1U4 TUBES** also serves as a 1T4 Tube .. **$1**
- ☐ **6—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS** 456 kc, latest 3/4" x 3/4" type **$1**
- ☐ **1—90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER** including schematic diagram **$1**
- ☐ **1—HEARING AID AMPLIFIER** incl 3 Tubes, Mike, Etc (as is) **$1**
- ☐ **100—ASSORTED SOCKETS** all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin ... **$1**
- ☐ **100—ASSORTED FUSES** 3AG and other popular sizes ... **$1**
- ☐ **100—ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS** .001 to .47 up to 600v **$1**
- ☐ **30—GOODALL CONDENSERS** .19-600v 85° top quality **$1**
- ☐ **20—STANDARD CONDENSERS** .047-600v 85° top quality **$1**
- ☐ **10—C-D TUBULAR CONDENSERS** 50mfd—150 volts lists at $1 **$1**
- ☐ **1—4 SPEED PHONO ARM** with sapphire flipover Cartridge **$2**

HANDY WAY TO ORDER—Simply pencil mark items wanted (X in square is sufficient), enclose with money order or check. You will receive a new copy of these offers for re-orders.

ON SMALL ORDERS—Include stamps for postage, excess refunded. **LARGER ORDERS** shipped express charges collect.

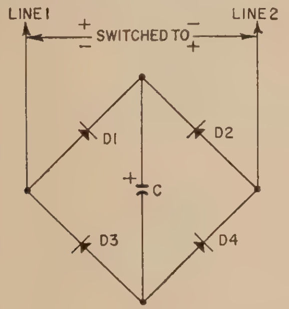
BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N. Y. TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359 germanium wafer. This can be determined by examining the bottom of the transistor. The wafer is above that portion representing the greater space between terminal connections (base and emitter) and mounting end. The top then can be removed with cutting pliers as you would peel off the band around a tin container. Mount the transistor in a vise for a firm support. The top can also be removed very nicely by grinding it away slowly on a sanding disc. It can then be peeled off. [The Olson TR-19 photoelectric-power transistor looks like a good ready-made substitute for V3.—*Editor.*]


SELECT VALUE FOR DESIRED TONE
2N233
C
TR-15
V1
.001-.002
V2
PM SPKR
200Ω WW
R
LIGHT SOURCE
V3
TR-15
S
6V BATT
+

The whole unit can be mounted in one box, with V3 exposed on one side. The sensitivity depends on the amount of light falling on the wafer of V3, and therefore might require a single convex lens in front of it. The light beam, of course, will have to be concentrated with either a lens or a parabolic reflector. Since germanium is unusually sensitive to infrared, it might be used instead of white light.—*Martin H. Patrick*

Re: Nonpolarized Electrolytics

An interesting method of using an electrolytic capacitor in a nonpolarized application was published in "Noteworthy Circuits" on page 101 of the May 1962 issue. Here is another circuit which might be advantageous under some conditions. It is a variant of the familiar bridge rectifier. When line 1 is positive, diodes D1 and D4 conduct and D2 and D3 are blocked; vice versa when line 2 is positive. C has the correct polarity in each case.


LINE 1
LINE 2
+
−
SWITCHED TO
−
+
D1
D2
+
C
D3
D4

This circuit uses one less capacitor but two more diodes, so it is advantageous where a diode is cheaper than half the price of a capacitor. It also might provide worth-while space savings in some applications.—*Charles Erwin Cohn*

END

FREE GIANT ALL NEW 1963 BA CATALOG

SAVE UP TO 50% ON B·A SELECTED KITS

HI-FI & STEREO COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

TUBES PARTS ETC. AT VERY LOWEST PRICES

30 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

100'S OF NEW ITEMS LISTED HERE FOR 1st TIME

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. M,
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.
☐ Rush me New 1963 B-A Catalog No. 631.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
INDEX PAGE 226 . . PHONE BAltimore 1-1155
1963 ANNUAL CATALOG 631
BA
SINCE 1927
RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS
BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. 1012-14 McGEE St., KANSAS CITY 6, MO.

MERCURY TV TUNER SERVICE

890-2 River Ave., Bronx 51, N.Y.

"Largest in the East"

VHF-UHF TUNERS

1 Year Warranty

Price Includes Labor & Minor Parts

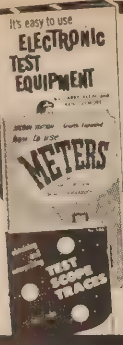
TUBES & MAJOR PARTS AT NET PRICES

ALL MAKES ONE PRICE! $9.50

When Shipping Tuner: Include Tubes, Shields and Damaged Parts. Give Model Number and State Complaint

PACK WELL AND INSURE

24 HOURS ON POPULAR TYPES



the more you know about TEST EQUIPMENT —the more valuable a 'tool' it becomes

RIDER BOOKS

IT'S EASY TO USE ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT *by Klein & Gilmore.*
192-page goldmine of practical information on electronic test equipment shows you how to select and use this equipment to the best advantage in many many applications. Only up-to-date book covering all the basic test instruments. Of benefit to both the newcomer to servicing and the old "pro".

① Saves you money on the purchase of new equipment because you'll know what features to look for. You avoid buying equipment you don't need.

② Saves you money in keeping your own test equipment in top condition because you're more familiar with what makes it tick. No more sending equipment back to the factory for adjustment or repair when you can do the job yourself.

③ Makes your present equipment more valuable by showing you new ways to use it.

④ Opens new fields of servicing profit because it makes you familiar with instruments used for radio and TV servicing, and industrial and audio.

Equipment covered is from simple VOM's and VTVM's through signal generators, oscilloscopes and other test equipment and helpful accessories. #308, **$4.00.**

HOW TO USE METERS (2nd edition) *by John F. Rider and S. Prensky. "an indispensable addition to the art of meter instrumentation"*—DESIGN NEWS.
Explains in detail the construction and operation of all types of electrical meters, how to make measurements. #144, **$3.50.**

OBTAINING & INTERPRETING TEST SCOPE TRACES *by John F. Rider. ". . . Anyone who works with or plans to work with, a cathode-ray oscilloscope will benefit from . . . this book. The text is extremely clear and the illustrations leave nothing to the imagination . . ."*—POPULAR ELECTRONICS. #146, **$3.00.**

HOW TO USE TEST PROBES *by A. Ghirardi & R. Middleton. ". . . an excellent book . . ."*—POPULAR ELECTRONICS.
The only book of its kind! Complete step-by-step explanations with practical examples of applications of all types of test probes used with test scopes, VTVM's, and VOM's. #165, **$2.90.**

HOW TO USE GRID-DIP OSCILLATORS *by Rufus P. Turner, P. E., K6AI. "Well written . . . of considerable interest to any electronic specialist working with a variety of circuits."*—ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN, #245, **$2.50.**

HOW TO USE SIGNAL AND SWEEP GENERATORS *by J. Richard Johnson.*
Discusses all types of signal and sweep generators, and their applications in AM, FM radio, and TV. #147, **$2.40.**

ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES & THEIR USES (2nd Ed.) 1360 pages —23 chapters, 3,000 illustrations.
'Monumental' is the best word to describe this giant-sized volume that covers the oscilloscope completely from Astigmatism Control to Z-axis input."—ELECTRONICS WORLD, #133, **$27.00.**

At your bookstore, parts distributor or direct

10-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

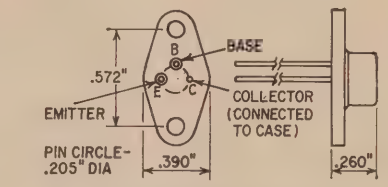
John F. Rider Publishers Inc.
A Division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc. RE-11
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.
Enclosed is $________. Please send:
☐ #308, $4.00 ☐ #144, $3.50 ☐ #146, $3.00
☐ #165, $2.90 ☐ #245, $2.50 ☐ #147, $2.40
☐ #133, $27.00
Name________________
Address________________
City__________Zone____State________

NEW SEMI CONDUCTORS & TUBES

THERE ISN'T EVEN ONE TUBE THIS month. Everything falls into the semiconductor category. We've got medium-power transistors, silicon microdiodes, and a line of press-fit rectifiers.

2N2282, -2283, -2284

A series of diffused alloy medium-power transistors designed for their efficient switching applications. The diffused-base transistor gives the advantages of low input resistance, excellent gain characteristics and high collector-to-emitter voltages. The switching and voltage characteristics are particularly suited for core-driver, high-frequency and amplifier applications. Maximum ratings of these Bendix transistors are:



2N2282,2N2283,2N2284

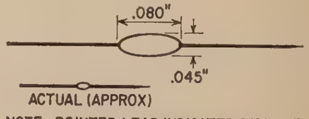
	2N2282	-2283	-2284
V_{CES}	60	100	200
V_{CEO}	30	60	100
V_{CB}	60	100	200
I_C (amperes)	3	3	3
P_C (watts)	5	5	5

Characteristics at 25°C are:

h_{FE} (minimum)	30
f_{ab} (typical mc)	2.5
h_{fe} (typical)	45
t_r (μsec)	2.5
t_s (μsec)	1.5
t_f (μsec)	1.0

MD10, MD08, MD06, MD04

A group of silicon microdiodes manufactured by the planar diffusion technique with oxide surface passivation. They are intended for use in general-purpose applications where very small size and high reliability are required.



MD04,MD06,MD08,MD10

Maximum ratings of these General

Olson

FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Hi-Fi's, Stereo Amps, Tuners and thousands of other Electronic Bargains. Credit plan available.

NAME________________
ADDRESS________________
CITY________ZONE____STATE______

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.
732 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

YOU SAVE MONEY!

RUSH US YOUR LIST OF HI-FI COMPONENTS FOR A SPECIAL QUOTATION

WRITE FOR FREE AUDIO DISCOUNT CATALOG A-15

New low prices on amplifiers, tuners, tape recorders, speakers, etc.

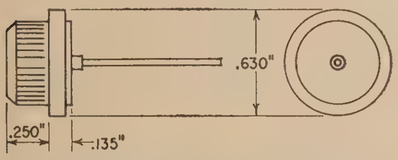
KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
120 LIBERTY ST.
NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

Instrument diodes at 250°C are:

	MD10	-08	-06	-04
Breakdown voltage @ 100 μa	100	80	60	40
Average rectified ma	75	75	75	50
Power dissipation, mw	250	250	250	250

1N3491 through 1N3495

This group of press-fit rectifiers are designed to withstand current surges to 300 amperes. The knurled case allows the unit to be press-fit mounted in any position. The devices are normally supplied with the cathode connected to the case. Reverse-polarity units (identified with an R suffex) are also available.



IN3491, IN3492, IN3493, IN3494, IN3495

Electrical characteristics of these Delco rectifiers are:

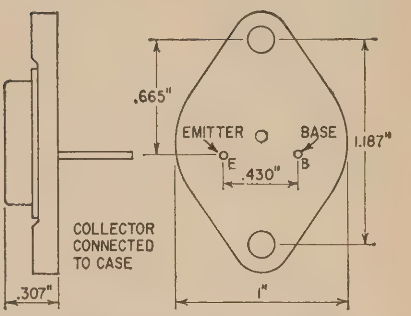
	1N3491	-3492	-3493	-3494	-3495
Max peck reverse voltage	50	100	200	300	400
Max rms voltage	35	70	140	210	280
Max continous dc blocking voltage	50	100	200	300	400
Peak one-cycle surge current (amps)	300	300	300	300	300
Max full-load reverse current (ma)	10	10	8	6	4
Max full-load forward voltage drop	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7

2N1549, -1550, 1551, 1552

This is a group of p-n-p germanium alloy power transistors designed for use in industrial and military high-power switching, control and amplifier circuits.

Maximum ratings of these 15-amp Clevite transistors are:

	2N1549	-1550	-1551	-1552
C_{VB}	40	60	80	100
V_{CE} (at max current)	20	30	40	50
V_{EB}	20	30	40	50
I_C (amps)	15	15	15	15
I_B (amps)	5	5	5	5

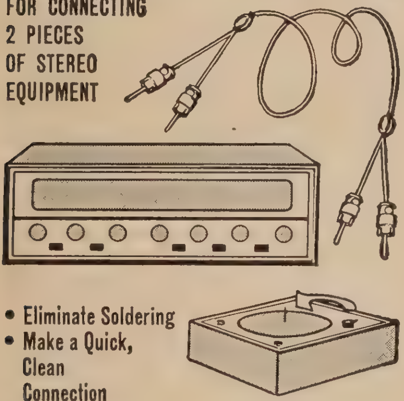


2N1549, 2N1550, 2N1551, 2N1552

END

SPECIAL STEREO CABLE ASSEMBLIES

FOR CONNECTING 2 PIECES OF STEREO EQUIPMENT



- Eliminate Soldering
- Make a Quick, Clean Connection

Connect your Stereo Amplifier to Multiplex Adapter, Record Changer, Turntable or Tape Recorder!

Construction—Two shielded insulated cables, inside a common chrome grey plastic jacket, provide for two completely isolated channels. Separately insulated shields minimize the "ground loop" problem.

Available with two straight Phono Plugs on each end, plugs color coded for channel identification. Also available with two straight Phono Plugs on one end to stripped and tinned ends, plugs and inner jackets color coded. 3', 6' and 10' lengths—from $2.90 up.

Contact your dealer or write us for name of dealer nearest you.

SWITCHCRAFT® INC.
5579 N. ELSTON AVE. • CHICAGO 30, ILL.

THE FIRE AND POETRY OF SONY SOUND

NEW SONY STERECORDER 464 CS: A COMPLETE, PORTABLE STEREO RECORDER AT A REMARKABLY LOW PRICE

Another Sony triumph in tape recorder engineering, the new Sony 464 CS Sterecorder *records* and *plays back stereo* tapes with the professional purity of studio recording. Whether it's the delicate tone of a Stradivarius, the fire and poetry of Flamenco, the resounding blare of seventy-six trombones, or the full magnificence of a London Symphony—*all* the richness of stereo sound—yours to command for only $299.50. *All Sony Sterecorders are Multiplex Ready!*

SUPERSCOPE The Tapeway to Stereo

The new Sony 464 CS is a completely self-contained stereo system with two microphones, two extended range stereo speakers and such additional features as sound-on-sound recording, push button channel selection, dual recording indicators, automatic tape lifters, digital counter, pause control and FM stereo recording inputs. Also available, model 464-D for custom installation, (464 CS less case, speakers and microphones) only $199.50. ■ Sony, the world respected name in quality tape recording equipment, manufactures a complete line of monophonic and stereophonic recorders, priced from $79.50 to $595.00. ■ Sold only at Superscope franchised dealers, the better stores everywhere. ■ For literature or nearest dealer, write Superscope, Inc., Dept. K, Sun Valley, Calif.

RADIO Troubleshooter's HANDBOOK

DON'T THROW OLD RADIOS AWAY!

Here's the data you need to fix them FAST . . . and good as new!

Just look up the how-to-do-it data on that old radio you want to fix!

Four times out of 5, this giant, 3½-pound, 744-page Ghirardi RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK gives exactly the information you need to fix it in a jiffy. Tells what is likely to be causing the trouble . . . shows how to fix it. No useless testing. No wasted time. Handbook covers practically every radio receiver model made by 202 manufacturers between 1925 and 1942. Using it, even beginners can easily fix old sets which might otherwise be thrown away because service information is lacking. With a few simple repairs, most of these old sets can be made to operate perfectly for years to come.

THE ONLY GUIDE OF ITS KIND

Cuts service time in half!

Included are common trouble symptoms and their remedies for over 4,800 models of old home, auto radios and record changers: Airline, Apex, Arvin, Atwater Kent, Belmont, Bosch, Brunswick, Clarion, Crosley, Emerson, Fada, G-E, Kolster, Majestic, Motorola, Philco, Pilot, RCA, Silvertone, Sparton, Stromberg and dozens more. Includes hundreds of pages of invaluable tube and component data, service short cuts, etc.

TRY IT 10 DAYS . . . see for yourself!

Department RE-112 623900
HOLT, RINEHART & WINSTON, INC.
P.O. Box 2334, Grand Central Station
New York 17, New York

Send Ghirardi's RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK (#708297) for 10-day free examination. If I decide to keep book, I will remit the full price of only $10 plus postage. Otherwise, I will return book postpaid and owe you nothing. (SAVE! Send $10 with order and we pay postage. Same return privilege with money refunded.)

NAME..
ADDRESS..
CITY, ZONE, STATE..
OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price $10.50 cash with order only.
Above offer expires June 30, 1963

PROFESSIONAL technicians use Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS for every TV-RADIO service call

TV-RADIO SERVICE
Dave Rice's
OFFICIAL ORDER BOOK

This is the businesslike approach to service record keeping. Triplicate forms serve as order form, invoice and office record, with spaces for complete information on every job. Separate listings for receiving tubes, pix tube, parts, serial numbers, labor and tax charges, signatures, etc. 75c a book, $6.50 for dust-proof box of 10. In stock at your distributor.

* * * *

FREE

Write for your *free* folder describing Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS, including an actual size sample copy of the handy order form.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO., INC.
133 N. JEFFERSON ST.
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

GUARANTEED OUTPERFORMS SPEAKERS COSTING FIVE TIMES MORE OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ALL NEW... ALL WOOD.. the KENT—only 19.95

Features famous British extended-range speaker with performance and design qualities found only in bookshelf speaker systems costing more than $100. Brilliant, faithful reproduction that will equal or surpass speaker units many times this price!

Scientifically designed, precision crafted, acoustically-true natural grained **solid wood cabinet**—not composite wood or processed wood chips. The "Kent" can be stained, oiled or waxed in any finish.

ORDER NOW to insure prompt delivery! This remarkable speaker is not available in retail stores. Direct factory sales only . . . and you save a bundle. Price—$19.95 F.O.B. factory. Shipping weight 18 pounds.

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

24" wide, 10" high, 9" deep; 8" high compliance woofer; 3" hardened tweeter cone; coaxial wound 1" voice coil; silicone treated edge allows for ¾" cone displacement; Alcomax III 1-lb. 5-oz. magnet; 10,000 gauss flux density; 8 ohm impedance; zero external magnetic field; 40-18,000 cps; up to 30 watts power capacity; 1450 cubic inch volume; Fibreglass acoustic dampening; matched for stereo.

Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. RE-1
129 Maryland Ave., Freeport, New York

Gentlemen: Enclosed is my check for $________.
Please ship me_______"Kent" natural wood cabinet speaker(s) at $19.95 each.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THESE SPEAKER SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED AND IF I AM NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED I MAY RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT.

NAME..
ADDRESS..
CITY....................ZONE....STATE......

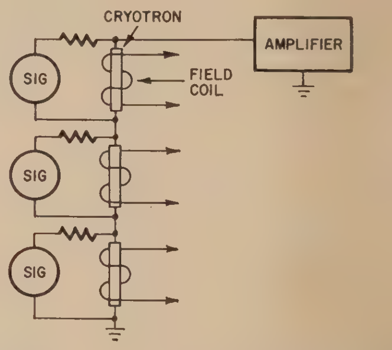
new PATENTS

Cryotron Gate

Patent No. 3,023,325

Andrew E. Brennemann, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. (Assigned to International Business Machines Corp., New York, N. Y.)

This circuit measures different electrical signals in rapid succession. The cryotrons are made of superconductive material which loses its resistance when cooled to nearly absolute zero. The cryotrons are mounted inside field coils that are pulsed successively by control currents from a computer or other source. When an electrical pulse is applied across its coil, the cryotron becomes resistive again.



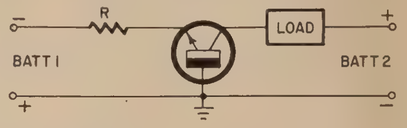
Pulses are applied across the coils in rapid succession. A pulsed unit will develop a voltage in proportion to its signal, while the other (unpulsed) cryotrons are shorted. Therefore, a single amplifier will do. Its output, at any given instant, will be a measure of the signal being applied to the pulsed cryotron.

Overload Protection

Patent No. 3,023,326

Ronald D. Cone, Bellflower, Calif. (Assigned to North American Aviation, Inc.)

This device maintains nearly constant output, so it can protect a load against excessive current. It is a common-base circuit in which the collector flow remains slightly smaller than the emitter bias.



By maintaining a fixed bias, the load current can vary only slightly.

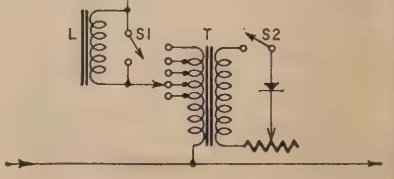
It is important that the collector be reverse-biased at all times. This requires that the collector voltage be large enough and the load resistance small enough for the particular transistor in use. The load current will rise very little even when the load is shorted.

Alarm Transmitter

Patent No. 3,035,181

Arthur Laudel, Jr., Leawood, Kans. (Assigned to USA as represented by the Office of Civil Defense)

Among important modern needs is a device to warn of impending danger, perhaps a hurricane



or air raid. This new method seems more effective than sirens or radio broadcasts. An alarm is transmitted over existing power lines, so nearly everybody can be reached immediately.

The signal comprises a harmonic of the line frequency; for example, 240 cycles at 1 volt. It is superimposed over line power and does not affect other equipment. A sensitive receiver, plugged into the line, responds to the harmonic to sound an alarm. Tests show that such a signal is effective over 200 miles and can warn more than 1,000,000 persons.

The diagram shows a harmonic generator connected (at the powerhouse) across the line.

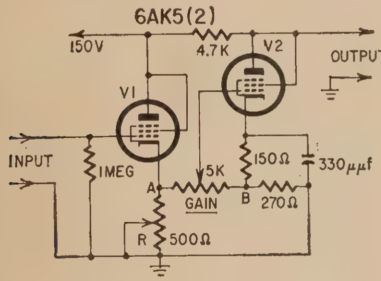
T's primary is connected through reactor L, and a rectifier is placed across the transformer secondary. When S1 is closed, the line energizes T. Rectified secondary current distorts the sinusoidal waveform and generates harmonics. The desired harmonic is accentuated by adjusting the primary taps and the variable resistor.

Direct-Coupled Amplifier Gain Control

Patent No. 3,024,424

Chester Dudziak, Riverton, N.J. (Assigned to USA, as represented by the Secretary of the Air Force)

This control adjusts gain without affecting grid bias. R is set to produce the same voltage at point A as at B. Then, as the gain control is adjusted, there can be no change in bias at the grid of V2. Component values are shown for a typical amplifier.

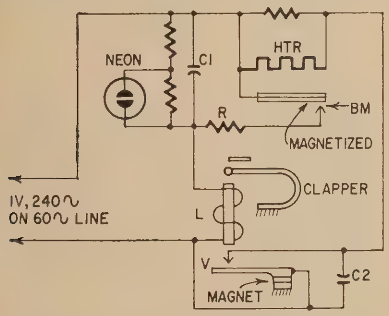


Alarm Receiver

Patent No. 3,035,251

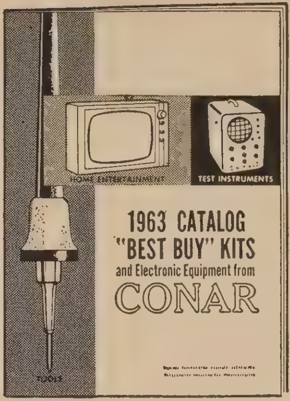
Frank H. Inderwiesen, Prairie Village, Kans. (Assigned to USA as represented by the Office of Civil Defense)

This receiver is tuned to 240 cycles and can operate on signals of 1 volt or less. It is always plugged into the line so it can respond to an alarm signal. LC1 is tuned to 240 cycles. Typical values are: L = 0.885 henry and C1 = 0.41 μf. When a harmonic (signal) appears on the line, it flows through L, causing contacts V to vibrate and close the circuit through the heater and its protective shunt. After a few seconds of heating, bimetal contacts BM close. Note that the upper contact is magnetized to assist closure.



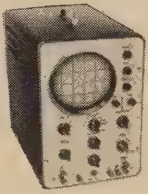
With BM closed, the full line voltage appears across L (and limiting resistor R). The clapper vibrates against its sounder to give an audible alarm.

C2 prevents sparking across V's contacts. BM is designed so ambient changes cannot affect it. Also, because it takes time for the heater to reach operating temperature, BM cannot be affected by random, momentary pulses. END

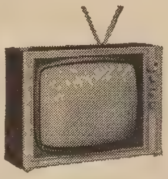


Get your FREE 1963 CATALOG FROM CONAR

It's full of exciting new electronic kits of highest quality. Many items available in both kit or assembled form. Home entertainment items that make perfect family gifts or test instruments for the technician who appreciates quality and high performance. Tools, too, to make your work easier, faster. And you'll like the reasonable prices and convenient payment plans which make CONAR Kits easy to own. Mail coupon for new 1963 Catalog now.

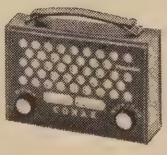


5-Inch Wide Band Oscilloscope Kit
For black-white, color, AM-FM and electronic applications. High intensity trace. Extremely stable sync. Advanced design. Kit: **$89.50** Assembled:**$139.50**

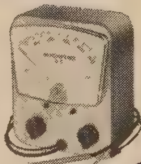


"Custom 70" TV Set Kit
Excellent sensitivity. Transformer power supply; 3 stages of IF. Includes cabinet, tube—everything. NOT a portable.
Kit: **$135.00**

Transistor Radio Kit
Superb tone and sensitivity. No delicate printed circuits. Attractive, durable case. All U.S. made parts. Kit: **$25.50**



Vacuum Tube Volt Meter Kit (6-Inch Meter)
RMS and p. to p. scale. Input imped. 12.2 megs. Professional performance.
Kit: **$31.95**
Assembled: **$44.95**



CONAR division of NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Mail this Coupon

GUARANTEE
Parts and performance guaranteed by NRI — nearly 50 years of pioneering in Electronics.

CONAR
3939 Wisconsin Ave., N.W.
Washington 16, D.C.
MC2C
Send me your new 1963 CONAR KIT CATALOG
Name________________
Address________________
City__________Zone____State________

RADIO-ELECTRONICS pays $3.00 for good cartoon ideas and $15 and up for finished work.

Radio-Electronics
154 West 14th Street
New York 11, N.Y.

NEW SAMS BOOKS

Modern Communications Course, Vol. 2
AM Modulation Systems

Provides a full understanding of amplitude modulation systems used in present-day transmitters. Many experiments are included to provide practical knowledge and skill. 8 chapters cover: AM Transmission Principles; Audio Systems & Modulators; Test Equipment & Adjustments; AM Modulation Methods; Transistor Modulators & Modulation Methods; Single-Sideband Generation; Single-Sideband Systems; Commercial AM Equipment. 272 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **MCN-2** *only*.............. **$4.95**
Vol. 1, Radio Frequency Systems, **MCN-1**,.... **$4.95**

Electric Motor and Generator Repair

Details the operating principles and functions of electric motors and generators as well as repair and servicing techniques for each type. 10 complete chapters include: General Discussion; Introduction to AC Motors; Split-Phase Induction Motors; Capacitor Motors; Repulsion-Induction & Shaded-Pole Motors; Universal Motors; Polyphase Motors; DC Armatures; DC Motors; Generators. 256 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **MGR-1**, *only*.... **$4.95**

Solving TV Tough-Dogs

Bob Middleton's realistic approach to solving the really tough TV service problems, for both beginning and experienced technicians. Through examples drawn from actual practice, you learn how to analyze, localize and solve in minutes TV troubles which often take hours to find. 6 chapters include: What Makes a Tough-Dog?; No-Picture Troubles; Poor-Picture Troubles; Framing & Display Troubles; Raster Problems; Video-Sound Troubles. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **TDM-1**, *only*..... **$2.50**

Small Engines Service Manual

All the knowledge you need for servicing virtually any small engine in operation today—covers over 1,250 models of 42 popular makes. Enables you to service engines used on lawn mowers and garden tractors, tillers, snow throwers, cycles, karts, scooters, elevators, grinders, mixers, portable electric units, etc. More than 850 pictures show internal construction and how to make tricky adjustments. 352 pages, 8⅛ x 11⅛". Order **SES-1**, *only*...................... **$4.95**

Outboard Motor Service Manual

Shows how to repair and maintain more than 750 models of 15 popular makes. Practical step-by-step instruction for every service procedure; disassembly and reassembly procedures; complete adjustment and repair of individual components; sections on lubrication, ignition, carburetion, power head and lower units. Over 600 how-to-do-it illustrations. 224 pages; 8⅛ x 11⅛". Order **OUM-1**, *only*............ **$4.95**

ABC's of Tunnel Diodes

Teaches the basics of tunnel-diodes (TD's), important semiconductor devices used in thousands of electronic applications. Explains principles of TD operation, their characteristics and how they fulfill special needs in various circuits. 7 chapters include: Semiconductor Theory; Physics of Tunneling; Tunnel-Diode Amplifiers; Tunnel-Diode Oscillators; Tunnel-Diode Logic; Tunnel-Diode Computer Circuits; Measuring Tunnel-Diode Parameters. 96 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **TDK-1**, *only*..... **$1.95**

Interference Control Handbook

Analyzes all RF interference. Describes sources, types and effects of interference, as well as how to detect and control it. Chapters: Theory of RF Interference; Interference Measurements; Interference-Measuring Equipment; Measurement Problems; Electrical-Circuit Noise; Semiconductor Circuit Interference; Switches & Contactors; Suppression Techniques; Suppression in Rotating Machinery; Suppression in Ignition Systems; Suppression at the System Level. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½"; hardbound. Order **RIC-1**, *only*......................... **$6.95**

NEW: SERVICING TRANSISTOR RADIOS, VOL. 16
Just out—covers 42 important models produced in 1962. Complete PHOTOFACT® servicing data. 160 pages; 8½ x 11". Order **TSM-16**, only.......... **$2.95**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. L-22
4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:
☐ MCN-1 ☐ MCN-2 ☐ MGR-1 ☐ TDM-1 ☐ SES-1
☐ OUM-1 ☐ TDK-1 ☐ RIC-1 ☐ TSM-16

$...........enclosed. ☐ Send FREE Booklist

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________Zone_____State______

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

new BOOKS

MAKE MORE MONEY IN YOUR TV SERVICING BUSINESS, by John Markus. *McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. 6 x 9 in., cloth, 346 pp. $7.95.*

For part- or full-time service operations. Starts with choosing a good name, ranges through buying parts, using the telephone, making home service calls, what to charge, how to handle the accounting and information on many other important steps leading to success in the TV service business.

TRANSISTOR RADIO SERVICING MADE EASY, by Wayne Lemons. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 128 pp. $1.95.*

Practical procedures and methods by a practical service technician authority.

MICROWAVE THEORY AND MEASUREMENTS, Engineering Staff of Microwave Div., Hewlett-Packard Co. *Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 8½ x 11 in. 263 pp. Paper, $5.95, cloth, $8.95.*

In four sections: 1.—Introduction. 2.—Transmission Theory. 3.—Measurements. 4.—Fifteen experiments designed to acquaint the reader with microwave equipment and techniques.

SINGLE-SIDEBAND COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, by Harry D. Hooton. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 286 pp. $6.95.*

Latest circuits, practical design and construction, as well as measurements and techniques, for hams and professionals.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BROADCASTING, 1960. *British Information Services, 45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y. 6 x 9 in., paper. 342 pp. $3.60.*

This is the famous Pilkington Report, about which so much has been heard. It gives, in Part II, an excellent description of present-day sound and television broadcasting in Britain, as well as (in Part V) the survey of future possibilities for which the report is famous.

RADIO & TV ALIGNMENT HANDBOOK by Warren J. Smith. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 158 pp. $2.95.*

Step-by-step instructions that all service technicians will find useful.

BASIC TV COURSE, by George Kravits. *Gernsback Library, 154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 224 pp. Paper, $4.10.*

A text for the beginner or a refresher for the old-time technician, this book is based on the latest black-and-white TV circuitry, even including a chapter on transistor portable TV.

TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK, (second edition). *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 158 pp. $1.50.*

8,800 substitutes, including Japanese types, diodes, and basing diagrams.

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, by J. M. Peters. *Iliffe Books, Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford*

CASH FOR YOU—

REPAIR BUSTED Electric APPLIANCES

Learn at Home • $3 to $5 an Hour
Spare Time, Full Time • Be Your Own Boss

FREE BOOK tells about profitable business you can run—right at home. Repair Electric Appliances, using simple tools. Pays $3-$5 an hour!

CASH IN ON THIS BIG BOOM

400 MILLION Appliances are in American homes right now. People need them fixed. You make good money doing it. In your basement, garage, even your kitchen.

QUICK WAY TO GET STARTED

For less than 20¢ a day, our easy instruction—backed by 45 years of success in home-training—prepares you for top earnings. Earl Reid of Thompson, Ohio, says: "Made $510 in one month spare time." At no extra charge you get Appliance Tester, too. Finds trouble-spots, checks your work.

Get your FREE Book and FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon below, letter or postcard, now.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div.
Dept. FM2, Washington 16, D. C.
Send Free Book, Free Appliance Repair Course Lesson. Am interested in:
☐ Spare Time Earnings ☐ My Own Business
☐ Better Job
Name ....
Address ....
City .... Zone ...... State ......
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Turn ON the QUIET
Turn OFF the NOISE
with QUIETROLE...

The quality, proved lubricant for effective silencing of noisy controls and switches on TV, radio and electronics instruments. And the FREE EXTENDER TUBE makes those once pesky places easy to reach. Put quality QUIETROLE in your repair kit and see how quickly and easily you satisfy more of your customers.

QUIETROLE
Spray Pack
LUBRI-CLEANER for
TV Tuners
QUIETROLE
TV
AND RADIOS
LUBRICANT
& CLEANER

6 Oz. SPRAY PACK CAN (with FREE Extender Tube)

2, 4, 8 oz. Bottles (with Dropper)

Product of
QUIETROLE COMPANY
Spartanburg, South Carolina
in Canada: CROSS CANADA ELECTRONICS
12 Laurel Street, Waterloo, Ontario

St., London, S.E.1, England. Distributed in the US by John Wiley & Sons, 440 Park Ave. South, New York 16, N.Y. 7 x 10 inches, 98 pp. $4.50.

Based on articles that appeared in *Wireless World*, this volume describes time bases, logarithmic amplifiers, pulse modulators and other building blocks for circuit design.

USEFUL ELECTRONIC SHOP HINTS, edited by Electronic Technician Magazine Staff. *John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y. 6 x 9 in. 103 pp. $1.95.*

Many shop hints and selected time savers useful at a bench and in the field.

RADAR POCKET BOOK (2nd edition), by R. S. H. Boulding. *D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., Princeton, N. J. 5 x 7¼, 248 pp. $4.50.*

Theory, operation and maintenance of transmitters, receivers and components.

AVIATION ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK, by Keith W. Bose. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 224 pp. $4.95.*

This useful book contains design, operating and maintenance information on airborne systems and instruments, helpful for pilots and engineers.

SOLAR ACTIVITY AND THE IONOSPHERE, by N. Ya. Bugoslavskaya. *Permagon Press, 122 E. 55 St., New York, N. Y. 5½ x 8¾ in., cloth. 39 pp. $2.50.*

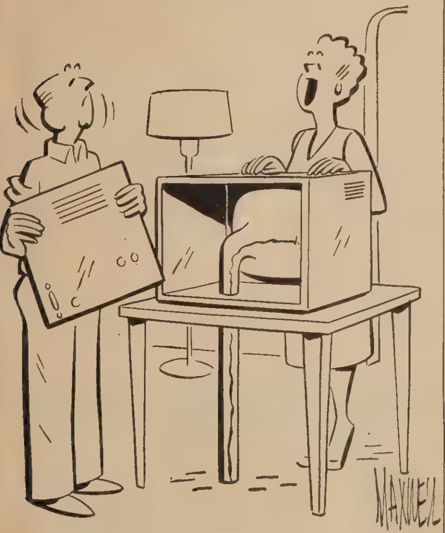
Translated from Russian, this book discusses the earth's magnetic field, the ionosphere, and solar effects on shortwaves, from a nonmathetmatical viewpoint.

AUTO RADIO MANUAL (Vol. 14 and 15). *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 8½ x 11 in. 160 pp. each. $2.95 each.*

These two manuals are a collection of Photofact folders containing schematics, resistance charts, chassis photos, parts lists, alignment data and other time-saving servicing data on 102 1960–1961 auto radios under 25 makes and brands.

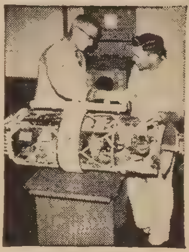
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS, by Robert B. Angus, Jr. *Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Inc., Reading, Mass. 6 x 9 in. 516 pp. $8, cloth.*

A thorough college text on dc and ac (through polyphase) circuits, with many examples and problems with answers. END



"It's the main set in the basement that's out of order—this is just the extension."

ELECTRONICS



Heald's Microwave and Radar Laboratory Equipment.

Engineering-Technicians

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months

Save Two Years' Time

The Nation's increased demand for Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train Now for a lucrative, satisfying lifetime career.

- ☐ Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Architecture (B.S. Degree)

Approved for Veterans

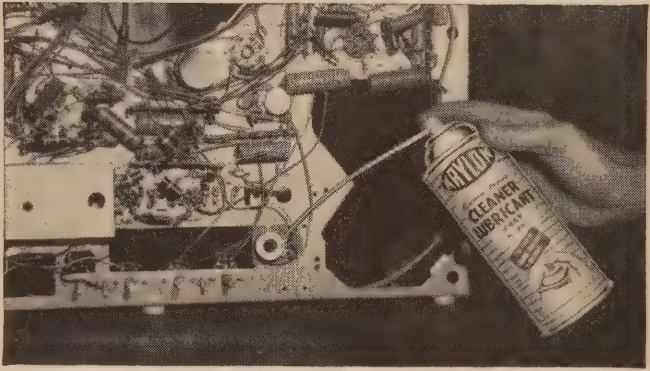
DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.
New Term Starting Soon.

Your Name ....
Address ....
City ....
State ....

HEALD'S
ENGINEERING COLLEGE
Established 1863
Van Ness at Post, RE
San Francisco, Calif.

PLEASE MENTION RADIO-ELECTRONICS WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS



KRYLON CLEANER LUBRICANT SPRAY

To service volume controls, tuners, switches

Cleans away dirt and gummy deposits. Provides a nondrying lubricating film on contact surfaces. Gives long-lasting protection against corrosion. Comes with 5-in. plastic tube for controlled spraying in hard-to-reach areas.

Crystal Clear—Acrylic spray guards against humidity, dust, corrosion and electric current leakage.

Electric Motor Cleaner—Spray it on, let it dry, and wipe off. Instantly removes grease, oil and tar. Will not harm insulation or paint.

Silicone All-Purpose Spray—Lubricates and protects at same time. Eliminates squeaks in hinges, shafts, contacts, slides, etc.

Rust Release Spray—Spray on "frozen" nuts and bolts. Penetrates and lubricates. Makes separation easy.

Spray colors—Choice of 26 standard colors and 7 glowing fluorescents. Use for touchup, color coding, refinishing.

Contact your Radio-TV jobber or write for Krylon's new industrial products catalog

KRYLON®

*If you prize it . . . **KRYLON**-ize it!*

KRYLON, INC., Norristown, Pa.

Convert any television to sensitive,
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly, illustrated plans. **TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS.** Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size screen.
FULL PLANS $2.
RELCO, Dept RE-11, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

TAPE RECORDERS
HI-FI COMPONENTS
SLEEP LEARN KITS

Unusual Values
Free 1962
Catalog
DRESSNER,

MERITAPE
Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans.

1523 Jericho Tpke., New Hyde Park 17, N.Y.

R-E Classified ADS

Rates—50¢ per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for January issue must reach us before Nov. 12, 1962.
RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

SERVICES

METER REPAIRS. Average $2.50 by **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Bluffton, Ohio. Free Mailing Pack.

TRANSISTORIZED products dealers catalog, $1. **INTERMARKET,** CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. New and used instruments bought, sold, exchanged. **HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO.,** 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

SPEAKER RECONING. Satisfaction Guaranteed. **C & M RECONE CO.,** 255 Tioga St., Trenton, N.J.

TV Tuners—rebuilt or exchanged, $9.95. Fast, Guaranteed. Complete crystal control alignment. **VALLEY TUNER SERVICE,** 18530 Parthenia, Northridge, Calif.

TV TUBE SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE. Let us solve your new tube stocking problems. Write today for complete information. No obligation. **TELEFIX,** P.O. Box 361, Levittown, N. Y.

JAPAN DIRECTORY. 145 manufacturing exporters. Japan and Hongkong ad trade Journal information. Asia opportunities. Send $1.00. **NIPPON SHOGYO.** Box 739, Seattle 11, Wash.

MULTIMETER REPAIRS. Average $7.00 by, **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Bluffton, Ohio. FREE Catalog.

WE SUPPLY COMPONENTS FOR HOME-BUILT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS, Diagrams and replacement parts for Japanese receivers, also servicing. Write to, **NIPPON OVERSEAS,** 1165 B'Way, N.Y.

FOR SALE

General

CLOSEOUT. Alliance Genie garage door openers. CT and ST $39.00 each COD. **HORNS APPLIANCE MART,** 1621 California, Columbus, Ind.

BARGAINS! Buy wholesale! Save money! Free catalog! **NORRIS,** 273AW Merrick Road, Lynbrook, N. Y.

TRANSISTORIZED PRODUCTS replacement parts catalog $1.00 money order. Custom orders for transistorized equipment or components. Write **TECHSERVICES,** C.P.O. Box 849, Tokyo, Japan.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all STANDARD BRAND TUBES all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at BIGGEST DISCOUNTS in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, exprimenters, engineers, technicians, WHY PAY MORE? **ZALYTRON TUBE CORP.,** 220 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

FREE BRAND-NEW FAMOUS-BRAND TUBES CATALOG. Discounts to 75% from list. Picture tubes at 75¢ inch up; parts, kits at 1/10 original cost. Phone needles, tube testers, silicons, seleniums, 7" TV bench test tube $6.99—and more. **ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS CORP.** RE, 502 22nd St., Union City, N.J.

RADIO AMATEURS LICENSE MANUAL. 132 pages $1.00. **BAKER,** 129 Cooper, Santa Ana, Calif.

FREE confidential electronics catalog, unbeatable. **KNAPP CO.** 3174-8th Ave. SW., Largo, Fla.

Electronics

DISC CERAMIC CAPACITORS. New, unused. Leading manufacturer. Most popular capacitance. Assortment of 30 capacitors for only $1.00. **ROCK DISTRIBUTING CO.,** 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

"LISTEN-IN-COIL" picks up any telephone conversation in vicinity. No connection to telephone necessary. Easily concealed. $2.98 complete. **ACOUSTICAL RESEARCH,** 512-T E. 80th St., New York 21, N. Y.

TRANSISTORS, diodes, rectifiers, S.C.R. etc. Name brands, top quality. We overstocked for our own mfg. All specs guaranteed. Write for our free price list. **AUTOCRAT, INC.** P.O. Box 536, Dept. B, Dayton 6, Ohio.

SAVE DOLLARS on radio, TV tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrand, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. **UNITED RADIO,** 1000-R, Newark, N.J.

BUILD transistor ignition described July issue Radio-Electronics. Transitron SCR 1007 $11.90, chokes $1.95, power transistors $1.75 ea. ATTENTION ENGINEERS. Printed-circuit cards and allied sub-assemblies, fast service. **PALMYRA INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS,** Palmyra, Pa.

U. S. GOVERNMENT SURPLUS—Jeeps, $264.00, radios, $2.53, guns, typewriters, cameras, tools, thousands of items. Fabulously low prices. Complete information sent immediately. Send $1.00 to: **SURPUS,** PO Box 50512, Dept. N N, New Orleans 50, La.

ELECTRONICS, radios, amplifiers, recorders. Everything Japanese. **UNITA,** 545 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

TV camera—low cost. Schematics, instructions 50¢. **DENSON ELECTRONICS,** Rockville, Conn.

DIAGRAMS for TV, $2.00; for radio, $1.00. **HIETT DIAGRAMS,** Box 816, Laredo, Tex.

FREE GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG Electronics, Hi-Fi, Tools, Tubes, Radios, Imports, Housewares, Photos, Optics, Appliances, Survival Products. Write **LEKTRON,** 241 Everett Ave., Chelsea, Mass.

TRANSISTOR IGNITION COIL—Instructions. SPECIAL—$8.50. **ANDERSON ENGINEERING,** 16 Williams, Wrentham, Mass.

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS CATALOG, 5,000 items. Send 10¢. **BILL SLEP CO.,** Drawer 178R, Ellenton, Fla.

PRECISION RESISTORS, carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy. Millions in stock. ½ watt, 8¢. 1-watt, 12¢. 2-watt, 15¢. Leading manufacturers. **ROCK DISTRIBUTING CO.,** 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS—Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—$1 each. List free. **PARKS,** Box 1665, Lake City, Seattle 55, Wash.

SUPERSENSITIVE DIRECTIONAL MICOPHONE picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for $7.00. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, $2.00. **DEE CO.,** Box 7263-A, Houston 8, Tex.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS, $1; television $2. Give make and model. **DIAGRAM SERVICE,** Box 672 RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

TRANSFIRE IGNITION. Transistor electronic. Save gas, tune-ups. Points, plugs last 50,000-100,000 miles. Improved cold-starting high-speed performance. Parts, complete conversions, kits from $34.95. **PALMER ELECTRONICS,** RE-1, Carlisle, Mass.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Voltmeters—$1.05, Freq meters—$4.37, Transmitters—$6.18, Receivers—$5.65, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters, walkie-talkies. Typical surplus prices. Exciting details FREE. Write: **N. Y. ENTERPRISES,** Box 402-F14, Jamaica 30, N. Y.

CONVERT ANY TELEVISION TO SENSITIVE, Big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes necessary. Plans $1.95. **RELCO,** Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

10 DISTANCE CRYSTAL SET plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢, including Transistor experiments, catalog. **LABORATORIES,** 1131-B Valota, Redwood City, Calif.

TRANSISTORIZED POCKET FM KIT. $29.95, **EKERADIO** 8823 Elm St., Temple City, Calif.

Audio—Hi-fi

WRITE for our low quotation on components, recorders. FREE catalog. **HI-FIDELITY SUPPLY,** 2817-XC, Third Ave., New York City 55.

TAPE recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep-learning equipment, Tapes, Unusual values. Free catalog. **DRESSNER,** 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free catalog. **STEREO-PARTI,** 811-RE, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

SALE ITEMS — tapes — recorders — component quotes. **BAYLA,** Box 131-RE, Wantagh, N. Y.

SABA—Germany's finest AM-FM-SW Hi-Fi system. Catalog. **GERMAN HI-FI SALES,** 1574 Third Ave., New York 28, N. Y.

601-2 AMPEX RECORDER, 10 Mikes, 8 stands, 1,000' mike cable, line transformers etc. **CHARLES GOODMAN,** 10 Woolson St., Mattapan 26, Mass. Cy-6-7332.

MISCELLANEOUS

$100 WEEKLY POSSIBLE. Compile mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Homespare time. Particulars free. **NATIONAL SERVICE,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York, N. Y.

BOOK. 200 Electrical Stunts $1.00. **CUTTRADO,** 875 Arastradero, Palo Alto, Calif.

SELL, super brilliant, diamond faceted gems. Free price list. **PHILLIPS GEM CO.**, Brady Lake, Ohio.

FAST PHOTO OFFSET, 8½ x 11 $5.95. Postage $1.25. **RICH**, 67 Cheyene, Springfield 9, Mass.

ELECTRONIC JOBS GALORE! Los Angeles Sunday classified $2.00. **BAKER**, 129 Cooper, Santa Ana, Calif.

MAKE $25-$50 WEEK CLIPPING newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth $5.00 each. Particulars free. **NATIONAL**, 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York N. Y.

BUSINESS AIDS

BUSINESS CARDS, LABELS, RUBBER STAMPS. Send for free descriptive literature, **HEIGHTS INDUSTRIES**, 6121 C Street, Capitol Heights 27, Md.

QUALITY RUBBER STAMPS, moderate prices. Free catalog. **MELCO**, Box 53331-RE, New Orleans 50, La.

RAISED LETTER BUSINESS CARDS, $3.95 per 1,000. **EDWARD PRINTING SERVICE**, 7430 Selwick Drive, Parma 29, Ohio.

WANTED

CASH PAID! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting, special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types, etc. Want military & commercial lab/test and communications equipment such as G.R., H.P. AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial receivers and transmitters. For a fair deal write **BARRY**, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. WAlker 5-7000.

PLATINUM electronic scrap bought. **NOBLE METALS CO.**, Box 543, Los Angeles 9, Calif.

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP, Hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph or amazing new Electronic Educator endless tape recorder. Catalog, details free. **SLEEP-LEARNING ASSOCIATION**, Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

NEW CONCEPT OF LEARNING SELF-HYPNOSIS! Now on tape or record! Free Literature. **McKINLEY-SMITH CO.**, Dept. T5, Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

MORSE CODE SIMPLIFIED, New system Plus LP Record. $1.00. **OLSEN'S SCHOOL OF SCIENCE**, Iona, Idaho.

PLAY YOUR WAY TO HIGHER PAY, Learn electricity the Resisto Gameboard Way. Twelve piece set, $2.00. **RESISTO CO.** Box 415, Hialeah, Fla.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks, First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. **ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL**, 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

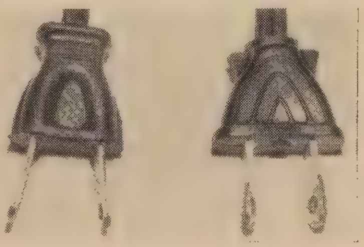
PLAY Latest Popular Piano Music at sight, "tricky" rhythm and "wicked harmony" $2.50. **WALTER KAZAKS**, 234 E. 58th St., New York 22, N.Y.

HIGH-PAY jobs in electronics waiting for you! Be an electronics technician, missileman, automation expert, computer specialist, radio-TV—hi-fi serviceman. Massey home study training pays for itself in spare-time earnings—accredited course with 7 kits—write for free home study or residence catalog. **MASSEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**, Dept. RE-11, Jacksonville, Fla.

TRY THIS ONE

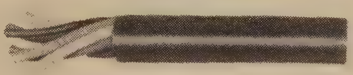
Cure for Loose Plug

Ever plug in your soldering gun, electric drill or cheater cord and have the push plug fall from the outlet or extension cord tap just as you started to do work? Here's a solution to this vexing problem. Instead of bending *out* the plug's prongs (see plug in left half of photo), for a tighter fit (to get them to fit in the outlet you usually have to bend them back anyway) grip the plug prong near its base with pliers, then using a second pair of pliers grip the end of the prong and give it a slight twist. Do the same with the other prong but twist in an opposite direction (right half of photo). This gives the plug a solid friction-tight fit so it won't fall out due to light tugs on the cord.—*John A. Comstock.*



Wiring Cables

If you're building a complex piece of electronic gear that calls for running a large number of leads side by side down one edge of a chassis, it is best to combine them into a single cable. A simple way of doing so, one that avoids buying an expensive multiconductor cable or laboriously tying the leads together, is to get a length of Alphlex shrinkable tubing in a diameter just large enough to fit over the wiring you wish to cable. Then apply heat, about 135°C, with a soldering iron or direct flame from a match, and the tubing will shrink into a tight-fitting cable jacket. —*Chester S. Lawrence*



Clothespin Clamps Tubing

To hold plastic rods, small control shafts, etc., clamp them in a spring type clothespin, then hold the clothespin in

LEARN

electronics theory this easy way.
No previous technical knowledge required.

BUILD

the finest professional quality TV Set on a practical "pay-as-you-wire" plan.

SAVE

up to 1/2 on cost of equivalent educational course plus TV set.

Build the Transvision "Professional" TV Kit described below and get this complete course of study for $7.95 (available only to Transvision Kit builders.)

Requires no previous technical knowledge. Prepared by experts in teaching novices about electronics.

YOU LEARN: About block diagrams... How to read and follow electronic circuits... How to use basic measuring instruments... Theory and operation of basic electronic circuits... How to service TV, Radio, and other types of electronic equipment.

Prices range from $119 to $199.

The Transvision "Professional" TV Kit
Choice of 19", 23", or 27" Picture Tube... Easy "Pay as You Wire" Terms... Only $15 for the Starting Package.

A few of the ***Professional Quality Features*** of Transvision TV Kits:

Choice of push-pull 10-watt audio or output to your Hi-Fi System... D.C. restoration... Ultra-linear sweep circuits... Standard Coil Model PKO Automatic Tuner... Super-sensitivity for fringe areas... Complete line of Accessories for Custom Installations.

U. S. Armed Services and over 4000 schools and colleges have selected *Transvision* Receivers for educational television.

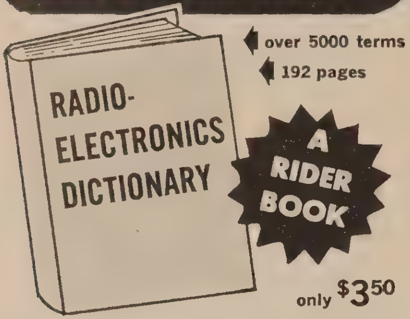
ASSEMBLY MANUAL—$2.00

See how easy it is to assemble the Transvision Kit. Cost of *Manual* refunded on purchase of Kit.

TRANSVISION
Grey Oaks Ave.
Yonkers, N. Y.
YO 5-6900

START NOW—MAIL THIS COUPON
TRANSVISION ELECTRONICS, Grey Oaks Ave., Yonkers, N. Y., Dept. REL-11
☐ Send FREE 12-page Catalog... ☐ I enclose $2 for **Assembly Manual**, refundable on purchase of Kit.
☐ I enclose $15 for **Starting Pkg.** on pay-as-you-wire plan. (Complete Kits range from $119 to $199.)
Name__________
Address__________
City__________Zone_____State__________

In seconds:
the correct definition for the 5000 most frequently used electronic terms



5 years of planning and compilation make it easier than ever before to find the definitions of electronic terms used in your daily work. No matter what area of electronics you are in—engineer, technician, hobbyist or student—this new RADIO-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY should be standard equipment at your desk. Like any electronic dictionary, it provides definitions of electronic terms. However, *unlike* other dictionaries now available, the Rider RADIO-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY locates the definition you need faster and easier. What's more, it's more complete—contains over 5,000 of the terms you're most likely to run across in your work, hobby or studies. And, at $3.50 it's an economically priced desk companion.

✓ **No more searching—Locate the definition you need immediately** If you've ever used a reference source that continually referred you from one place to another, consuming time and building up your blood pressure, you'll appreciate the direct approach used in the RIDER RADIO-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY. For example, if you need the definition for "grounded-grid amplifier," you simply refer to "grounded-grid amplifier," instead of first looking up amplifiers: see "grounded-grid" and then making an extra time-wasting reference. The Rider RADIO-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY is a direct line to the definition you need quickly!

✓ **5 years of painstaking research guarantees completeness, accuracy** Over 5000 commonly used terms are defined, based on standards from EIA, IRE, AIEE, AES, ASA, SMPTE. Painstaking research by the members of the National Radio Institute Staff, the authors of this book, assures that the most commonly used terms are included; that their definitions are correct; their descriptions to-the-point, in language that is easy to understand.

✓ **Why you should have this amazing reference at your fingertips** How many times a day do you, your associates, or your clerical help need the definition or spelling of a common electronic term? If you're a student, you'll find it both an aid to learning more about electronics and a practical reference that assures correct spelling and correct use of a term.

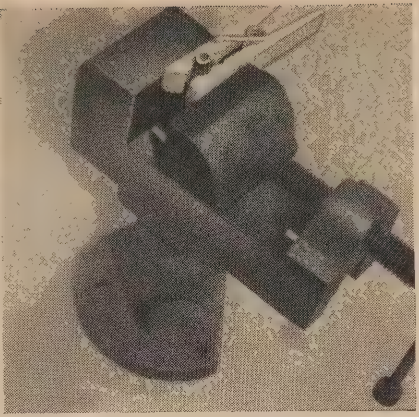
If you're an engineer or a technician, the correct definition can mean so much when writing a report, or explaining an electronic term to people with whom you work. And, if you work in a company where there is heavy correspondence, think of the hours saved in retyped letters and proposals by providing clerical and secretarial assistants with a copy of this easy-to-use electronics dictionary.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE The Rider RADIO-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY and Rider Books are sold by electronic distributors, catalog houses and bookstores throughout the world. Or you can order direct. No matter where you buy this book, if you are not completely satisfield, simply return it to the publisher within 10 days of purchase for full refund.

ORDER TODAY—USE THIS COUPON

JOHN F. RIDER, PUBLISHER, INC.
DIV. OF HAYDEN PUBLISHING
116 W. 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

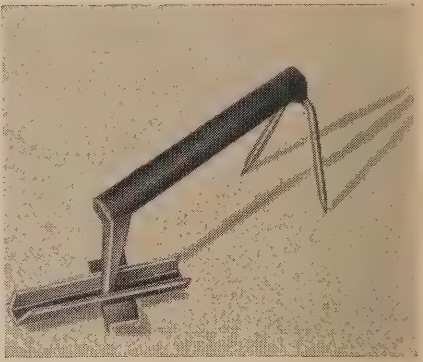
Please send ______ copies of the new RADIO-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY at $3.50 each.
RE-11A
I enclose $________.
Please send me a free catalog of Rider books.
Name________________________
Address________________________
City____________Zone____State________
10-day money back guarantee. Return book to publisher within 10 days of purchase for full refund



the vise for a better grip that prevents damage to the component.—*Harry J. Miller*

Handy Hold-Down Unit

This weighty device leaves both hands free, avoids any need for clamping and keeps small components positioned for easy soldering where conventional clamping would hamper the work. To one end of an 8-inch length of cold-rolled steel weld a triangular foot. At the other end weld on a piece of ⅜-inch rod sharpened to a point at each end and bent hairpin-fashion.



Small parts are held either by the front or rear foot. When the front foot is used, the sharp rear legs dig into the benchtop for a firm hold and the total

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

ENGINEERING SCIENCE MATH
B.S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS.

U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR! EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months—year-round program optional. 27-month engineering diploma also available. **Classes start January, March, June, September.** QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employed throughout the U. S. and foreign countries. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries. 20 buildings; dorms, gym. Campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Write for catalog and full information.
1616 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

GET IN ON THE GROUND FLOOR IN ELECTRONICS!

Demand for trained men in every phase of electronics and radio-TV has never been higher. And new opportunities are opening up so fast that you can still get in on the ground floor. But only if you act now.

To prove how I.C.S. can help you break into this big money-making field, we'd like to send you—FREE—the famous I.C.S. Electronic Career Kit. There are 3 valuable booklets in this kit—guaranteed to open your eyes to opportunity, and show you how easily you can take advantage of it! But don't delay. This could be your chance of a lifetime! Mail the coupon today.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Dean's Office Z3420K, Scranton 15, Pa.
Please rush me FREE Career Kit. My field of interest is:

☐ FCC Lic., TV-Radio Engrg.
☐ Electronic Technician
☐ Electronic Computers
☐ Stereo and Hi Fi
☐ Automation Electronics
☐ TV-Radio Servicing
☐ Electrical Engrg.
☐ Electrical Technician
☐ Practical Electrician
☐ Profess'l Engrg. (Elec.)
☐ Electrical Drafting
☐ Other____________

Name____________________Age______
Address____________________
City__________Zone______State______

ENGINEERING DEGREES

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL C. A. S.

E. E. Option Electronics, Mechanical,
Also in Liberal Arts
earned by
HOME STUDY
Resident Classes Also Available if Desired
Specify course preferred
PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES
Primarily a correspondence school
Chartered 1935
5719-M Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

---

engineering degree in 27 months

You know the advantages college graduates have in industry . . . more income, rapid advancement. Important firms like Tri-State graduates . . . regularly interview seniors on campus. Become an Electronics Engineer.

Bachelor of Science Degree in 27 Months

in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical, Civil Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS B.S. in Business Administration (General Business, Accounting, Motor Transport Management majors). For earnest, capable students. Small classes. More professional class hours. Beautiful campus. Well-equipped labs, modernized buildings, new dorms. Year-round operation. Enter Jan., Mar., June, Sept. Founded 1884. **Write J. G. McCarthy, Director Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.**

TRI-STATE COLLEGE 24112 College Ave.
Angola, Indiana

GET INTO
ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C Valparaiso, Indiana

ENGINEERING EDUCATION for the Space Age

NORTHROP INSTITUTE of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and TWO-YEAR accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation.

NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1181 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California

weight of the unit keeps the parts to be soldered from slithering around.—*Harry J. Miller*

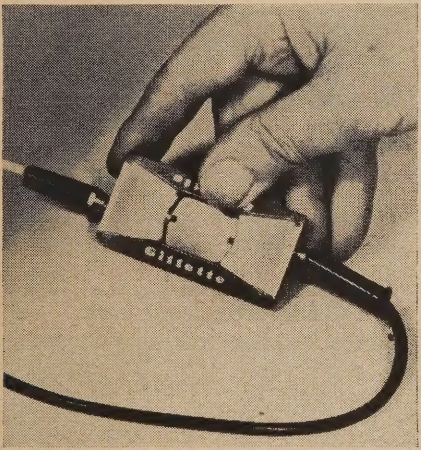
Pencil Case Probe Protectors

The inexpensive pencil case is ideal for protecting infrequently used meter and scope probes.

The smaller sizes are useful in the caddy for meter leads, pencil-iron handles, test adapters and cheater cords. Their use helps maintain a neat, professional appearance.—*Elmer C. Carlson*

Razor-Blade Holder Is Temporary Connector

When out of test leads with desired terminals and you wish to join a couple of leads, try a spring type metal razor-blade clip as shown. Work the terminals on the leads in and out of the spring holder a few times to assure good contact before making tests.—*H. Leeper*

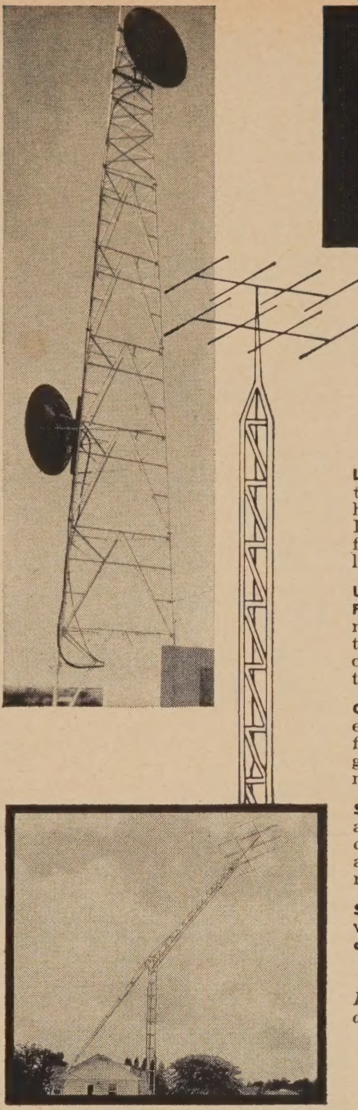


Soldering Kink

When soldering in cramped quarters on a crowded chassis, you can protect nearby components by slipping an asbestos sleeve over the heated surface of your iron. Fasten the sleeve in place, leaving only the tip of the iron exposed. The sleeve also helps conserve the iron's heat.—*John A. Comstock*

Cleaning Litz Wire

It can be difficult to clean and solder Litz wire—all the enamel must be removed, and the strands must not be broken. An easy way to do this is to heat the end of the wire, and then plunge this hot end into alcohol. The wires won't break, but will be cleaned and ready for soldering.—*Thomas R. C. Smith* END



ROHN

The most Famous Name in
TOWERS of ALL KINDS!

Here are the advantages you get when you insist on ROHN TOWERS

LARGEST FULL RANGE OF TOWERS—you can get anything from home TV and amateur radio towers to heavy-duty communication and micro-wave towers. Included are 170 foot self-supporting towers, 1,000 foot guyed towers, and "fold-over" towers. Regardless of your needs, ROHN can supply it.

UNQUESTIONED LEADERSHIP IN DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE—you get the latest in advanced tower engineering. All communication towers are engineered to EIA specifications, and are proved by thousands of installations. No other manufacturer can surpass the quality and fine reputation of ROHN.

QUALITY MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP—Only highest quality steel is used which fully meets the specifications for the job. ROHN towers are hot-dipped galvanized **after fabrication**—a feature ROHN pioneered!

SERVICE WHEREVER YOU WANT IT—ROHN representatives are world-wide. Complete erection service for communication systems, broadcasting, micro-wave, and other needs is available; also competent engineering service to help you.

Settle for the BEST in TOWERS—ROHN—today the world's largest, exclusive manufacturer of towers of **all** kinds!

For your needs, contact your local ROHN salesman, distributor or dealer; or write direct for information.

SEND THE HANDY COUPON INDICATING YOUR NEEDS

ROHN
Manufacturing Company
BOX 2000
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

ROHN Manufacturing Company
Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois

Send me complete literature on the following ROHN Products:

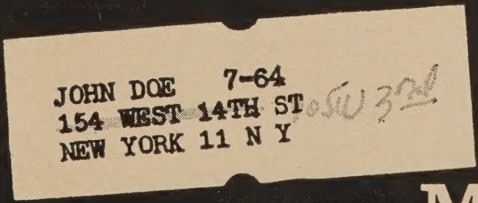
- ☐ Home TV Towers
- ☐ Communication Towers
- ☐ Micro-Wave Towers
- ☐ Amateur Towers
- ☐ AM-FM Broadcasting Towers
- ☐ Government

Name ____________________

Firm ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ____________



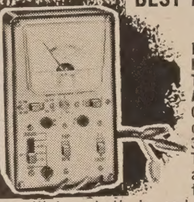
JOHN DOE 7-64
154 ~~WEST 14TH~~ ST SW 3rd
NEW YORK 11 N Y

MOVING?

Please send us your old address as it appears on the latest copy of the magazine. Include the numbers shown beside your name. If possible send the actual address label pasted on the lower right hand corner of the front cover. Be sure to include postal zone number (if any) with your new address. If we receive this information before the 20th of the month, you will continue to get **Radio-Electronics** without interruption.

Please send data to RADIO-ELECTRONICS Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

ARE YOU GETTING THE MOST VALUE FROM YOUR MEASUREMENT DOLLAR? . . . Compare all features and you'll agree, BEST BUY IS EMC!



EMC'S NEW MODEL 212 TRANSISTOR ANALYZER . . . Checks DC current gain in 3 ranges to 200. Tests for leakage. Checks all transistors as oscillators both in and out of circuit. Can be used to signal trace AF, IF or RF circuits. Checks condition of diodes. Tests battery voltage on 0-12 scale. Checks DC current drain on 0-80 ma scale. Supplied with complete instruction manual, transistor listing and pair of test leads.

Model 212 **$18.50 Wired**
Model 212 Kit **$13.50**

EMC'S NEW MODEL 213 TUBE TESTER . . . Completely modern! Completely flexible! Completely new! Checks all the new 12 prong (Compactron), Nuvistor, Novar, and 10 prong tubes, in addition to octal, loctal, miniature, and 9 prong tubes. Tests each tube for shorts, leakages, intermittents, opens, as well as for quality. Each section of multi-purpose tube is checked separately. Magic eye, Voltage Regulator and HI-FI tubes are also tested. Unique switching arrangement makes the checker obsolescent proof. Supplementary tube listings supplied periodically at no cost to keep instrument up to date. It comes complete with instructions and tube charts in ring bound manual.

Model 213 (in bakelite case with strap)
$28.50 Wired Model 213 Kit **$18.90**
Model 213P (in wood carrying case)
$32.25 Wired Model 213P Kit **$21.90**

EMC'S NEW MODEL SA SOCKET ADAPTOR . . . Enables user to check 12 pin Compactron, Nuvistor, Novar and 10 pin tubes with any type tube tester including mutual conductance type.

Model SA **$9.45 Wired**
Model SA Kit **$4.95**

Yes, tell me more, send me **FREE** a detailed catalog of the Complete EMC Line. Dept. RE-1162

NAME ....
STREET ....
CITY .... STATE..............

EMC Electronic Measurements Corp.
625 B'way, New York 12, N. Y.
Ex. Dept., Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, New York 1, N.Y.

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Aerovox Corp. 84
Allied Radio 17, 69–70, 105
Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. 110
Artisan Organs 118
Astatic Corp. 90
Audio Unlimited Inc. 101
B&K Mfg. Co., Div. of Dynascan Corp. 75, 97
Barry Electronics Corp. 118
Brooks Radio & TV Corp. 106
Burstein-Applebee Co. 107
Cadre Industries Corp. 10
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 11
Carston 101
Castle TV Tuner Service 8
Centralab, Div. of Globe-Union 88
CLASSIFIED 114–115
Cleveland Electronics Inc. 9
Colordaptor 91
Conar Div. of National Radio Institute 111
Coyne Book Publishing Div. 83
DeVry Technical Institute 7
Dressner 113
Electronic Instrument Co. (EICO) 26
Electronic Chemical Corp. 98
Electronic Measurement Corp. (EMC) 118
Electronic Publishing Co. Inc. 110
Fair Radio Sales 91
GM Photoelectronics 100
Gernsback Library Inc. 62
Grantham School of Electronics 15
Harman Kardon Inc. 67
Heald Engineering College 113
Health Company 72-73
Holt, Rinehart & Winston Inc. 110
Institute of Radio Engineers 103
JFD Electronics Corp. 57–59
Jensen Manufacturing Co. Third Cover
Jerrold Electronics Co. 89
Key Electronics Co. 108
Krylon, Inc. 113
Lafayette Radio 92–95
(P. R.) Mallory Co. Inc. 12
Mercury TV TunerService 107
Microtran Co. Inc. 63
National Radio Institutes 19–20, 112
National Technical Schools 5
Olson Radio Corp. 82, 112
Paco Electronics Co. Inc. 64-65
Perma-Power Co. 101
Philco Parts & Service Operations 87
Polypaks 104
Quam-Nichols Co. 14
Quietrole Co. 112
RCA Tube Div 102, Back Cover
RCA Institutes 78–81
Rad-Tel Tube Co. 99
RTS Electronics Div. 13
Relco 113
John F. Rider Publisher Inc. 108, 116
Rohn Manufacturing Co. 117
Sams (Howard W.) & Co. Inc. 23, 112
Saxitone Tape Sales 100
Scott (H.H.) Inc. 3
Sencore 61
Sonar Radio 100
Sonotone Corp. 16
Southeastern Technical Enterprise, Inc. 86
Sprague 22
Superscope, Inc. 109
Supreme Publications 98
Switchcraft Inc. 109
Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Second Cover
TAB 96
TACO Div. of Jerrold Electronics 25
Tarzian, Sarkes Inc. (Tuner Div.) 91
Transvision 115
Turner Company 77
University Loudspeakers Inc. 24
Vanguard Electronics Labs 118
Warren Electronics Co. 118
Weller Electric Co. 21
Winegard Co. 85
Xcelite Inc. 18
SCHOOL DIRECTORY page 116
Indiana Technical College
International Correspondence Schools
Northrop Institute of Technology
Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences
Tri-State College
Valparaiso Technical Institute

Printed in USA.

Winter Edition
"New 1962 Catalog"
BARRY'S
*GREENSHEET
VALUES
ARE OUT OF
THIS WORLD . . .

★ A complete catalog of specialized industrial Electronic TUBES and COMPONENTS . . . featuring Barry Electronics savings to Industry, Servicemen and Experimenters.

We'll also purchase your equipment and unused tubes. Send details:

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK 12,
NEW YORK

12 YEARS OF BUYERS' CONFIDENCE

CORPORATION
WAlker 5-7000
AREA CODE 212
TWX: 571-0484

Please send me a copy of the new 1962 *Greensheet and add my name to your mailing list.
(RE-11)

Name .... Title
Company ....
Address ....
City .... State

SILICON TOP HATS OR DIODES
750 MA
LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED
LOW LEAKAGE NEWEST TYPE

PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea.	PIV/RMS 100/70 .10 ea.	PIV/RMS 200/140 .14 ea.	PIV/RMS 300/210 .20 ea.
PIV/RMS 400/280 .27 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/350 .32 ea.	PIV/RMS 600/420 .42 ea.	PIV/RMS 700/490 .55 ea.
PIV/RMS 800/560 .65 ea.	PIV/RMS 900/630 .75 ea.	PIV/RMS 1000/700 .85 ea.	PIV/RMS 1100/770 .95 ea.

100 Dif. Pre. Res. ½ W, 1 W, 2 W—1% Tolerance $1.25
G.E. 1N91 Diode—10 for $1.00, 100 for $8.00

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Volts	Sale	Amps	Volts	Sale
2	50	$0.15	35	200	$2.20
2	100	.30	35	400	3.00
2	200	.40	50	10	1.35
2	400	.65	50	25	1.55
2	600	.75	50	50	2.25
2	800	1.10	50	100	3.25
12	50	.70	50	200	4.00
12	100	.80	100	10	1.50
12	200	1.00	100	25	2.00
12	400	1.50	100	50	3.00
12	600	2.00	100	100	3.75
35	50	1.50	100	200	4.25
35	100	1.70			

All material guaranteed. $2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.
NYC 7, NY 87 Chambers St. WO 2-5727

ARTISAN ORGAN
"King of Kits"
- The ultimate in organ tone and styling
- Skip dealer profits and factory labor
- Pay as you build and play as you build
- No previous technical skill required
- The original build-it-yourself organ
- Choice of models from $1750 to $5500

Write today for details
4949-R York Blvd., Los Angeles 42, Calif.

WALKIE-TALKIE RADIOPHONES
FROM **$59.98**

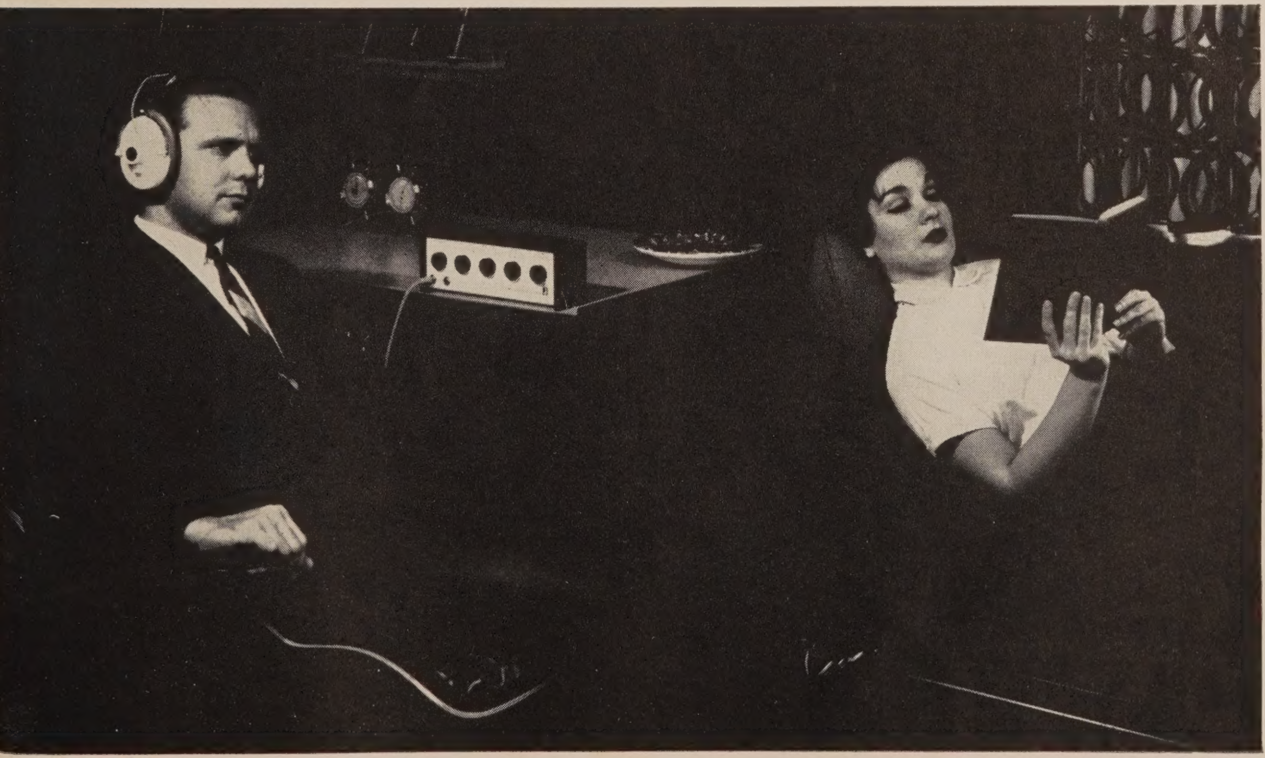
Send for FREE literature on the complete line of VANGUARD radio phones, for industry, Civil Defense, CAP, Citizens and Amateur bands. Made in the U.S.A. and guaranteed 5 years.
Dept.ER-11
VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS.,
190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

THIS MAN is *not* disturbing his wife while he listens to a stereo concert . . . and he's sitting out in the audience where he wants to be . . . *not* in the middle of the orchestra (where he'd be with ordinary headphone stereo). Right by his hand he can control volume; adjust left-right balance to suit the music source and the best hearing conditions for him; switch from mono to stereo, or stereo with SPACE-PERSPECTIVE*; individually select and/or reverse channels; switch speaker system. 'Phone jacks for two. All this in Jensen's new CC-1 Headphone Control Center with SPACE-PERSPECTIVE . . . an attractive, compact, versatile unit you can place anywhere . . . even hang on the wall.

What makes the *extra* difference is SPACE-PERSPECTIVE . . . the amazing headphone development which approximates more closely the sensation of listening to a stereo speaker system in a room. In ordinary headphone listening, left channel sound is confined to the left ear, and right channel sound to the right ear. In stereo speaker listening, sound from the left speaker reaches the left ear *and also* the right ear by means of the natural diffraction of sound waves around the head; and right speaker sound will reach the left ear in the same manner, thus resulting in what we all recognize as natural stereo sound in realistic perspective. SPACE-PERSPECTIVE adds this diffraction, which is missing in ordinary headphone listening, by electrically cross-feeding sound from one channel to the other to simulate the passage of sound waves around the head. You are now "in front of the speakers" via headphones . . . not in the middle where the sounds are isolated to each ear.

The CC-1 will operate with some other stereo headphones . . . but for best results the Jensen HS-1 'phones are recommended . . . the new professional stereo headphones which offer the most advanced features for top acoustical performance and comfort. The CC-1 Control Center sells for $39.95 . . . HS-1 Stereo Headphones for $24.95 . . . and a CFN-1 SPACE-PERSPECTIVE network only, with input jack, for $19.50. Write for Brochure MH. Jensen Manufacturing Company, Division of The Muter Company, 6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Illinois.

**T.M. Licensed by CBS Laboratories Division, Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.*



COME PREPARED

to Every Service Job

WE USE RCA TUBES
THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN ELECTRONICS

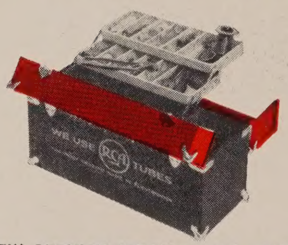
Tools and tubes are your bread and butter on home service calls. That's why, in addition to the finest electron tubes, RCA also provides you with special service-designed tool chests and tube caddies to increase your efficiency on every call. These valuable service aids...

- Save your time
- Simplify your job
- Organize your work
- Help you find the tool or tube you need readily and quickly
- Help assure that you have what you need when you need it—with nothing inadvertently left behind in the shop.

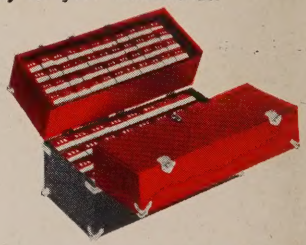
ANOTHER WAY RCA HELPS YOU IN YOUR BUSINESS.

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.

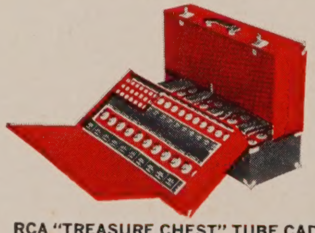
Ask your Authorized RCA Tube Distributor about obtaining these valuable service aids designed especially for your convenience.



NEW SERVICE-SPECIAL TOOL CHEST
(1A1280) Ample room for all basic tools, with a special compartment to hold your RCA WV-38A V-O-M or RCA Power Line Monitor.



RCA "QUICK CALL" TUBE CADDY
(1A1002) A handy tube caddy that holds 162 of the tube types you use most frequently on TV service calls.



RCA "TREASURE CHEST" TUBE CADDY
(1A1001) RCA's famous full-size caddy —holds over 260 receiving tubes.

WE USE RCA TUBES

RCA LITEWEIGHT TUBE CADDY
(1A1241) This lightweight, compact caddy holds up to 210 receiving tubes. Custom molded of plastic, its finish resists marring and staining, cleans with soap and water.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics